encore

Subscription Billing User Manual GP2016 – GP18.3

ENCORE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

www.encorebusiness.com twitter.com/encorebusiness.com encore@encorebusiness.com

Microsoft Partner Gold Enterprise Resource Planning Gold Application Development Gold Cloud Platform Gold Cloud Productivity Silver Datacenter Silver Small and Midmarket Cloud Solutions Silver Cloud Customer Relationship Management



Copyright

Manual copyright © 2020 Encore Business Solutions, Inc. Printed in Canada. All rights reserved. Your right to copy this documentation is limited by copyright law and the terms of the software license agreement. As the software licensee, you may make a reasonable number of copies or printouts for your own use. Making unauthorized copies, adaptations, compilations, or derivative works for commercial distribution is prohibited and constitutes a punishable violation of the law.

Trademarks

Microsoft, Microsoft Excel©, Microsoft Dynamics® GP and Microsoft Dynamics® GP, are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation or its affiliates in the United States and/or other countries. The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered marks - in the United States and/or other countries - of their respective owners. The names of companies, products, people and/or data used in window illustrations and sample output are fictitious and are in no way intended to represent any real individual, company, product, or event, unless otherwise noted.

Warranty disclaimer

Encore Business Solutions Inc. disclaims any warranty regarding the sample code contained in this documentation, including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Limitation of liability

The content of this User Manual are furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Encore Business Solutions Inc. Encore Business Solutions Inc. assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this User Manual. Neither Encore Business Solutions Inc. nor anyone else who has been involved in the creation, production, or delivery of this documentation shall be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, exemplary or consequential damages, including but not limited to any loss of anticipated profit or benefits, resulting from the use of this documentation or sample code.

License agreement

Use of this product is covered by a license agreement provided by Encore Business Solutions Inc. If you have any questions, please call our office at 204.989.4330 or toll free 888.898.4330 (North America only).

Publication Date Oct, 2020



Table of Contents

Contents

Copyright2
Trademarks2
Warranty disclaimer2
Limitation of liability2
License agreement2
Table of Contents
Introduction7
Subscription Billing8
Subscription Billing Importer9
Mass Billing10
What's in This Manual?11
Symbols and conventions12
Additional resources12
Support services12
Chapter 1: Installation & Registration14
Prior to Upgrading or Installing a new build15
Installing Subscription Billing15
Entering registration keys16
Creating tables
Setting up Security20
Chapter 2: Subscription Billing Setup
Subscription Billing Setup25
Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Setup Window
Subscription Billing User Preferences
Subscription Billing Contract Class
Chapter 3: Create & Edit Subscription Billing Contracts
Entering customer contracts
Editing Line Details52
Contract Note
Skipping billing cycles58
Using Subscription Billing user-defined fields59

c encore

Using Sales Order Processing user-defined fields
Integrating with Receivables Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)61
Copying an existing contract62
Contract Line Mass Update64
Create / Append a Subscription Billing Contract from SOP67
Creating Project Distributions in Project Tracking
Chapter 4: Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals73
Subscription Billing Line Deferrals74
Delay Revenue Recognition
Chapter 5: Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults
Line Item Defaults
Non-Inventory Items Line Item Defaults91
Constant Value Line Item Defaults:
Chapter 6: Create SOP Documents
SOP Document creation review95
Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents
Selection Template102
Instant Create105
Allocation and fulfillment107
Posting invoices from Subscription Billing108
Using Rollback109
Chapter 7: Consolidation
Line Item Consolidation116
Contract Consolidation123
Chapter 8: Subscription Billing Inquiry
Subscription Billing Inquiry129
Document History129
Chapter 9: Create SOP Returns
Create Return Setup132
Create Return Document132
Return Document Rollback134
Chapter 10: Reporting
Printing a Subscription Billing Agreement136
Printing the Subscription Billing Reports137

c encore

Adding fields to GP reports in Report Writer144
Setting security access for modified reports149
Running the Rollback Archive report151
Purging the rollback archive152
Chapter 11: Utilities
Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities
Rebuild Smartlist156
Rebuild Navigation Pane156
Archive Contracts157
Purge Archived Contracts160
Chapter 12: Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects
SB - Archived Contract Header163
SB - Archived Contract Lines165
SB - Archived Detail Invoices167
SB - Archived Summary Invoices167
SB - Contract Detailed168
SB - Contract Header171
SB - Contract Line Items172
SB - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices174
SB - Deferrals UnPosted SOP Invoices175
SB - Detail invoices176
SB - Summary Invoices176
Chapter 13: Using Subscription Billing Importer
Selecting an Import method179
Setting up an Import Setup ID180
Constant Values183
Method 1: Importing data using the single text file import method184
Method 2: Importing data using the double text file import method 186
Skip Fields
Chapter 14: Mass Billing 191
Creating mass invoices or returns:192
Overriding the default accounts194
Overriding customer default data195
Selecting customers for a mass billing196

c encore

Appendix A: Data Tables & Default Security Tasks	198
Data Tables	198
Default Security Tasks & Role	199
Appendix B: Subscription Billing Importer Fields	
Contract Header Import	216
Contract Line Items Import	219
Appendix C: Field Level Security & Validations	224
Field Level Security	224
Valid Fast Create Messages	
What's New in Subscription Billing	232
About Encore Business Solutions	233

د



Introduction

Subscription Billing

Subscription Billing allows you to create contracts with customers within your Microsoft Dynamics^{DD}GP system. These contracts can include inventory and non-inventory items that are set up for automatic payments (ie EFTs and Credit cards) with different billing frequencies.

Subscription Billing requires minimal setup as it takes advantage of all the standard setup options from the Microsoft Dynamics GP Sales Order Processing, Receivables, Inventory, and Posting modules. The contract billing process in Subscription Billing creates batches of documents (invoices, orders, quotes) in the Sales Order Processing module to take advantage of the standard editing, invoicing and posting functionality in GP. With Subscription Billing you can take create contracts in different currencies, and having line items that inherit all of properties (such as Sales Inventory and Kit items) of the Inventory module. You also have a number of options for when to recognize revenue through the integration to the Revenue Expense Deferral module.

Subscription Billing will:

- Calculate commissions using information from the customer record.
- Calculate sales tax using information from the customer record.
- Include customers who exceed their credit limit or put their invoices on "Process Hold".
- Include or exclude customers who are on Hold. This option can be password protected.
- Include or exclude customers who are Inactive. This option can be password protected.
- Include or exclude items that are discontinued. This option can be password protected.
- Include freight charges on the invoices created.
- Calculate payment terms based on information in the customer record.
- Create the invoices / orders / quote documents within Sales Order Processing that are ready to be reviewed and posted / transferred.
- Print a Subscription Agreement which will contain contract details in a legal contract format for customer review and signature.
- Print an exception report that lists why certain items and/or customers were not included in the invoice batch.
- When creating contracts, you have the ability to select various ranges that will determine which contracts will be included in a batch.
- Instantly create documents from the Contract
- When used in conjunction with Microsoft Dynamics GP Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for Receivables, the Electronic Funds Transfer module (EFT) will create an EFT file to send to your bank during the invoice posting process.



- The integration of Subscription Billing with Microsoft Dynamics GP Revenue/Expense Deferral module provides an automatic method of allocating sales amounts over specific time periods.
- Delay revenue recognition for created SOP documents.
- Generate project distributions when used in conjunction with Encore's Project Tracking module.
- Define contracts to be dominated in any currency.
- Consolidate line items on a contract to a single item on the SOP document created.
- Consolidate multiple contracts to a single SOP document.
- Ability to prorate the Unit Price for line items for the start and / or End of a Contract.
- Forecast Revenue reporting for existing Contracts.
- Invoiced Revenue Reporting for existing Contracts.

Subscription Billing Importer

The Subscription Billing Importer (SB Importer) allows you to import data needed to set up contracts from data input text files. This is especially useful if you are moving to Microsoft Dynamics GP from an older system or if you use an external Customer Relationship Management system to gather contract information. The data is exported from the original system to a simple text file: either fixed field, comma delimited, or tab delimited. There is no limit to the number of contracts that can be created using Subscription Billing Importer.

The import utility has a powerful range of contract creating abilities. You can use the following two methods to import new data:

- Method 1: Use a simple list of customer numbers (matches to Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer Numbers) to create contracts with default line items.
- Method 2: Use a pair of data input text files: One for the contract header and one for the contract line items. This method allows for the greatest flexibility for individual contracts because the line item file is matched to the Contract Header file, allowing for any combination of line items per contract.

The Import utility can also be used to update existing Contract Header and line items. This can be used to perform mass updates to your Contracts or to sync SB contract data with an external Customer Relationship Management system.

With this utility, you can:

- Set constant (default) values for a large number of fields in both the Header and Line Item contract files.
- Obtain reports of imported data and data inconsistencies.

You don't need to have a large amount of knowledge about file formats and structures to quickly and easily successfully import contracts. Subscription Billing Importer makes educated guesses for you in certain instances and informs you of the choices made. For example, if you don't include the contract start date in your import, it will automatically default to the User Date, if you don't include Frequency, it will default to Monthly.



Mass Billing

Subscription Billing comes with Mass Billing. Mass Billing allows you to generate multiple invoices from a single template in Sales Order Processing. These documents created are not associated with Subscription Billing Contracts.



What's in This Manual?

This manual contains a detailed description of Subscription Billing, step-by-step instructions to guide you through the installation and setup of your Subscription Billing module.

This manual assumes that you are familiar with navigation principles in Microsoft Dynamics GP and that you know how to operate the Microsoft Dynamics GP accounting system. It also assumes that Microsoft Dynamics GP has been installed and configured on your computer.

This manual contains the following chapters:

The Introduction chapter lists the benefits and features of Subscription Billing.

<u>Chapter 1: Installation & Registration</u> chapter has step-by-step instructions that guide you through the installation of your Subscription Billing module.

Chapter 2: Subscription Billing Setup explains the setup options for Subscription Billing

<u>Chapter 3: Create & Edit Subscription Billing Contracts</u> explains how to create new Contracts and edit existing contracts.

<u>Chapter 4: Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals</u> explains how you can setup deferral options on your Contracts to recognize the revenue over time.

<u>Chapter 5: Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults</u> explains how you can predefine line item deferral settings for your line items.

<u>Chapter 6: Create SOP Documents</u> explains how to create SOP documents from your contracts.

<u>Chapter 7: Consolidation</u> explains how to leverage Line and Contract Consolidation options.

Chapter 8: Subscription Billing Inquiry explains the Inquiry options for Subscription Billing.

<u>Chapter 9: Create SOP Returns</u> explains how you can generate SOP Returns for your posted invoices created from Subscription Billing.

Chapter 10: Reporting reviews the reporting options for Subscription Billing.

<u>Chapter 11: Utilities</u> explains the Utility options for Subscription Billing.

<u>Chapter 12:</u> <u>Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects</u> explains the Smartlist Objects that come preloaded with subscription Billing.

<u>Chapter 13: Using Subscription Billing Importer</u> explains the Additional Add module Subscription Billing Importer.

Chapter 14: Mass Billing explains the Additional Add module Mass Billing.

<u>Appendix A: Data Tables & Default Security Tasks</u> chapter details the product tables and the Default Security Tasks.

<u>Appendix B: Subscription Billing Importer Fields</u> chapter details the Subscription Billing importer fields and file types.



<u>Appendix C: Field Level Security & Validations</u> chapter details how to setup field level security for Subscription Billing Contract Entry and provides details on the validation messages that may occur.

What's New in Subscription Billing chapter details which build this manual is up to date for and provides details where to review for future updates.

Symbols and conventions

This user manual and the online help uses the following symbols and conventions to make important information stand out.

Symbol/Convention	Description
	The warning symbol indicates situations you should be especially aware of when completing tasks. Typically, this symbol includes cautions about performing steps in their proper order, or important reminders about how other information may be affected.
P	The light bulb symbol indicates helpful tips, shortcuts and suggestions.
File >> Print	The (>>) symbol indicates selections to make from a menu. In this example, from the File menu, choose Print.

Additional resources

The Subscription Billing user manual is provided in your Microsoft Dynamic GP folder in the hard copy format as an Adobe Acrobat PDF file. Online help is available for this version of Subscription Billing by pressing F1 on any of the Subscription Billing windows. The online help includes all the information in the user manual except the What's New and Known Issues sections.

Support services

To obtain product support services:

Please refer to this quick reference table when you need to use Encore's Technical Support services. You can also obtain the latest updates for this product from our product website at

https://www.encorebusiness.com/solutions/subscription-billing/

Service	Contact
General Calls	204.989.4330
Toll Free Number (North America Only)	888.898.4330
Fax	204. 235.2331

E-mail	support@encorebusiness.com
Web	www.encorebusiness.com

Before You Call Support:

You should have the answers for all the following questions to help your support specialist quickly narrow down the source of the problem you are experiencing.

- What is the exact error message?
- When did the error first occur?
- What task were you attempting to perform at the time you received the error message?
- Has the task been completed successfully in the past?
- What is the name of the window you are working in?
- What have you done so far to attempt to fix the problem?
- Have you performed any of the table maintenance processes?
- If you have performed table maintenance processes and received error messages, what were the messages?
- Does the problem occur in another company?
- Does the problem occur on another workstation?
- Does the problem occur for more than one user?
- Have you imported any data?
- What versions of software are you using?

Verify the version numbers for Microsoft Dynamics GP, your database software, Encore product and Windows. Also note service packs.

To locate the version number for the Subscription Billing version, go to Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> Encore Product Registration. The Version number is located on the right-hand side beside the product name listed. You can also access the About window which can be located by selecting Subscription Billing and expanding the window. The About window link is located in the bottom left hand corner of the Encore Product Registration window.

encore



Chapter 1: Installation & Registration

This chapter describes how to install and register Subscription Billing. You will need separate registration keys to register Subscription Billing and Subscription Billing Importer.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Prior to Upgrading or Installing a new build
- Installing Subscription Billing
- Entering registration keys
- <u>Creating tables</u>
- Setting up security

Prior to Upgrading or Installing a new build

Before upgrading from an earlier version or installing a new build of Subscription Billing, be sure to back up your data, especially any customized reports/windows. Once your backup files have been created you can complete the installation and setup procedures described in this manual.

To create a backup file of your customized reports/ windows:

- 1. Open the Customization Maintenance window. (*Microsoft GP>>Tools>>Customize>>Customization Maintenance*)
- 2. Locate the customized Encore product in the Product column.
- 3. Highlight all the Modified Reports/Windows in the list.
- 4. Click on Export.
- 5. Enter a name for the file.
- 6. Select a folder location to save the package to.

Installing Subscription Billing

You will use the installation program to install Subscription Billing.

Before you begin installing, do the following:

- 1. Note the directory location of your Microsoft Dynamics GP installation. You will need this information during the installation.
- 2. Verify that the SB20xx.00.xxx.exe file has been loaded on to your computer. (*The x's in the file name will be replaced with numbers.*)
- 3. Create a backup of your Microsoft Dynamics GP data before installing Subscription Billing.
- 4. Note the directory location of your Microsoft Dynamics GP installation (You will need to know this during the installation.)
- 5. Exit all applications.

To install Subscription Billing:

 Open Windows Explorer and locate the SB20xx.00.xxx.exe file. The location of this file will vary depending on how you acquired the application. (The x's in the file name will be replaced with numbers.)



- 2. Launch the SB20xx.00.xxx.exe file by double-clicking it. The installation program for Subscription Billing will start.
- 3. Follow the instructions in each window.
- 4. After the installation is complete, start Microsoft Dynamics GP. You will receive the following message.

terity Ru	
Û	New code must be included in the :C:Program Files (x86)/Microsoft Dynamics/GP2016/DYNAMICS.set dictionary. Do you wish to include new code now?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

5. Select Yes. Information for Subscription Billing and Encore Product Registration will be included in the Dynamics.set file.

Entering registration keys

Before you can use Subscription Billing with your company data, you must register your software. To register your software, enter the product registration key or the drop file provided to you by Encore. If you choose not to enter the registration information, you will only be able to create sample transactions using Fabrikam Inc - the lesson company.

To register Subscription Billing:

- Open the Encore Product Registration window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> Encore Product Registration)
- 2. Highlight Subscription Billing for SOP.



1		12.2	Encore Product R	egistration -		
OK I	File File	Tools Tools	Help Add V Note Help			
Site	E	Encore Bus	iness Solutions Inc.			1
Users	4	14		Company	Test Fabrikam <test></test>	1
Database	\$	GQL Server		2		-
Platform	ł	vlicrosoft D	ynamics GP 16.00]		
💌 View B	By: All F	Products				6
Products					¥ersion	
Paycode M	ass Up	odate for Ca	anadian Payroll		0.000	1
Project Tra	cking				16.002	
Project Tra	cking B	Budgeting			16.002	1
Project Tra	cking l	mporter			16.002	
Project Tra	cking l	_ite			16.002	
REAP Dyna	amics (GP Interfac	e		0.000	
Subscription	n Billin	g for SOP			16.004	
Subscription	n Billin	g Importer			16.004	
Subscription	n Billing	g Integrator			16.004	-
	ution				16.001	1

3. Choose the show detail expansion button to display the detailed view of the registration window.

ส์		Encore Product Re	gistration - '	TEST (sa)
OK Actions File	Tools	Help		
Site	Encore Bus	iness Solutions Inc.		
Users	44		Company	Test Fabrikam <test></test>
Database	SQL Server			
Platform	Microsoft D	ynamics GP 16.00		
👻 View By: A	Il Products			8
Products				¥ersion
Subscription Bill	ing for SOP			16.004
Product ID		504		
Product Key				
About	Support	Product Website	Status	Registered
About	<u>auppon</u>	FIGUEL WEDSILE		ricked P Real
				EPM:16.00.16.003

- 4. Enter the product registration key provided by Encore.
- 5. If you have purchased more than one Subscription Billing product, repeat steps 2 to 4 until all your purchased products are registered.
- 6. Select the About zoom field to open the About window for this product. This window contains the version number for this product and information on how to contact Encore.



7. Select OK to close the window.

To register Subscription Billing using a drop file:

- Copy or save the drop file to the directory location for your Microsoft Dynamics GP.
 For Example: C:\Microsoft Dynamics GP\
- 2. Log in to Microsoft Dynamics GP as a system administrator.
- 3. The system will notify you that it has found a registration file, accept the prompt.
- 4. The system will notify you when the product has been registered.
- 5. Open the Encore Product Registration window to ensure that it has been registered. (*Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> Encore Product Registration*)

Creating tables

Whether you want to demo or run the product, you must run the Table Conversion/Upgrade process to create tables—this will set up SQL components and convert any existing data.

You must log in as System Administrator to run the Table Conversion/Upgrade process.

Existing users upgrading to a new build in Microsoft Dynamics GP will be prompted automatically to run table Conversion upon logging into Microsoft Dynamics GP.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
0	You have updated Subscription Billing from version 16.0.1 to 16.0.2. Run table conversion to complete the process?
	Proceed Ask Later Don't Ask

You will be provided with 3 options to proceed with upon logging into GP:

- **Proceed** This will open the Table Conversion and Utilities window to proceed with Table Conversion.
- Ask Later This will close the validation message window. You will be prompted again to run Table Conversion the next time you log into GP.
- **Don't Ask** This will close the validation message. You will no longer receive any prompt to run table conversion for the company Db. (Don't Ask would be the option to select if not installing Subscription Billing in all company Db.)

Table Conversion and Utilities:

1. Select Proceed if prompted to run Table conversion which will Open the Table Conversion window. You can also manually open the Table Conversion and Utilities window.

(Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Table Conversion)



		1	?*]		
Process	File ▼	Tools	Help Add			
Actions	File	Tools	Help			
Company (Select all	that apply)				
Compan	y Name				1]
Fabrikam	h, Ltd.					
Test Fab	rikam <t< td=""><td>EST></td><td></td><th></th><td></td><td></td></t<>	EST>				
Mark Op	tions All/N	Vone				
0.1				4.		
- margarette	nara S		version / upgra	ae –		
	ile Conver					
			edures, and Fu	inctions		
🗹 Enc	ore Regis	tration Tab	oles			
– Utilities						
					i	
			es to company		logged i	nj
🗹 Che		hu Thoko h	or Subscription	Billing		
🗹 Che	ate Securi sync Smar					

 By default, the company you are logged into is selected. You can select multiple company Db using the CTRL / Shift Keys and select each Company Db you will be using Subscription Billing in.



If multiple Company Db's are selected, they will run concurrently one after the other until all have been completed.

- 3. When you initially open this window, all items are selected. You can deselect which process to run. For Initial installation and upgrade to a higher build the following are required:
 - Table Conversion creates / updates Subscription Billing Tables
 - SQL Views, Stored Procedures, and Functions creates / updates SQL Views, Stored Procedures, and Functions.
 - Encore Registration Tables creates / updates Encore Product Registration Tables. (This process is normally automatically occurring when you log into each company Database as the "sa" User.)
- 4. Select the Check Links process only when experiencing slowdown issues with the Subscription Billing module. *Check Links will only apply to the company you are currently logged in. Check Links will remove all orphaned Contract Lines, and Document History.*



5. Have "Create Security Tasks for Subscription Billing" selected to create default Security tasks and power user role created. See <u>Default Security Tasks & Role</u>, for further details on the tasks created.

6. Resync Smartlist is recommended to be selected when upgrading to a higher build or when label changes are made to any User Defined Field. This process will ensure that all existing Subscription Billing default SmartList objects are updated accordingly for any new columns added to the default Smartlist and name changes. This will also apply to any favorites saved for these SmartList



Objects. for further details on the Smartlist objects see <u>Subscription Billing</u> <u>Smartlist Objects</u>.

 Select Process. Tables will be created, permissions will be set, and existing data will be converted.

Every time you install Subscription Billing, you must run the Table Conversion/ Upgrade process for each company.

Companies that have a large volume of records may take an extended period of time to run the table conversion process.

- 8. Once Table Conversion Process is completed a log file with the file name "SB-UpgradeLog.txt" will be created and placed in the Data folder where GP is installed. The log file will indicate the following:
 - The version Subscription Billing installed prior to table conversion.
 - The version of subscription Billing installed during table conversion.
 - The Company Db table conversion was run for.
 - Timestamp when Table conversion was being run.
 - Each section of table conversion will be listed and indicate if run successfully or not.
 - The holding table for data should a table fail to convert properly.



During Table conversion should existing data fail to transfer back into the proper table, then a holding table is created to ensure existing data is not lost and can be transferred back into the table later.

Setting up Security

For Subscription Billing, you must assign the Subscription Billings windows and reports to a security task, and then assign the security task to a specific role in your company. You can use the <u>Default Security Tasks & Role</u> created with Subscription Billing. Alternatively, you can manually create Security Tasks for Subscription Billing, see <u>Manually create Security</u> <u>Tasks</u> for more details.

For basic security instructions, please refer to Assigning security in Microsoft Dynamics GPs documentation.

Manually create Security Tasks:

1. Open the Security Task Setup window.

(Tools>>Setup>>System>>Security>>Security Tasks)



3			Security	Task Se	tup - TW	'O (sa)	l	- • ×
	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools Tools	Help Ad Help Not			
Task ID		IDEXTR			Q	Category	System	~
Task Nam	e		ask for User DEX	TB	1	outogoly	oystom	
Task Descr			esired items to pro		s to the spec	ific window sele	cted	
	••••••							
Product:	Subscrip	otion Billing			*			
Туре:	Window				~			
Series:	3rd Part	y:			~			
					37			
Access List:	Full	ems			*		<u>M</u> ark All	Unmark All
Access List:	Selected It	ems		•	*		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark All
Operation	Selected It s Subscript	tion Billing		•	~		<u>M</u> ark All	Unmark All
Access List Display 9 Operation About Achiv	Selected It is Subscript re and Rei	tion Billing nstate Con	1/2/22/201	•	• 		<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display 9 Operation About Archiv Archiv	Selected It is Subscript re and Rei red Contra	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe	r Lookup	•	•]	<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display 9 Operation About Archiv Archiv Contra	Selected It s Subscript re and Rei red Contra act Class I	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenand	r Lookup	•	~	1	<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display 9 Operation About Archiv Archiv Contra Contra	Selected It is Subscript re and Rei red Contra act Class I act Classe	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenanc s	r Lookup	•	~ 		<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display S Operation About Archiv Archiv Contra Contra	Selected It is Subscript reand Rei red Contra act Classe act Classe act Classe	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenand s nent Entry	r Lookup :e	•	<u> </u>		<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display S Operation About Archiv Contra Contra Contra Contra	Selected It is Subscript re and Rei red Contra act Class I act Classe act Comm act Copy	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenanc s	r Lookup :e ookup	•	v		<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List: Display S Operation About Archiv Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra	Selected III is Subscript re and Rei red Contra act Classe act Classe act Comm act Copy act Import	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenand s nent Entry Template L	r Lookup :e ookup	*	v .		<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List. Display S Operation About Archiv Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra	Selected It is Subscript e and Rei ed Contra act Class I act Classe act Comm act Copy act Import act Markd act Numb	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenand s nent Entry Template L ter Markdo lown Entry ver Lookup	r Lookup :e ookup wn Entry	•			<u>M</u> ark All	_
Access List. Display S Operation About Archiv Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra Contra	Selected It is Subscript e and Rei ed Contra act Class I act Classe act Comm act Copy act Import act Markd act Numb	tion Billing nstate Con act Numbe Maintenand s nent Entry Template L ter Markdo lown Entry	r Lookup :e ookup wn Entry	•			<u>M</u> ark All	_

- 2. Create a new Task ID, or select an existing Task ID.
- 3. From the Product list, select Subscription Billing.
- 4. From the Type list, select Windows (or Reports).
- 5. From the Series list, select 3rd Party.
- 6. To select all the operations, click Mark All, or select the applicable operations.
- 7. Click Save.
- 8. Repeat this procedure selecting Reports from the Type list.

To assign the Security Task to a role:

 Open the Security Role Setup window. (Tools >> Setup >> System >> Security >> Security Roles)



Save Clear Dele Actions	ete Copy	File Print	Tools Tools	Help Add Help Note	
Role ID:	AR CLER	<×		Ø	
Role Name:	Account F	leceivables Clerk		2	
Role Description:	Tasks incl	ude entering sale:	s invoices,	processing cas	h receipts, prepa
Display Selected	Tasks			<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark All
 Display Selected 	Tasks		1		OTHINK WI
Security Task ID		Name			^
ADMIN_SALES	70	Reconcile R			
ADMIN_SALES	7/2015 See 1			omer payment	s =
ADMIN_SALES		Age custon			-
ADMIN_SALES	The charter	Assess finar			
ADMIN_SALES	and the Party	Print custor	men storer	incines	
ADMIN_SALES		Write off sa Paid transa			
ADMIN_SALES	Sector Maria	Paid transa Period-end			
ADMIN_SALES		Sales tables		unes	
CARD_0201*	_010			and addresses	
CARD 0202*				inancial summ	
CARD 0203*				endor relation	
CARD_0206*		Maintain co			
Carlo Cordo		Thun to all the			×

- 2. Select a Role ID.
- 3. To select all of the operations, click Mark All, or select the applicable operations.
- 4. Click Save.

To assign the Security Task to a role

 Open the User Security Setup window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu>>Tools>>Setup>>System>>User Security)



2. Select the User ID.



- 3. Select the company Db
- 4. Select the Role you wish to add to the user.
- 5. Set the "Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID" if one has not been set for the user.
- 6. Click Save.



Chapter 2: Subscription Billing Setup

This chapter describes how to set up Subscription Billing. Subscription Billing for your company's use. All Subscription Billing Menu Items except Setup and Table Conversion will be hidden, until Subscription Billing Setup has been completed and the product registration keys have been entered. To learn more on completing product registration please see Entering registration keys.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Subscription Billing Setup
- Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels
- Subscription Billing User Preferences
- Subscription Billing Contract Class

Subscription Billing Setup

<u>The Subscription Billing Setup window is where you setup your</u> preferences when in the Contract Entry window and when creating documents. <u>Subscription Billing Setup window</u>

The Subscription Billing Setup window has been separated into two different tabs to provide options to setup Subscription Billing to be more meaningful to your company:

Contract Tab

This tab allows you to setup preferences when in the SB Contract Entry window.

ជា Subscription Billing Setup - TWO (sa)	– 🗆 X
Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Note Debug Actions File - Help Debug	
Contract Billing	
	6. Synchronize changes to Contracts from:
Next Contract Number CTR00000000044 2. Customer ID + Suffix.numbering. Suffix number format: -001	Customer Card Never Always Ask Each Time Item Card: Never Always Ask Each Time
3. Contract Lookup Filter Active Only All Existing contracts - Auto filter by Customer ID	SB Line Item Defaults O Never O Always O Ask Each Time
4. Ty- Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings)	Select Customer and Item card fields to Sync
Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback Ask Each Time	Contract Life when deleting / voiding / returning documents Ask Each Time Inactivate Lines Expire Lines (Updates End Date)
 Enable Line Consolidation for Services and non-inventory items on SOP doc. When adding new Contracts / Lines Default Enable Line Consolidation Default Consolidate Line Group with the Item Class on the Item card 	8. Line Item Preferences Hide Inactive Line Items by default Keep Service Date in Sync (with Start Date) ① Never
Set Qty To: O Sum of Lines O Parent's Qty	9. Z Enable Multiple Contract Consolidation
Clear Activity	

The following options are available:



1. Next Contract Number sequence.

Required Field. This will be the default numbering scheme when creating new contracts.

- 2. Customer ID + Suffix numbering. Suffix number format Optional method for Contract Numbering. When set this will allow the user to select the Customer ID first when creating a new Contract. The Contract Number will default accordingly with the Customer ID + Suffix. You can then specify the Suffix numbering format.
- Set the Contract Lookup Filter default option:

Optional field to filter which contracts are visible in Contract Lookup.

a. Active Only (Only Active Contracts will be displayed - Out of the box default)

b. All (All contracts will be displayed)

Sub option available for Existing Contracts – Auto Filter by Customer ID.

Optional setup option only available when using optional Contract Numbering by Customer ID. When you use the Contract Number Lookup and this feature is enabled, the lookup will filter by Contract Numbers containing the same Customer ID.

4. Enable Rollback options

Rollback allows you to restore the contract to its original state prior to the last SOP document being generated. Rollback occurs when you Delete, Void, and Return a document in the SOP module. For more information about the rollback feature, see <u>How to rollback a Contract</u>. The options are as follows:

- a. Enable Rollback.
- b. Allow Multiple Invoicing for a contract.

This disables the Document creation validation that Contract has unposted documents allowing the user to create the next bill cycles SOP document prior to posting the current SOP document. Note with this option enabled rollback will only occur for the last SOP document generated.

- c. Set rollback Defaulting Options.
 - i. Always Rollback
 - ii. Ask Each Time
- Enable Line Consolidation on SOP Documents options This feature allows you to consolidate non-inventory / Service based line items to be a single line item on the SOP document created. For more information about the Consolidation feature, see <u>Line Item Consolidation</u>. You have the following options available:
 - a. Default Enable Line Consolidation.

This will enable the "Enable Line Consolidation" option on the contract header when new Contracts are created.

- b. Enable Default Consolidate Line Group with the item Class on the Item Card. With this option marked, when new contract lines are created, the Consolidated Line Group on the contract line will default with Item Class.
- c. Set QTY to option:



- i. Sum of Lines This will set the quantity of the consolidated line item to be the Sum of the quantity for all line items being consolidated.
- ii. **Parent's QTY** This will set the quantity of the consolidated line item to be the parent line items quantity.
- iii. Default to 1 This will set the quantity of the consolidated line item to be 1.
- d. Enable Consolidated distributions based on each contract line. While line consolidation combines multiple contract lines into a single line on the document, this option allows for maintaining each child lines distributions on the SOP document generated.
- 6. Set Synchronization to Contract Options

This section allows you to specify how changes made in the following areas will be synchronize onto existing Contracts:

- a. Customer Card*
- b. Item Card*
- c. SB Line item defaults**

*You do not have to synchronize all fields – see below on how you can specify which fields should kept in sync.

**For more information about SB Line item defaults see Chapter 5: Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults.

Each Option will have Three Radio Button Options:

- i. Never (Synchronization will never occur)
- ii. Always (Synchronization will always occur for the fields enabled)
- iii. Ask Each Time (You will be prompted to Synchronize for the fields enabled)
- d. Enable SB Line Item defaults sub option for Apply Line Deferral Defaults on Contract with Group. *This option allows you to still roll down SB Line Item defaults on contracts that have a Deferral Profile group set.*
- e. Select Customer Card and Item Card fields to Sync button.

This will open the new Fields to Synchronize window. It allows you to set which fields from the Customer and Item cards are to be included in the Synchronization to the Contract for both Contract Header and Contract Line items. This list includes all fields are exists in both SB and GP.

The customer card fields are split into sections. The first section are fields found on the main customer card window. The second section are found on the Customer Address Maintenance window – for the Ship To address.



Fields Syncl	hronizat	tion - ⁻	TWO	- 0	x
💽 🗶		1	2		
OK Cancel	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
Actions	File	▼ Tools	Help	Debug	
Customer C					
		H	eader	<u>Line</u>	
Customer Na	me *		V		
Bill To Addre	ss		~		
Payment Ter	ms		~		
Account Rec	eivable		<		
Ship To Add	ess		✓	✓	
Address Syn					
<u>Address syn</u>	i <u>c (Ship to .</u>		n Contrac eader	t) Line	
Tax Schedul					
	e ID		<u>eader</u>	Line	
Tax Schedul	e ID :hod		<u>eader</u>	<u>Line</u> 	
Tax Schedul Shipping Mel	e ID hod **		eader V		
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson	e ID hod ** y **	<u>H</u> .	eader	 	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor	e ID :hod ** y ** ïeld will be	<u>H</u> i taken fror	eader	Line V V er Card	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor ** If blank, I	e ID :hod ** y ** ïeld will be elds to s	<u>H</u> i taken fror	eader	Line V V er Card	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor ** If blank, I	e ID hod ** y ** iield will be elds to sy tion	<u>H</u> i taken fror	eader	Line V V er Card	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor ** If blank, I Item Card fi V Descrip V Tax Op	e ID hod ** y ** iield will be elds to sy tion	H. taken fror ync with	eader	Line V V er Card	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor ** If blank, I Item Card fi V Descrip V Tax Op	e ID hod ** y ** iield will be elds to sy tion	H. taken fror ync with	eader	Line V V er Card	
Tax Schedul Shipping Met Salesperson Sales Territor ** If blank, I Item Card fi V Descrip V Tax Op	e ID hod ** y ** iield will be elds to sy tion	H. taken fror ync with	eader	Line V V er Card	

7. Enable End of Life for Contract when deleting / voiding / returning documents.

This option allows you to automatically expire or inactivate a contract when you delete / void / or return an SOP document.

If enabled, you can then set which option to default:

- a. Ask Each Time You will be asked each time if you wish to Inactivate or Expire the Contract
- b. Inactive All line items included on the SOP document will be flagged as inactive on the Contract. If contract has no Active line items, then Contract Status will be set to Inactive
- C. Expired All line items included on the SOP document will be flagged as inactive and End date will be set to the day before Next Bill Date. If contract has no active line items, then Contract Status will be set to Expired.
- 8. Set Line Item Preferences options:
 - These are options on the Line Items tab in the Contract Entry window.
 - a. Hide Inactive Line items. With this option checked the Option to Hide Inactive Line Items will be checked in Contract Entry when you first open the window. This means, that you will only see active contract lines when the contract entry window is opened.
 - b. Keep Service Date in Sync. This option for use with Line deferrals to allow the user to keep the service date synchronized to Start date should you make changes to the start date.



- i. Never Will not synchronize changes in Contract Entry.
- ii. Always Should a change to the start date be made, it will automatically update the service date to remain in sync.
- iii. Ask Each Time Should start date and service date on the line item be in sync, if the start date is changed you will receive a pop-up inquiring if you wish to keep the service date in Sync. Selecting yes will advance the Service date to be in Sync with Start Date. Selecting No the service date will remain unchanged.
- Enable Multiple Contract Consolidation This feature allows you to Consolidate multiple Contracts with a Parent / Child relationship to generate a single SOP document from multiple Contracts. See <u>Contract Consolidation</u> for further details.

Billing Tab

This tab allows you to setup options for SOP document creation.

M Subscription	n Billing Se	tup - Tv	VO (sa)									_		>
Save Cancel	File File	Tools	(?) Help	Open Note Help	Add Note	Debug Debug								
Contract	Billing													
I. <u>Process Ho</u> 2. Passwords	<u>old ID</u>	APPRO	VAL	Ļ	(For Cr	edit Limit)	4.	Deferrals	iod is closed, create in first	open period]
Process C Process Ir	Customers Or nactive Cust	omers							if not on profile' with:			g Due Date		
3. Defaults -)iscontinued	Items				p	5.	Prorating Time Period Based on: Partial Rounding:	Months (Weeks)	Prorated Ar Round to Mu Partial Multiple	nount tiple:	To Nearest	\$0.01	
Document	t Type		Invoice STDINV		~	Ģ		Prorate line defe			, riounding.			
Return Ty Suppress I exception	Contract EX	[PIRED	SVCRTN		rrals on R	P leturns	6. 8.	Item Description Enable One Step D 9. Ignore Warr	Item Description Document Creation nings During Creation	~	Date Format	Date	~	7
							1							
C	lear Activity													

The following options are available:

- Set the process Hold ID (for Credit Limit.) Required Field. This is used to setup the Hold ID for credit limits. If no ID exists, select the Hold ID link to create a new ID.
- 2. Set passwords (Optional)

The passwords are to enable creating documents for each situation listed below. Otherwise, these customers and items will not be included when SOP documents are created.

a. Process Customers on Hold - To allow users to include customers who are on hold, enter a password.



- b. Process Inactive Customers To allow to include customers who are inactive, enter a password.
- c. Process Discontinues Items To allow users to include discontinued items in invoices, enter a password.
- 3. Set the Defaults for SOP document Creation:
 - a. Selection Template A Selection Template saves default values for most of the fields on the Document Creation window. So, by entering Selection Template default, the SOP Document creation window will be opened with many of the field already set.
 - b. Document Type Set the default document type to be used by the company: Quote, Order, or Invoice. Used in conjunction with Document ID to set the defaults for SOP document Creation window and instant Create options.
 - c. Document Type ID The document Type ID is used in conjunction with the Document Type. This is required field if Document Type set.
 - d. Return Type ID Used to specify a default Return Document ID for the <u>Create Returns</u> selection window.
 - e. Enable Include Deferrals on Returns Normally, deferrals are not created when a Return document is created. Mark this option if you need the ability to include deferrals on returns.
 - f. Suppress Contract Expired exception warning message option: This option allows you to bypass the contract will be expired warning validation that appears when the document creation process is finished. The available selections:
 - i. Never Warning is never suppressed.
 - ii. Onetime Billing Frequency Warning suppressed when all active contract lines are for One-time Billing frequency.
 - iii. Always Warning is always suppressed.
- 4. Deferral Options

This section allows you to set your contract lines to deferring revenue when creating SOP documents. The following options are:

- a. Deferrals if period is closed create in first open period. Normally when deferrals are created the system ignores whether the period is closed. However, with this option set, If deferral distribution date starts in a closed period then it will be changed to the first open fiscal period. *This setting will apply to both Line deferrals and deferred profile groups for both SOP invoices and SOP Returns.*
- b. Default Start Date if not on Profile. This option for use with Deferred Profile groups to set how the Start date will default in for the SOP Document Creation window. The following options are available:
 - i. Document Date
 - ii. Billing Due Date
- 5. Prorating Options

Proration allows the system to recalculate the Unit price for the line item for first and last invoicing based on the number of active days in the billing cycle. For the First billing, it is the difference between Start date and Next Bill Date on the contract line versus the number of days in the billing cycle. and For the Last billing,



it is the difference between Next Bill Date and End date versus the number of days in the billing cycle.

This section allows you to set your preferences for how the system will calculate the proration of the line item.

The following options are available:

- a. Based on option:
 - i. Days Calculation is based on number of Days
 - ii. Months (Weeks) Calculation is based on Months (Weeks)
- b. Partial Rounding

Rounding method for how the system should handle partial months. For example, If the Billing cycle is quarterly and it starts on Jan 1. If the contract line starts on Jan 17th. This is about 2.5 months – but since the calculation is based on Months. The system needs further instructions on what to do with the partial month of January. Therefore, this option is Disabled for Based on Days option. Selections are:

- i. Up Partial months will be round up to the full month.
- ii. Down Partial months will be discarded.
- iii. Nearest if the start date is more than midway through the month, the month is disregarded. If the start date is midway or earlier then the month is added to the initial bill.
- c. Round to Multiple This allows you to specify the decimal to round the prorated unit cost to. This option works together with the Partial Multiple Rounding setting.
 le. If you enter \$0.01, it will round to the penny. If you \$1.00, it will round to the dollar. Whether the system rounds it up/down depends on the Partial Multiple rounding setting.
- d. Partial Multiple Rounding. This allows you to specify how the system should round the calculated prorated unit costsThe following options are available in the pulldown. *This option works together with the Round to Multiple setting.*
 - i. Up The prorated amount is always rounded up
 - ii. Down The prorated amount is always rounded down.
 - iii. To the Nearest The prorated amount is rounded to the nearest currency unit.
 - iv. No Proration. if selected this will turn off Proration. It is supported for legacy purposes only.
- e. Prorate Line Deferral Service Period. This option applies when the contract line is using deferrals. If enabled, the service period will also be prorated based on the difference in days for line deferrals. For example, If the Billing cycle is quarterly and it starts on Jan 1st, but the contract line stars on Jan 17th. The service date is set for a 2 months later on March 1. By setting this option, the system will not use 3 months for the service period but start the service period on March 17th.
- 6. Item Description.

This option is by default set to Item Description. However, you can provide additional Information about in the contract line in the Line item description on the SOP document. The options available are:

- a. Item Description Normal default. Uses the description from the line item.
- b. Billing Date The contract line Billing Period will replace the Item Description



- c. Item Description & Billing Date The contract line Billing Period will be included with the Item Description
- d. Service Date The contract line Deferral Service Period will replace the Item Description
- e. Item Description & Service Date The contract line Deferral Service Period will be included with the Item Description
- 7. Date Format.

This option is used in conjunction with the Item Description option. It applies will one of the Date options is selected. It allows for the setting the date format when including the Periods for Service or Billing in the Item Description Selection. The options are:

- a. Date Default selection It will display the date mm/dd/yyyy values.
- b. Name of Month with this option selected the date will just be the name of the month.
- 8. Enable one Step Document Creation. Normally, the SB documentation creation process is a twostep process. In the first step, the data is gathered, and validations are performed. The system stops processing at this point giving the user the opportunity to verify the contracts that were selected. With this option selected the system will automatically start the second step of the SOP creation process If they are no Warnings or Errors that occur during first step.
- 9. Ignore Warnings During Creation. This option is disabled unless Enable One Step Document Creation is enabled. With this option selected, if the system only encountered warnings during the first step, then it will automatically continue to the second step.

Clear Activity

There are two types of activity locks in SB. When the Clear Activity button is clicked you will be asked for each activity type if want to clear the activity lock.

The first type of lock is used whenever a contract is accessed in Subscription Billing Contract Entry. An Activity lock is generated on the contract to prevent other users or processes from editing or using the contract. The activity lock is cleared automatically once you leave the Contract.

The second type of Activity lock is created as each contract is picked up during SOP document Creation. The lock is released when SOP document creation process is finished. Should the Activity lock fail to be cleared because of connection issues to the server, you can force clear the lock.

ave Canc	el File	Tools	Help C	Dpen Add Note Note	Debug								
Actions	File	-	I	Help	Debug								
Contract	Billing												
Process I	Hold ID	APPRO	VAI	🥥 (For (Credit Limit)	- Deferrals							
1000001				- (i oi i	oroan Ennity								
Passwords						✓ Deferrals · if pe							
Process	Customers O	n Hold				Default 'Start Date	e if not on profile' wi	ith: 🔘	Document Dat	e 🔾 Billi	ng Due Date		
	Inactive Cus												_
Process	Discontinued	ltems				Prorating	Rounding c	riteria ap	plicable to prora	ating			
						Time Period			Prorated A	mount			
— Defaults						Based on:	Months (Weeks)	\sim	Round to Mu	ltiple:		\$0.01	
	in Template				P	Partial Rounding:	Nearest	\sim	Partial Multipl	e Rounding:	To Nearest	\sim	
Docume			Invoice	`	~	Prorate line defe	erral Service Period						
	ent Type ID		STDINV SVCRTN				IL D. S. S.				Date		-
Return	l ype ID			Deferrals on	1	Item Description	Item Description		~	Date Format	Date	~	<u></u>
c	is Contract E≻			e Delettais on	netuins		Document Creation nings During Creati						
	is Contract E2 on warning		Never			ignore war	nings During creat	Un					
exceptic	anwanning		110101										

Completing Subscription Billing Setup

Once you complete Subscription Billing Setup you can start using Subscription Billing to create contracts and generate SOP documents from the contracts.

To complete Subscription Billing Setup:

 Open the Subscription Billing Setup Options window to the Contract Tab. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Setup >> Contract Tab).



encore



 Accept the default Contract numbering scheme or enter the contract number that you would like to use. This can be any alphanumeric string, up to 20 characters long. Leave leading zeros and make the number long enough to be incremented as the system will not add digits. (Required Field – Point 1 on screenshot above)



Do not set the Next Contract Number as an Alpha String only. Such Contract Numbers cannot be incremented and would cause issues when starting a new Contract. you can set the Contract Number manually in Contract Entry to a non-incrementing Contract Number when starting a new Contract.

- Set the optional Contract Setup options 2 through 8 as outlined in <u>Contract Tab</u> of Subscription Billing Setup window.
- 4. Select the Billing Tab

Subscription Billing Setup - TW	'O (sa)	- 🗆	×
Save Cancel File Tools	Peper Add Debug		
Actions File -	Help Debug		
Contract Billing			
1. Process Hold ID APPROV 2. Passwords	(AL P (For Credit Limit)	4. Deferrals - if period is closed, create in first open period	
Process Customers On Hold		Default 'Start Date if not on profile' with: Document Date Billing Due Date 	
Process Inactive Customers			
Process Discontinued Items		5. Prorating ——— Rounding criteria applicable to prorating ————	- I
3. Defaults Selection Template	Ø	Time Period Prorated Amount Based on: Months (Weeks) Round to Multiple: \$0.01 Partial Rounding: Nearest Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest	
	nvoice v		
	STDINV 🔎	Prorate line deferral Service Period	
Return Type ID 9	SVCRTN	6. Item Description Item Description V Date Format Date	7.
Suppress Contract EXPIRED	Include Deferrals on Returns	 8. Enable One Step Document Creation 9. Ignore Warnings During Creation 	
Clear Activity			

5. Enter or select a Process Hold ID. (Required Field - Point 1 in Screenshot above)



Process hold is is used to prevent users from processing Sales Order Documents that cause customers to exceed their credit limits. You can select a Process Hold ID that has a password set up in the Sales Process Holds Setup window. This will ensure that the user must enter the correct password before selecting the Exceed Credit Limit option.

- Set the optional Contract Setup options 2 through 9 as outlined in <u>Billing Tab</u> of Subscription Billing Setup window.
- Once all setting options have been set press Save to complete Subscription Billing Setup.
- Should you wish to use any of the Subscription Billing User Defined Fields for either the contract Header or contract Lines you can setup the labels for the User Defined fields in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Setup Window</u>.



Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Setup Window

Subscription Billing- Provides 16 optional user-defined fields to be used for the contract header and 8 user-defined fields to be used for the contract lines. The Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window allows you to setup the Label for each User Defined Field to meet your company needs. These labels should be meaningful descriptions to your users on the intent of the user defined field. The following User-Defined Fields are available:

- 4 Text (60 characters) for header, 2 Text (30 characters) for lines
- 4 Date for header, 2 for lines
- 4 Numeric for header, 2 for lines
- 4 Check Box for header, 2 for lines

Updating User defined labels for Subscription Billing and / or Sales Order processing will require the Smartlist objects to be resync through <u>Table Conversion and Utilities</u> or rebuild through the <u>Rebuild Smartlist</u> Utility to have new label names to be updated on the Subscription Billing Smartlist.

To set up Subscription Billing - User-Defined Labels

 Open the Subscription Billing Setup Options window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels).

The User Defined fields will have the following labels listed below after initial installation.

]		Subscription E	Billing Setup	- Contract User-Define	d Labels - TWO	D (sa)	- 🗆 X
	File Tools	Image: Provide the state of the state o	Debug Debug				
Contract Header U	ser-Defined]					
Text Fields		Date Fields		Numeric Fields		Check Box Fields	
Text Field Label 1:	Text Field 1	Date Field Label	1: Date Field 1	Numeric Field Label 1:	Numeric Field 1	Check Box Field Label 1:	Check Box Field
Text Field Label 2:	Text Field 2	Date Field Label	2: Date Field 2	Numeric Field Label 2:	Numeric Field 2	Check Box Field Label 2:	Check Box Field
Text Field Label 3:	Text Field 3	Date Field Label	3: Date Field 3	Numeric Field Label 3:	Numeric Field 3	Check Box Field Label 3:	Check Box Field
Text Field Label 4:	Text Field 4	Date Field Label	4: Date Field 4	Numeric Field Label 4:	Numeric Field 4	Check Box Field Label 4:	Check Box Field
Contract Line User Text Field Label 1: Text Field Label 2:	Text Field CL					Check Box Field Label 1: Check Box Field Label 2:	Check Box Field C Check Box Field C

- 2. In the Contract Header User-Defined section set the desired labels for:
 - Text Fields
 - Date Fields
 - Numeric Fields
 - Check Box Fields
- 3. In the Contract Line User-Defined section set the desired labels for:
 - Text Fields
 - Date Fields
 - Numeric Fields
 - Check Box Fields



- 4. Select Save.
- Once Completed Resync SmartList Objects in <u>Table Conversion and</u> <u>Utilities</u> to refresh Subscription Billing SmartList objects with the label changes.

Subscription Billing User Preferences

Subscription Billing User preferences allows each user to customize their workflow experience when creating New Contracts and accessing existing Contracts in Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

🚮 SB User Prefe	rences -	TWO (sa)						-			×
		1	?									
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Help •	Debug	9							
Actions	File	+	Help	Debug	9							
User ID: - Contract Entry / I New Contract												
Contract Entry / I	nquiry -) window		Gummary	view	С) Detai	il view				
Contract Entry / I	nquiry – t s ns scrolling) window	•	Summary	view	С) Detai	i view				
Contract Entry / I New Contract Line Iter Existing Cont	nquiry – t s ns scrolling		Initial:	Summary		C) Line	Items	Tab	
Contract Entry / I New Contract Line Iter Existing Cont	nquiry ts ns scrolling racts				0 (Tab	() Line	Items	Tab	
Contract Entry / I New Contract Line Iter Existing Cont Tab to s	nquiry ts ns scrolling racts	n	Initial:		0 (☑ 9	ieneral	Tab current	(Tab) Line) Deta			

To customize Subscription Billing User Preferences

- Open SB User Preferences window (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Subscription Billing User Preferences) (This is also accessible by selecting the Additional >> SB User Preferences menu option while in Subscription Billing Contract Entry).
- 2. Set the Line items scrolling window option for New Contracts. When you start a new Contract and proceed to the line item tab, the system will default the scrolling window view in as the option selected:
 - a. Summary View
 - b. Detail View
- 3. You can have different default viewing options when existing contracts are selected,

In Existing Contracts section allows you to customize:

- a. Set the contract Tab that you to set focus on: (Which tab will you default to when opening an existing Contract)
 - i. General Tab
 - ii. Line Items Tab
- b. Check Stay on Current Tab option, if you wish to stay on whichever tab you currently have focus on when navigating to other contracts.
- c. Line items scrolling window options: (Set which view to default to for the Line items tab)
 - i. Summary View


- ii. Detail View
- d. Keep existing view Checkbox. *This allows you to stay on whatever scrolling window view you currently have when moving to another Contract.*
- 4. Select Save to keep any changes made to User Preferences.

Subscription Billing Contract Class

Subscription Billing gives you the ability to group contracts by assigning a Contract Class ID to contracts. This ID can be up to 16 alpha numeric characters long and have its own description up to 63 characters in length.

The Contract Class can then be used for additional reporting information as well as filtering options for creation of SOP documents.

This setup is optional and can be added at any time.

Contract Class Mainte	enance -	TWO (sa)	-	×
$\square \times \times$?		
Save Delete Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add Vote	Debug T	
Actions	File	-	Help	Debug	
Contract Class	ANNUA	L CLASS	P		
Description	Annual (Class Contr	acts		

To set up Subscription Billing Contract Class

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Class window. (Cards >> Subscription Billing User >> Subscription Billing Contract Class)
- 2. Enter a new Contract Class ID
- 3. Enter a Description for the Class ID entered.
- 4. Press Save.

5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 3: Create & Edit Subscription Billing Contracts



Chapter 3: Create & Edit Subscription Billing Contracts

Subscription Billing allows you to create contracts in Microsoft Dynamics GP that will generate invoices, quotes or orders at regular intervals.

This chapter provides detail instructions on creating and editing Subscription Billing Contracts. This chapter includes the following topics:

- Entering customer contracts
 - Contract Header
 - Contract Line Items
- Editing Line Details
- <u>Contract Note</u>
- Skipping billing cycles
- Using Subscription Billing user-defined fields
- Using Sales Order Processing user-defined fields
- Integrating with Receivables Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)
- Copying an existing contract
- <u>Contract Line Mass Update</u>
- <u>Create / Append a Subscription Billing Contract from SOP</u>
- Creating project distributions in Project Tracking

Entering customer contracts

Every contract that you create will have a Customer ID and may include inventory and non-inventory line items with differing billing frequencies, unit prices and quantities. Based on the information you enter, SOP documents (quotes, orders, or invoices) for items that are due to be billed will be created as part of the create documents process.

For more information about the create document process, see <u>Create SOP</u> <u>Documents</u>.



Make sure you have completed the setup as described in <u>Subscription Billing Setup</u>. Once the setup is complete, you are ready to enter customer contracts.

Each time you access a contract an Activity Lock will be created for the contract preventing other users or processes from updating the contract. The activity lock is cleared when you exit the contract.

To enter Customer Contracts - Contract Header:

 Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (*Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry*)



Contract Number Image: Entition of the Name Contract Status Active Customer ID Customer Name Image: Customer Name Image: Contract Status Contract Status General Line Items User-Defined Image: Contract Status Contract Status Contract Status Contract Class Image: Contract Class Image: Contract Status Image: Contract Status Contract Status Image: Contract Status	e 0/00/00 0/00/00 e to Bill 0/00/00 Billed 0/00/00	Subtotal \$0.00
Contract Class Contract S Currency ID Bit To Address PO Number Bit To Address PO Date 0/00/00 (B) Salesperson ID Salesperson ID Sales Territory Document Type Payment IC Pocument ID Deterral Profile Group Pocuments Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Consolidation of Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Accounts	e 0/00/00 0/00/00 e to Bill 0/00/00 Billed 0/00/00	\$0.00
Contract Class Site ID WAREHOUSE Start Date Durency ID Bill To Address Part Date PO Number Po Start Date PO Date 0/00/00 (B) Salesperson ID Part Schedule ID Sales Territory Sales Territory Payment P Comment ID Payment P Document Type Payment P Document ID Payment P Document ID Payment P Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Trade Dis Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Account Footer American Provide Start Part Schedule	e 0/00/00 0/00/00 e to Bill 0/00/00 Billed 0/00/00	\$0.00
Durrency ID Fill To Address Find Date 20 Number Ship To Address Find Date 20 Date 0/00/00 Inax Schedule ID Find Last Date 3L Reference Salesperson ID Find Underside Date 2exment Terms Document Type Document ID Payment P Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Document Receivable Find Date Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Trade Dis Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Account Find Date Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Account Receivable Trade Dis - - Payment P Sole Account Receivable Find Date	0/00/00 e to Bill 0/00/00 Billed 0/00/00	\$0.00
Sales Territory UD Days Payment Terms Document Type Comment ID Document ID Decernal Profile Group Auto Pay	e to Bill 0/00/00 Billed 0/00/00 y	\$0.00
Sales Territory UD Days Payment Terms Document Type Comment ID Document ID Decernal Profile Group Auto Pay	Billed 0/00/00	<u> </u>
Sales Territory UD Days Payment Terms Document Type Payment P Comment ID Payment P Auto Pay Decument Tope Payment P Auto Pay Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Trade Dis Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Account Payment P	y	V
Sales Territory UD Days Payment Terms Document Type Comment ID Document ID Decernal Profile Group Auto Pay		
Payment Terms Document Type Comment ID Document ID Decument ID Document ID Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Accounts Receivable	Monais 0 Con	itinuous Billing
Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Account Trade Dis Freight Miscellan		
Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Freight Miscellan	unts	
(Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Freight Miscellan	count \$0.0	00
Miscellan	\$0.0	00
Consolidate Multiple Contracts	eous \$0.0	00
Contract Relationship Direct 🗸		
Parent Contract Number		
Billable Customer ID		



The footer toolbar on the Contract has VCR buttons to cycle through Existing Contracts based on the setting option for the cycle:

- Contract Number
- Customer ID
- Customer Name
- PO Number
- Contract Class / Contract
- Contract Class / Customer
- 2. To edit an existing contract: enter or select a contract number using the Contract Number Lookup



On the Contract Number Lookup window, you can limit your search to active contracts only by checking the checkbox for Include Active Contract only. This option can be defaulted as checked in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup</u> options on the Contract Tab.



Select Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug					
Actions	File	Tools	 Note Help 	Debug					
Contract Number I						Include Activ	e Contracts only		
✓ <u>View:</u> All Cor Contract Number	ntract Num	bers; by (Custor		er Customer Name	Next Date	Contract Class	Status	Relationshi	🔗 (
CTR0000000000000	11			Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18	Contract Class	Active	Direct	ртур
CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18		Active	Direct	-
TR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/18		Active	Direct	
TR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18		Active	Direct	
TR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/18		Active	Direct	
TR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/20		Active	Direct	
TB000000000000000000000000000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18		Active	Direct	
TRADODOOOOO				Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/18		Active	Direct	
TR000000000000000000000000000000000000	09	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18		Active	Direct	
TR0000000000000				Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/18		Active	Direct	
CTR000000000000	-			Adam Park Besort	1/01/18		Active	Direct	
	2		NEIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/18		Active	Direct	



If Subscription Billing Setup is enabled for "Existing Contracts – Auto filter by Customer ID", then Contract Number lookup will be limited to display the Contract Numbers starting with the same Customer ID as the Customer ID on the Contract you are currently viewing.

តាំ Contract Nu	mber Loo	kup - TV	NO (sa)					- 🗆	×
Select Cancel	File	Tools	ep Add	Debug					
	-		▼ Note	a 🔻 🕺					
Actions	File	*	Help	Debug					
Contract Number	Containing	<u>94:10</u>	Nahadadi			🗹 Include Activ	e Contracts only		
▼ View: All Cor	ntract Num	bers; by (Contract Numbe	er					80
Contract Number		Custo	mer ID	Customer Name	Next Date	Contract Class	Status	Relationshi	ір Туре
AARONFIT0001-0	002	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	5/01/19		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001 (003	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	0/00/00		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	004	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	0/00/00		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	005	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	1/01/19		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	006	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	0/00/00		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	007	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	0/00/00		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	008	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	9/01/19		Active	Direct	
AARONFIT0001-0	009	AARC	NFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	4/01/19		Active	Direct	

3. To create a new Contract: Select the New option and accept the defaulted Contract Number or enter a new Contract Number.



If the feature for Customer ID + *Suffix number is set in Subscription Billing Setup, then you can skip to Step 5 to set the Customer ID.*

If a change needs to be made to the contract number format you can select Contract Numbering from the Additional menu or CTRL+N which will take you to the Subscription Billing Setup window. Or you can open the Subscription Billing Setup window from the Setup menu.

	Ado	litional	File	Print	Tools	Help
1		SB Us	er Prefere	ences		
ntr		Contr	act Num	bering		
:tc		Contr	act Line I	Mass Up	date	
		Projec	ct Distribu	utions		



4. For new Contracts enter the Customer ID.

Information from the customer record such as Bill to Address ID, Ship To Address ID, Tax Schedule ID, Salesperson ID, Sales Territory, Payment Terms, Currency ID, Account Receivable will default on the Contract Header and be used when creating the SOP Document. Note that if no AR account is set on the Customer Card then this will default from posting account setup.

New See Cles Delet Skip Decument Copy Instant Additional Additional Image: Print See See See See See See See See See Se	Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)		- D >
Customer ID AARONF10001 Customer Name Aaron Fiz Electrical General Line Items User-Defined Contract Class Site ID WAREHOUSE Site ID all PO Number PO PO Site ID Site ID PO Number PO Site ID Site ID Site ID PO Dale 0/00/00 Bite To Address WAREHOUSE Next Date to Bite 0/00/00 GL Reference Site ID USASTCITY-6* Site ID Next Date to Bite 0/00/00 \$0.00 Pament Terms Net 30 Document TD Site Instruct Site ID Pament ToP UD Days/Months 0 Continuous Biting Peteral Profile Group Document TD Document TD Document ID Document ID Document ID Document ID Pament Type None Site Discount \$0.00 Consolidation viden Creating SDP Documents Accounts Receivable Accounts Receivable Site Discount \$0.00 Consolidate Mulpie Contracts Direct Allegionnity Direct Allegion \$0.00 Nicellaneous \$0.00 Bitable Lustomer ID Direct Allegion hype	Cycle History	Instant Additional File Print Tools Create	▼ Note
Contract Class			
Contract Class Site ID WAREHOUSE Stat Date 0/00/00 Currecy ID ZUS\$ Bit To Address PRIMARY Find Date 0/00/00 PO Number Site ID WAREHOUSE Find Date 0/00/00 \$0.00 GL Reference Sate Schedule ID USASTITY-6r USASTITY-6r UD Last Chedule ID USASTITY-6r Sate Territory TERRITORY 1 Document Type UD Days/Months 0 Continuous Billing Parent Terms Net 30 Document Type Sate Date Auto Payment Type VD Defenal Profile Group Document ID Document ID Payment Rocessing Auto Payment Type Von Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Footer Amounts Trade Discount \$0.00 Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items Accounts Receivable Footer Amounts S0.00 Contract Relationship Direct Parent Contract Number S0.00 S0.00 S0.00 Bilable Customer ID Direct Parent Contract Relationship Direct \$0.00 \$0.00 S0.00 S0.00	General Line Items User-Defined		
Sales Territory TERRITORY 1 UD Days/Months 0 Continuous Billing Parent Terms Net 30 Document Type Document Ip Document Ip Document Ip Auto Payment Processing Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Document Ip Document Ip Parent Profile Group Footer Amounts Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Trade Discount \$0.00 Consolidate Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items Oou 1200 00 Parent Contract \$0.00 Freight \$0.00 Consolidate Multiple Contracts Contract Receivable S0.00 \$0.00 S0.00 S0.00 Billable Customer ID Direct S0.00 S0.00 S0.00 S0.00 S0.00	Currency ID Z-US\$	Site ID WAREHOUSE D Bill To Address PRIMARY D Ship To Address WAREHOUSE D	Start Date 0/00/00 End Date 0/00/00 Subtotal Next Date to Bill 0/00/00 \$0.00
Parment Terms Net 30 Document Type V V Comment ID Document ID Document ID V Auto Payment Type Auto Payment Type Consolidation when Creating SOP Documents Accounts Receivable Footer Amounts Image: Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items Accounts Receivable Trade Discount \$0.00 Consolidate Multiple Contracts On -1200 -00 P Miscellaneous \$0.00 Parent Contract Number Billable Customer ID V V V V			Frequency
Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items (Combined by Consolidate Line Group) Account 000 -1200 -00 Accounts Receivable Trade Discount \$0.00 Freight Consolidate Multiple Contracts Image: Contract Relationship Direct \$0.00 Parent Contract Number Pillable Customer ID Image: Contract Number \$0.00	Comment ID	Document Type	
Contract Relationship Direct Parent Contract Number Billable Customer ID	Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items	Account 000 - 1200 - 00	Trade Discount \$0.00 Freight \$0.00
	Contract Relationship Direct Parent Contract Number		
	I Contract Number		Status: New



Ŷ

If the feature in Subscription Billing Setup is set for Customer ID + Suffix numbering is set for Contract Number, then the Contract Number will default to be Customer ID + next available Suffix number for that Customer ID.

Contract Number	Þ	AARONFIT0001-010	<i>P</i> 🗋
Customer ID		AARONFIT0001	F

5. Select a contract status. New contracts will default with Active Status. Contracts with a status of Inactive, Hold, or Expired will not be billed.



When flipping Contract Status to inactive you will receive an option to automatically inactivate all line items.

When flipping Contract Status to Expired you will receive a notification that all line items must be expired. You must select Yes to expire contract.

6. Select the General Tab. This tab generally contains fields that will be populated from the Microsoft Dynamics GP customer card. Any changes made to the fields will only affect the current contract.



The following fields will be used to default on the line items added. Should you adjust the field on the Contract Header then you will be prompted if you wish to roll down the change to the existing line items.



- Site ID* (required field)
- Salesperson ID**
- Ship To Address ID
- Sales Territory
- Tax Schedule ID

*Note: If the Customer Card has a Site ID set on the Ship to Address ID then this will default on the Contract Header when the Customer ID is set. That is, the Site ID defaults from the Ship To Address.

**Note: Commission is calculated based on the Salesperson ID Applied to setting. However, if Sales Person on any of the Contract Lines is different than the Sales Person ID listed on the Contract Header than Commission Calculation is applied to Sales only.

- 7. To group your contracts into different classes, enter a Contract Class. *To create a new Contract Class see Subscription Billing Contact Class.*
- 8. Select the Currency ID if you want to use different currency for the contract.



The currency fields will be formatted using the currency selected for the contract. If a currency has not been selected for the contract, the functional currency will be used. All setup for Currency ID will be done in the Dynamics GP multicurrency windows (Tools >> Setup >> Financial >> Multicurrency).

- 9. If desired, enter a PO Number and the PO Date.
- 10. Set a GL reference to Set the reference field in the (GL) Journal Entry after the SOP document has been created and posted.
- 11. Accept the default Site ID or select a different one. Site ID will default from the Customer Card ship to address ID if set. Otherwise it will default from the Site ID set in the Sales Order Process Setup window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Sales Order Processing)
- 12. Accept the Bill To Address or select a different one.
- 13. Accept the Ship To Address or select a different one.
- 14. Accept the Tax Schedule ID or select a different one.
- 15. Accept the Salesperson ID or select a different one.
- **1**
- 16. Accept the Sales Territory or select a different one. *The Tax Schedule ID, Salesperson ID, Sales Territory is defaulted from the Ship to Address Card.*



- 17. Accept the Payment Terms or select a different one. *Payment Terms will default in from the Customer Card.*
- **18.** Enter a Comment on the Contract Header (optional).

Comments entered on the Contract header will display on the Comment ID section of the Sales Transaction Entry header. You can add a contract header comment through three methods.

A. **Comment ID Text:** Select a Comment ID using the Lookup option provided. The comment set for the ID in Comment Setup will display as the default comment text in the Contract header.



Be careful: Editing the text in Contract Comment Entry will be change the text to be an Edited Comment ID text. This means that changes made in the Comment Setup for the Comment ID will no longer roll down to the Contract and when SOP Documents are created from the contract.

B. Edited Comment ID Text: Select a Comment ID using the lookup option provided. Edit the comment text listed on the Contract Comment Entry. This is accessed by selecting the zoom into option, , next to the



Comment ID lookup. An icon will be displayed to indicate that the comment has been changed.

- C. Edited Text (No Comment ID): Do not select a Comment ID on the Contract Header. Select the zoom into option,
 →, next to the Comment ID lookup to open the Contract Comment Entry window. In this window enter in the Comment Text you wish to display. An icon will display to indicate that edited comment text has been entered for the Contract Header.
- 19. The Deferral Profile Group allows you to group Deferral Profiles and associate them to the Contract. Should you wish to recognize the revenue using Deferral profiles select the Deferral Profile group.

For more information about creating deferrals, see Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals

20. Set the Document Type and Document ID. (Optional Setting) The document creation process will use the Doc Type and Doc ID set on the contract overriding the Doc Type and Doc ID set in the SB Create SOP Documents window. The main purpose is when there is a need to specify different Doc Id's per Contract.

- 21. Auto Payment Type. This section is used when an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payment record is to be created along with the invoice. Select the "EFT Active" Auto Payment option from the drop-down list. For EFT options see Integrating with Receivables Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for more information.
- 22. Auto Payment ID. This section is used when using Nodus Credit Card or Nodus Checking third party payment processing. For Nodus Checking / Nodus CC select the Nodus CC ID / Nodus Checking ID.



Note that should user be using PayFabric then do not set an AutoPaytment ID. Also note that this section will be blank if you do not have Nodus Credit Card installed.

- 23. Mark the Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items option if you wish to consolidate line items on the contract. This option will default to the selection set in Subscription Billing Setup but can be adjusted. See Line Item Consolidation for further information.
- 24. Consolidate Multiple Contracts Section. This section is used when you want to combine multiple contracts onto a single SOP Document. This section is only accessible if Contract Consolidation has been enabled in Subscription Billing setup. In this section it will display:
 - A. **Contract Relationship** This field specifies the relationship type for the contract currently selected. It is not set directly by the user but is determined by the system based on the Parent Contract Number field. The relationship can be:
 - i. **Direct** Default setting for all contracts. Signifies that there is no parent /child relationship
 - ii. **Parent** Specifies that the Contract selected is the Parent Contract in the consolidation group.
 - iii. <u>Child</u> Specifies that the Contract selected is the Child Contract in the consolidation group
 - B. Parent Contract Number This field is blank by. You would only set the Parent Contract number when you wish to create a consolidation group.



If the Parent Contract Number is set, then the contract relationship for the currently selected document will be set to Child. In addition, for the Parent Contract Number, the contract relationship will be set to Parent. The Parent Contract can be specific on several contracts.

- Otherwise, the contract relationship will be set to Direct.
- c. <u>Billable Customer ID</u> This will display the Customer ID for the Parent Contract Number entered.



The Consolidate Multiple Contracts Section is disabled unless the feature is activated in Subscription Billing Setup. See <u>Contract Consolidation</u> for further information on this feature.



25. Accept the Accounts Receivable account that defaulted in or select another. *The AR account will default from the Customer Card selected if set on the Customer Card otherwise it would default from posting account setup*

- 26. (Optional) Footer Amounts. You can set footer amounts on the contract that will appear on the SOP Document Created. The optional footer amounts:
 - Trade Discount
 - Freight
 - Miscellaneous

To enter Customer Contracts - Contract Line Items:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (*Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry*)
- Select the existing Contract to Edit or start a new Contract as outlined in <u>Contract</u> <u>Header</u> section.
- 3. Select the Line items Tab. This tab contains both Header and Footer toolbars.

<u>Header toolbar</u> on both the right-hand side and left-hand side of the toolbar, you are provided functionality such as:

- **Delete Row** Deletes the selected Line item.
- Insert Row Inserts a new row above the selected line item.
- Show Detail Option to expand the line details for the selected line item.
- Hide Detail Closes the line details to revert to the Summary view for line items.
- Item Search Use the Item search option on Contract Entry screen to quickly find key line items. Selecting this option will open the Item Search Window.

General Line Items Us	er-Defined	🗌 Hide	Inactive L	ine Ite	ms										_		
Line Items by Order Entered	ł														Iter	n Search	-* 😒
Delete Row	ļ	Quantity	UofM	ß	Unit Price	•	Ext.Price	Frequency		UD D/M	Start Date		Next Bill D	ate B		criubale	
Insert Row			Inactive	CP	Price Level	P	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID		→			Billing Cycle			Last Billed	i 🗋
		1	Each		\$50.00	٨	\$50.00	Monthly	\sim	0	1/01/19		3/01/19	1:	st 🗸	0/00/00	· ·
Show Detail				\checkmark			\$0.00					3/0	1/19 to 3/31.	/19		2/01/19	
<u>H</u> ide Detail		1	Each		\$80.00	٨	\$80.00	Monthly	\sim	0	1/01/19		3/01/19	🎹 1:	st 🗸	0/00/00	
				\checkmark			\$0.00					3/0	1/19 to 3/31.	/19		2/01/19	
l <u>t</u> em Search		0.00			\$0.00		\$0.00		\sim	0	0/00/00		0/00/00		~	0/00/00	
							\$0.00										

• The Item Search window will display a brief review of all active line items on the contract. It will display the Item Number, U of M, Quantity, Unit Price, Markdown, Extended Price, and Frequency.



- Expanding the Line details will display the Item Description, Start Date, Next Bill Date, and End date.
- You can filter the items displayed by entering your search criteria in Search String field. Note that the search will look in all columns in the window. So, for example, you can search on the Item Number, Description or Amount.
- Double clicking on any item in the list or selecting the item and clicking the Select button will return the user back to contract entry with focus set on that line item.

Select Cancel	File	Tools	(2) Help	Debug					
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug					
Contract Number	CTROOO	00000021							
Search String	1	00000021		(in all Co	olumns)				
					,				6
Item Number			U of M	Quantity	Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	Frequency	8
Item Description			1			Start Date	Next Bill Date	End Date	
256 SDRAM			Each	1	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	One-Time	^
X-SERVICES1			Each	1.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	Quarterly	
X-SERVICES2			Each	1.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	Quarterly	
X-SERVICES3			Each	1.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	\$700.00	Quarterly	
TEST SERVICES			Each	1	\$800.00	\$0.00	\$800.00	Quarterly	
									_
									_
									_

Footer toolbar provides functionality such as:

- Move Line Up & Move Line Down buttons Used to change the order the line item appears in Contract Entry. This will be the order the line items appear on the SOP Document.
- Next Billing Date Subtotal For the earliest next bill date on the contract, this will display the subtotal of all line items that are active with the same next bill date.
- 4. When you mark the Hide Inactive Line Items checkbox, the system will refresh the scrolling window so that only active contract lines will be displayed. When Unmarking the checkbox, the scrolling window will display both active and inactive line items. This option will default based on Subscription Billing Setup options on the <u>Contract Tab</u>.
- 5. Enter all the items to be invoiced to the Customer for this contract.
 - Enter / select the item number
 - If the item is inventoried, the following fields will default automatically based on the Item Card setup
 - I. U of M (unit of measure)
 - II. item quantity



III. Unit Price.

Any inventory item that is included in an active contract cannot be deleted from Microsoft Dynamics GP. If you need to delete an inventory item that is on an active contract, inactivate the line item row on the contract first before deleting it from Microsoft Dynamics GP.

- If the item is non-inventoried, the following fields will default:
 - I. U of M (unit of measure)
 - II. CP checkbox defaults as checked.
 - III. Unit Price defaults as \$0.00

*		X	Ē	Ò	P.	*			2 11	2								
New	Save Cle	ar Delete	Skip	Document	Conv	Instan	t Addition	nal File Prin		Help	Add	Debug						
		of Derete	Cycle	History	cop)	Creat					Note	T						
		A	ctions				Addition	nal File	*	Hel	р	Debug						
Contra	act Number	CTRO	0000000	0044	\mathcal{P}	C	Contract Status	Active V										
Custor	<u>mer ID</u>	AARO	NFITOOD	11	Ę.	C	Customer Name	e Aaron Fitz Elect	rical									
Genera	Line Ite	ns User-f	Defined	Hide	Inactive	ine Ite	ms											
	e Items by <u>O</u> rd															Iten	n Search	
	tem		Ø	Quantity	U of M	Ģ	Unit Price	→ Ext.Price	Frequency	· U	D D/M	Start Date		Next Bill	Date E		End Date	
	Description				Inactive			🔎 Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID		> Ø			Billing Cycle			Last Biller	đ
	K-SERVICES1			1.00	Each		\$500.00		Quarterly	~	0	1/01/19		1/01/19	1	st ~	0/00/00	
_	<-SERVICES1						SERVICE	\$0.00					_	1/19 to 3/3				
2				0.00			\$0	\$0.00		~	0	0/00/00		0/00/00		~	0/00/00	
								\$0										
													_					
													_					
_											_		_					
													_					
											_		_				-	
													_					
													_		_			
				Next Billi	na Date S	ubtotal	1/01/19	\$500.00										
							1/01/13	\$300.00					•	Move Line		► Mo		

- 6. Accept the Item Description which will default from the Item Card or edit the description.
- 7. Quantity will default to 1 but can be adjusted to meet the quantity needs.
- 8. Mark the Inactive checkbox if you wish to inactivate the line item so it is not picked up during SOP document creation.



If all line items on Contract are inactive you will be prompted if you wish to flip the Contract Status to Inactive when saving.

9. To keep an item at a static price, mark the CP (Contracted Price) checkbox. When the CP checkbox is marked, all price levels are disabled, and any price changes must be entered manually for the contract line.



If you leave the Contract Price checkbox unmarked, price level pricing at the time of invoice creation will override the unit price entered in this window. Notes: Changes made to the price levels will be reflected on the contract as the changes are made.



- 10. Unit Price field. This field is locked unless the CP checkbox is checked. When the CP checkbox is not checked, the Unit price will default from the line items price list for the price level set on the contract line item.
- 11. The Price Level will default from the Item Price List Maintenance for the selected line Item. It can be adjusted manually on the Contract line which will adjust the Unit price provided the CP checkbox is not checked.
- 12. Enter a markdown if applying a markdown. You can enter a markdown as an amount or percentage. You can enter the Markdown amount on the contract line.
 - ➤ To enter a markdown as a percentage: Choose the Markdown expansion button, , beside the header label Markdown. The Contract Markdown Entry window will open. Mark the percentage option and enter the percentage.
 - To enter a markdown end date: Set the Markdown End date in the Contract Markdown Entry window. This date will define the end date for the markdown amount being applied to a line item in Subscription Billing Contract Entry.





A markdown cannot be specified for a line item that has been entered with a negative price.

A Deferral Profile can be established for a markdown distribution. You can alternatively set a line deferral for a markdown as well.

- **13.** Ext. Price. This read only field will display the calculated Extended price for the line item: (Quantity) x (Unit Price Markdown.
- 14. Select a Billing frequency for the line item. You can select from the following frequencies:
 - Daily
 - Weekly
 - Biweekly
 - Monthly
 - Bimonthly
 - Quarterly
 - Semiannually
 - Annually
 - One-Time



- **UD-Days**
- **UD-Months**

The billing cycle for the contract header will be based on the active line item with the lowest denominated billing cycle. For example, if a contract has a line item with a weekly billing frequency and the rest of the line items on the contract have a monthly billing frequency, the billing cycle will be based on weekly billings.

If you chose a user defined billing frequency of UD-Days or UD-Months, enter the number of days/months between billings in the corresponding UD-Days/UD-Months field. You can use the UD-Months frequency option when exceeding Annual billing frequency.

15. Enter a Comment on the Contract Line (optional).

Comments entered on the Contract line will display on the line comment on the SOP Transaction. You can add a line comment through three methods.

A. Comment ID Text: Select a Comment ID using the Lookup option provided. The comment set for the ID in Comment Setup will display as the default comment text on the Contract line.

Be careful: Editing the text in Contract Comment Entry will be change the text to be an Edited Comment ID text. This means that changes made in the Comment Setup for the Comment ID will no longer roll down to the Contract line and when SOP Documents are created from the contract.

- B. Edited Comment ID Text: Select a Comment ID using the lookup option provided. Edit the comment text listed on the Contract Comment Entry. This is accessed by selecting the zoom into option, *∎*, next to the Comment ID lookup. An icon will be displayed to indicate that the comment has been changed.
- C. Edited Text (No Comment ID): Do not select a Comment ID on the Contract Header. Select the zoom into option, , next to the Comment ID lookup to open the Contract Comment Entry window. In this window enter in the Comment Text you wish to display. An icon will display to indicate that edited comment text has been entered for the Line item.

16. Enter the Start Date.

The Start date will default from the Contract Header if value exists on Contract Header. Otherwise If Next Bill Date is entered first the Start Date will default to the Next Bill Date This date will be used in the proration calculation if the line is set to be prorated.

17. Enter the Next Bill date or accept the default value.



The Next Bill Date will default from the Contract Header value, otherwise it will default from the Start date.

This is a key field in SB, as the SOP document creation process uses the Next Bill Date to determine which contract line items are included on the SOP document. An active contract line will be included if the Next Bill date is on or earlier than the Billing Due Date in the Document creation window.

The system will advance the Next Bill Date by the billing frequency on the line once an SOP document has been created.



18. Billing Day, BD, will default based on the day of the month of the Next Bill Date. If you desire the BD to be the End of the Month for each Billing cycle, then setting EOM is set as the Billing day will ensure the Next Bill date is always the last day of the month after Document Creation.

19. End Date (optional). Enter an End date if you want to set when the system should terminate invoicing of the line item. If no date is entered the line item will be billed indefinitely.









Once the End date is reached during SOP document creation the line item will automatically get checked as inactive. If all line items have been expired on the Contract, then the Contract status will be updated to Expired.

If Continuous Billing has been marked for a line item, in the Line Item Details, the line item will continue to bill past the entered end date. This can used as a flag that the customer is continuing to receive services after the end of the contract.

- 20. The Billing Cycle Field will display the Billing cycle date range for the line item. This is a read only field.If the line item has the prorated check box checked then the Billing cycle will display the prorated billing cycle.
- 21. The Last Billed field will display the Next Billed Date the last time the line item was included on a SOP document. This field will be blank when initially adding a line item to a Contract but will be updated after each document creation. *The Last Billed field will revert to blank for One-Time Billing Frequency Line items that have been re-activated.*
- 22. Project Pricing (Optional)
 - To use the Project Pricing feature for the Contract line, you will use the Item Advanced Pricing Maintenance window. Project pricing is used when the length of the contract is determined by contract amounts and not by dates (time period). For example, a \$15,000 contract is determined to be completed when exactly \$15,000 has been invoiced.
 - The Item Advanced Pricing Maintenance window is accessible by selecting the line item and pressing the zoom into option, 善, next to the Unit Price Header.
 - Once it is opened, the user can enable the Project Price option. When an SOP invoice is created for line item the Project Invoiced will increment by the Ext price for the line item. The line item will continue to invoice until the Project remaining is \$0.00. Project Remaining is calculated as Project Price – Project Invoiced – Project Cancelled.
 - Should the contract line be discontinued, future invoice can be stopped be setting the project Cancelled amount.

OK Cancel Additional File Tools Help Debug Additional Debug Actions File Help CTR00000000044 Contract Number X-SERVICES1 ۲ Item Number ◀ Record 1 of 1 Item Description X-SERVICES1 Project Pricing \$5,000.00 Project Price \$0.00 Qty 1.00 Project Invoiced (Net) \$500.00 Project Cancelled \$0.00 Unit Price Project Remaining \$5,000.00 Extended Price \$500.00

Item Advanced Pricing Maintenance

When a line item has a Project Price set the Unit Price will display a red flag, A.



G	ienera	Line Items	User-Defined	🗌 Hide	Inactive l	ine Iter	ms					
-	Line	Items by <u>O</u> rder Er	ntered									
	<u> </u>	tem	Q	Quantity	U of M	P	Unit Price		Ext.Price	Frequency		U
	C	escription			Inactive	CP	Price Level	Þ	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID		
	1 >	-SERVICES1		1.00	Each		\$500.00	A	\$500.00	Quarterly	\sim	
	×	-SERVICES1					SERVICE		\$0.00			

 Tab to or select the next blank row to enter in an additional line item on the contract.

Note 1: The order that each line item appears in the contract is the order the line items will appear on the SOP document as indicated by the first column (record number). Use the Move Line Up and Move Line Down option to adjust the order the line items appear in the contract.

Note 2: To insert a new row prior to an existing line item, select the Line item and select insert row option on the header bar. The line selected will display the image next to the Item Number. This will insert a blank row above the selected item. You can also insert a new row by right clicking on the item and select Insert Row.

		X	G	Ŕ		*		-		?							
Nev	v Save Clear	Delete	Skip Cycle	Document History	Сору	Instan Create	•	File Prin	t Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug					
_			ctions				Additional	File	-	He	elp	Debug					
	tract Number	CTRO AARO	0000000 NFIT 000		\mathcal{P}		ontract Status ustomer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Electr	ical								
	eral Line Items		efined)	Hide Hide	Inactive	Line Iter	ns Inse	rt Row		_	_				_		
-	ine Items by <u>O</u> rder I	ntered			_				_						Item	Search 📑	
	Delete Row		1		U of M Inactive			Ext.Price	Frequency		ор рум С 🔶 🔎	Start Date	Next Bill Billing Cyc	Date BD		End Date Last Billed	_
L	Insert Row			1.00		CP.	\$500.00			~		1/01/19	Billing Lyc 1/01/19	ie III 1st	~	0/00/00	
	Show Detail						SERVICE	\$0.00		-	0		1/01/19 to 3/		-	2.00000	1
	Hide Detail			1.00	Each		\$700.00	\$700.00	Quarterly	~	0	1/01/19	1/01/19	🏢 1st	~	0/00/00	
	Item Search						SERVICE	\$0.00					1/01/19 to 3/				
				1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	~	0		1/01/19	🏦 1st	~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES3						SERVICE	\$0.00		_			1/01/19 to 3/		_		
4	TEST SERVICES TEST SERVICES			1	Each		\$850.00	\$850.00	Quarterly	\sim	0		1/01/19 1/01/19 to 3/	1st 🔃	~	0/00/00	
-	TEST SERVICES			0.00			\$0	\$0.00		~	0		0/00/00	31719		0/00/00	
				0.00			\$U	\$0.00		~	0	0/00/00	0/00/00		~	0/00/00	
															_		
_																	_
-		-	-								-				_		_
-																	
_																	
_					_									_	_		_
				Next Billin	ig Date S	ubtotal	1/01/19	\$2,750.00					< Move Lin			ve Line Dow	

Note 3: To delete a line item entered select the Line Item you wish to delete and select the Delete Row option on the header bar. You can also delete the row by right clicking on the line item and select Delete row.



Vew	Save Clear		Skip Cycle	Document History	Сору	Instan Create		• •	it Tools	Help Help	Add Note p	Debug Debug					
	ract Number 🗓 omer ID	-	0000000 NFIT000				ontract Status ustomer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Elect	rical								
iene	ral Line Items	User-[Defined	🗌 Hide	Inactive	ine Ite	ms	Delete Row								_	
Li	ne Items by <u>O</u> rder E	ntered			_										Item	Search 🖃	1
Г	Delete Row	-	J.	Quantity	UofM			Ext.Price	Frequenc			Start Date	Next Bill			End Date	-
	Insert Row				Inactive	CP		👂 Mrkdn Amt 🔿	-	_	→ Ø		Billing Cycle			Last Billed	_
	Show Detail			1.00	Each		\$500.00 / SERVICE	\$500.00	Quarterly	\sim	0		1/01/19 1/01/19 to 3/3	1/19	~	0/00/00	8
	Hide Detail			1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	~	0		1/01/19 10 3/3	1719 11 1st		0/00/00	1
	nide Detail			1.00	Lach		\$700.00 SERVICE	\$700.00	quarteny	V	0		1/01/19 to 3/3		~	0/00/00	-
	ltem Search		-	1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	~	0		1/01/19	1713 11 1st	~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES3			1.00			SERVICE	\$0.00	quantity	Ť			1/01/19 to 3/3			0.00.00	_
_	TEST SERVICES			1	Each		\$850.00		Quarterly	~	0		1/01/19	11 1 st	~	0/00/00	1
	TEST SERVICES							\$0.00					1/01/19 to 3/3				Ť
				0.00			\$0	\$0.00		~	0	0/00/00			~	0/00/00	1
								\$0									
_																	_
																L	
_			_								_				_		_
-															_		-
-											_				-		-
																	_
				Next Billio	on Dista S	ubtotal	1/01/19	\$2,750.00							_		-

24. Press Save to save the contract or expand the line item details to edit further details for the line item. See Editing Line Details for further information.

Editing Line Details

Contract line items have further line details that can be edited using the detail view on the line item in Subscription Billing Contract Entry. These further line details are fields that are not shown in summary view on the Line Item tab. They include fields such as the proration flag, the continuous billing flag, and times to bill which can be edited using the detail view for the individual line item.

To edit line items using the Detail view in Contract Entry

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or select the contract number.
- 3. Choose the Line Items tab.

5. Select the Show Detail option.

- 4. Select the line item you wish to edit for further details.
- 0

The Show detail options can be selected by the pulldown menus on the right or by selecting the show details button on the right-hand side of the line details header bar.



* New	Save Clear	Delete Ski Cyc Action	le History	Сору	Instan Creat		• •	nt Tools	Help Help	Add Note	Debug Debug					
	tract Number	CTR000000 AARONFIT				Contract Status Customer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Elect	rical]		
Gene		User-Define	d 🗌 Hide	Inactive	_ine Ite	ms S	how Detail	_	_	_	_	_				
	ine Items by <u>O</u> rder Er		🔎 Quantity	o of M		Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency			Start Date	N . D	ill Date BD		Search 📑	
	Delete Row		P Quantity				Mrkdn Amt 🔿		· [L	→ ©	Start Date	Billing C			End Date Last Billed	_
	Insert Row		1.00	Inactive Each	LP	\$500.00		Quarterly	~		1/01/19	Billing U		~	Last Billed	
г	Show Detail		1.00			SERVICE	\$300.00	quarteriy	~	0	1/01/13	1/01/19 to 3		~	0/00/00	
_	Hide Detail		1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	~	0	1/01/19	1/01/19		~	0/00/00	
	Filde Detail	_	1.00			SERVICE	\$0.00	Quarterly			1701713	1/01/19 to 3		*	0/00/00	
	Item Search		1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	~	0	1/01/19	1/01/19		~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES3		1.00			SERVICE	\$0.00	quanting				1/01/19 to 3			0,00,00	
4	TEST SERVICES		1	Each		\$850.00		Quarterly	~	0	1/01/19	1/01/19		v	0/00/00	
	TEST SERVICES						\$0.00					1/01/19 to 3		-		-
			0.00			\$0	\$0.00		\sim	0	0/00/00	III 0/00/00		~	0/00/00	
							\$0									_
			Next Pill	na Data S	ubtotal	1/01/19	\$2,750.00							_		

- 6. The Details display has the following footer options:
 - **Previous / Next Buttons** Used to cycle through the line items on the contract.
 - **Skip Cycle Button** Used to skip the bill cycle for the displayed line item and advance the Next Bill Date to the next bill date for the billing cycle. further details on this option can be found in <u>Skipping billing cycles</u>.



Subscription E	Billing Contract En	ry - New -	TWO (sa)										_		×
New Save C	lear Delete Ski Cyc	e Histo		* Instant Create	Additiona	-	Print	Tools	Pelp Add	•					
	Action				Additiona		-	Tools	Help	Debug					
Contract Number Customer ID	ADAMPAR				act Status mer Name	Active Adam Park	Resort								
General Line It	ems User-Define	d 🗆 H	Hide Inactive L	ine Items											
Line Items by D													Iten	n Search 📑	×
<u>Item</u>	P	Quantity		🔎 Unit Pr		Ext.Price		Jency		Start Dat		Bill Date	BD	End Date	
Description			Inactive CF	Price L		Mrkdn Amt 🚽			→		Billing			Last Billed	
256 SDRAM		1	Each	_	\$45.00		0 One-T		~ 0	6/01/18	6/01/	'18 🛄	N/A 🗸	6/01/18	
256 meg SDRAI	м			BETAI	L	\$0.00) D/	AVE1						6/01/18	
Continuous Bi	-	Delay	Times to Bill 0 Recognition	1 Service	0/00	n End Date /00 III Number of Pr		Unit Cos \$2 Service Pe	47.50	Item 1	QTY Re	cognized		x Schedule II ral Doc Numb	F
Markdown			¢-												
Distribution Acco								Defined							
Sales	888 -8888 -01		¥	es Def 1				Field CL 1							_
Markdown	777 -7777 -01		D Ma					Field CL 2		00.100		1.0.110		0.00	000
Cost of Sales	000 -4510 -02		, P Cos	t of Goods	Sold - Finis	hed Goods		Field CL 1		DO/OO 🔢 DO/OO 誧		ric Field C	- · · ·	0.00	
					Restore	e Defaults		Field CL 2 k Box Field		00/00 🏢		ric Field C k Box Field	1 CL 2 🗌	0.00	000
🔓 Skip Cycle										Recor	d1 of 5 💽	Prev	jous I	▶ Ne <u>x</u> t	
		Next Bill	ing Date Subto	otal 9/01/1	18	\$1,800.00)				< Move	e Line Up	► M	ove Line Dow	m
											MUVE	, cirie op	- WI		
4 4 4 4	Contract Numbe	a l	~									9	Status : Exi	isting	

7. If the Item entered is does not exist in Inventory, then the system will mark the Non-Inventory Checkbox.



- 8. Mark the prorate Checkbox to prorate the line item. When the document is created the unit price will be prorated based on the start date, next bill date and end date on the line item.
 - When the Start Date is **before** the Next Bill Date, then the prorated amount will be greater than the unit price as this indicates that the customer started earlier.
 - When the Start Date is **after** the Next Bill Date, then the prorated amount will be less than the unit price as this indicates that the customer started after the normal start of the billing cycle.
 - When the End Date is **before** the Next Bill Date plus one billing cycle, then the prorated amount will be less than the unit price as the customer ended the contract before the end of the billing cycle.

See the Prorating Options section in the Subscription Billing Setup window for information on the setting the options that affect how the system calculates the proration amount. Line items can only be prorated for the initial and final invoice.

- 9. To continue to bill a line item past the end date entered for the line item, mark the Continuous Billing check box.
- 10. If the Line item is to be grouped as a consolidated line item, select or enter a Consolidate Line Group.

The Consolidate Line Group would default from Item Class on the Item card if this option is enabled on the <u>Contract Tab</u> in Subscription Billing Setup.



- 11. If the line item will be the primary line item in the consolidated grouping, select the Grouping Primary flag. If no line in group is flagged to be the primary line item, then the first line item on the contract assigned to the group will be the primary line item. For further details on this option see Line Item Consolidation.
- 12. The following Details default from the contract header when a new line item is added to a contract. You can accept the default ID's or override them:
 - Site ID
 - Salesperson ID
 - Ship To Address ID
 - Sales Territory
 - Tax Schedule ID
- 13. The Shipping Method defaults from the Ship To address ID selected. Adjusting the Ship to Address will update the Shipping Method that defaulted for the line item or select a new one.
- 14. To bill the selected line item a specific number of times, enter the number of Times to Bill in the "Times to Bill" Field. Entering a value here will update the End date for the line item accordingly.

Note that Times to Bill is not compatible with the Continuous Billing option. That is, the continuous billing option will override the Times to Bill option. This could be used to indicate that the customer has gone past their required contract period.

- 15. The Times Billed field is a read only field to indicate the number of times a document has been generated for the line item.
- 16. To set a Markdown End Date for a markdown amount enter the Markdown end date. Once the next bill date has been updated through document generated to past the Markdown end date, the markdown amount will be removed from the line item.

This is a useful tool that can be used to provide a discount on a specific line item for a limited time frame.

- 17. The Item Tax Option and Item Tax Schedule ID will default from the Item Card. You can choose to accept these defaults or override them by selecting a new option.
- 18. Line Item Deferrals are enabled by marking the Defer Revenue checkbox. Subscription Billing will then integrate with GP's revenue expense deferral module, allow revenue to be recognized over several months. For more information about creating deferrals, see <u>Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals</u>.
- 19. The Distributions Accounts displayed will be defaulted from either the customer card or the Item card depending on the Posting Accounts setting on Sales Order Processing Setup. You can choose to accept the default or override the account listed by selecting a new one.

Accounts that have been overridden will have a notepad icon to the left of the account number field.

To restore the default distribution accounts, select the Restore Defaults button.



Distribution A	\cco	ounts			
Sales	ß	000 -4110 -02	Q	US Sales - Fir	nished Goods
Markdown	ď	000 -4180 -00	P	US Sales Disc	counts
Cost of Sales		000 -4510 -02	, p	Cost of Goods	s Sold - Finished Goods
					Restore Defaults
💼 Skip Cycl	e				

- 20. Set any of the provided User Defined Fields. Each Line item can make use of the following User Defined Fields:
 - Two Text Fields
 - Two Date Fields
 - Two Numeric Fields
 - Two Check Box Fields.

User Defined			
Text Field CL 1			
Text Field CL 2			
Date Field CL 1	0/00/00 🏢	Numeric Field CL 1	0.00000
Date Field CL 2	0/00/00 🏢	Numeric Field CL 2	0.00000
Check Box Field CL 1		Check Box Field CL 2	

You can adjust the labels for each User Defined Field in the <u>Subscription Billing User-</u> <u>Defined Labels Window</u>. These fields are not transferred to the SOP document but can be used for reporting purposes or as range limits in SOP document creation.

- 21. Use the Previous and Next buttons to cycle through the line items listed.
- 22. Use the Move Line Up and Move Line Down Buttons to change the order the line item appears on the contract.
- 23. At the footer of the window the Next Billing Date Subtotal will display. This is the subtotal of the Extended price for all line items that share the same Next Bill Date that is listed on the Contract Header.

	Next Billing Date Subtotal	9/01/18	\$1,800.00
--	----------------------------	---------	------------



24. Select Save once all updates have been completed to the contract. The status of the contract will be changed to Existing when the save button is selected.

25. You can use the VCR buttons **I** $\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$ to cycle through the existing contracts.

Should you access a contract that is being locked by another user, you will be notified that the contract is being edited by another user. The contract will open with a Read Only Status.





Contract Note

With Subscription Billing you can create a note on the Contract Header. This information is specific to the contract only and will not transfer to the SOP document generated. If required, you can add attachments to the Contract Note.

To create Contract Note on Contract Header

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or select the Contract Number.
- 3. Select the Notepad icon Next to the Contract Number in Contract Entry. This will open the Note window.
- 4. Enter the note you wish to add.

1	Subscription B	Iling Contract E	ntry - New	- TEST (sa)	
New Save Clear Delete Skip Act		•	ile Tools		
Contract Number Image: Contract Number Customer ID AARONFITO					
General Line Items User-Defined	A Site ID Note - sa Test Fabrikam <test> 0/0/0000</test>	12.00.00 AM	5E 0 -6" 0	Contract Summar Start Date End Date Next Date to Bill Last Date Billed Frequency	y 0/0/0000 0/0/0000 0/0/0000 0/0/0000
Contract note.	07070000		/1 👂	UD D/M	0
			~	Footer Amounts Trade Discount Freight Miscellaneous	
<i></i>) Attach	.∽ <u>D</u> elete			

5. Select the Paperclip icon to attach a document to the note. This will open the Document Attachment Management window.



					Attachment Ma	nag	ement - TE	ST (sa)		-	- 1	2
V		1	?)								
ОК	File 🔻	Tools	Help •									
ctions	File	Tools	Help	<u> </u>								 _
Record				Note								
Record	lumber:			0000009D								
	hments: Dete File Na				Date		Time	User	Origin		-	8
Descripti		1162			Date		Time	osei	Chight		100	
	test_do	cument_0	01.txt		10/20/	2016	10:07:01 PM	sa	NOTES			1
												Ш
												11
												Ш
												=
												=

- 6. Press the Attach button and select the file you wish to attach.
- 7. Select Ok to return to the Note window.
- 8. Select Attach on the Note window to attach the note to the Contract.
- 9. You can review the Attach Note by selecting the Notepad Icon next to the Contract Number on the Contract.

Skipping billing cycles

When all items on the contract have the same billing frequencies, you may use the Skip Cycle button on the tool bar header of the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window to skip a billing cycle. If the recurring billing frequencies differ per line item, then you must use the Skip Cycle button in the line item details view for the Line item.



When a cycle has been skipped for line items that have an end date, you will have to manually change the end date to reflect the new date if you want the client to be billed for the missed cycle.

To skip a billing cycle for an entire contract:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or choose a contract.
- 3. Select the Skip Cycle button on the Header bar.



4. Select Skip on the message. The Next Date to Bill will move ahead as per the billing frequency.



	Microsoft Dynamics GP
i	Are you sure you want to skip a billing cycle for this Contract?
	Skip Cancel

Skip a billing cycle for a line item:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or choose a contract.
- 3. Select the Line Item tab.
- 4. Choose the line item you want to skip a billing cycle.
- 5. Select the show details option.
- 6. Select the Skip Cycle button skip Cycle on the Detail Line item view footer toolbar.
- 7. You will receive the notification that the next bill date has been advanced. You will need to save the contract to complete the update.

	Microsoft Dynamics GP
Â	Next Bill date has been advanced. Save contract to confirm change.
	OK

Using Subscription Billing user-defined fields

There are sixteen user-defined fields available on the contract header. The labels for these fields are entered in the <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>. The values that you enter for these user-defined fields can be added onto the Subscription Contract Agreement template using Report Writer.

There are also eight user-defined fields available for contract line – See the Line Details section for more information.

To enter values for Subscription Billing user-defined fields:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or select a contract.
- 3. Choose the User-Defined tab >> Contract Fields section.



lew Save Clear		Document History	Copy Instant Create	Additional Additional	-	-	Tools	Help Add Help Note Help	Debug Debug		
ontract Number	CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000				Active Aaron Fitz B	 ✓ Iectrical 					
eneral Line Items	User-Defined										
Contract							_	7			
Text Field 1											
Text Field 2											
Text Field 3											
Text Field 4						_					
Date Field 1	0/00/00 🏢		Check E	lox Field							
Date Field 2	0/00/00 III		Check E								
Date Field 3	0/00/00 III		Check E								
Date Field 4	0/00/00 🏢		Check E								
Numeric Field 1	0.00000										
Numeric Field 2	0.00000										
Numeric Field 3	0.00000										
Numeric Field 4	0.00000										
Sales											
Document Origin		P	Priority								
List 2		2	Confirmation								
List 3		F	Ordered by								
	0/00/00 🔳		Text Field 4								
Date Field 2	0/00/00 🔠		Text Field 5								

- 4. Enter values for the Contract user-defined fields as required.
- 5. Select Save.

Using Sales Order Processing user-defined fields

There are ten user-defined fields available in Subscription Billing that are setup in the Sales Order Processing system. (Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Sales Order Processing >> User-Defined button) Any values you enter for those fields in the User-Defined tab on the Subscription Entry window will be transmitted to the corresponding user-defined field on the Sales Order Processing documents.

To view these fields on reports, you must add the fields to the desired reports using Report Writer. See <u>Adding fields to Microsoft Dynamics GP reports in Report Writer</u> on page 168.

Enter values for Sales Order Processing user-defined fields:

1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Entry)



		Ò	h * 1	5	-	1	2*		
ew Save Clea	r Delete Skip	Document		Additional	File Print		Help Add	Debug	
	Cycle	History	Create	•	· ·		 Note 	*	
	Actions			Additional	File	-	Help	Debug	
ontract Number	CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000	1044	🖓 🗋 🛛 Cont	ract Status	Active 🗸				
ustomer ID	AARONFIT0001			omer Name	Aaron Fitz Electri	cal			
eneral Line Item	s User-Defined								
Contract	• Osci Denned								
Text Field 1									
Text Field 1						-			
Text Field 3	-					- 1			
Text Field 4	-					- 11			
Date Field 1	0/00/00 🏢		Check E	lox Field					
Date Field 2	0/00/00		Check E						
Date Field 3	0/00/00		Check E						
Date Field 4	0/00/00 🛄		Check E						
Numeric Field 1	0.00000								
Numeric Field 2	0.00000								
Numeric Field 3	0.00000								
Numeric Field 4	0.00000								
Sales									
Document Origin		ø	Priority						
List 2	-	5	Confirmation						
List 3		5	Ordered by						
	0/00/00	r 1	Text Field 4						
Quote Sent Date			Text Field 5						
Quote Sent Date Date Field 2	0/00/00								

- 2. Enter or select a contract.
- 3. Choose the User-Defined tab.
- 4. Choose the Sales Fields section.
- 5. Enter values for the Sales Order Processing user-defined fields you want to see on the documents.
- 6. Select Save.

Integrating with Receivables Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)

If you are using the Electronic Funds Transfer or eBanking module and you have the Subscription Billing contract line set up to use EFT, then the EFT payment is included on the SOP Invoice that was created. At this point, you can create an EFT file to send to your bank.

To view individual EFT payments that were created during the invoicing process open the Sales Payment Entry window which is available when you have selected a Sales Order Processing invoice.

Refer to the Microsoft Dynamics GP Receivables Electronic Fund Transfer documentation for EFT setup information.

To set up EFT on a Subscription Billing Contract:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or select a contract.
- 3. Select the General tab.
- 4. Choose an EFT option from the Auto Payment Type drop-down list.



Customer ID AARONFIT0001 Customer ID central Line Items UserDefined contract Class Image: Customer ID Still ID Address contract Class Still ID Address Still ID Address co Number Still ID Address Still ID Address co Date 0/00/00 Image: Customer ID Tax Schert	ddress WAREHOUSE Image: Constraint of the second s	Subtotal \$2,750.00
Contract Class Site ID Jumence VID ZUS\$ Bill To Add Shib To Add Sh	WAREHOUSE Start Date 1/01/19 dess PRIMARY P End Date 0/00/00 ddees WAREHOUSE P Next Date to Bill 1/01/19 ddees USASTCITY-6* P Lat Date to Bill 0/00/00 on ID P Frequency Quarterly	\$2,750.00
20 Number Ship ToA 20 Date 0/00/00 31 Reference Salespers	ddress WAREHOUSE P dule ID USASTCITY-6" P an ID P Frequency Quarterly	\$2,750.00
PO Date 0/00/00 III Tax Schere SL Reference Salesperso		
GL Reference Salesperso		
<u>Sales Terr</u>		tinuous Billing
Comment ID Document	EFT Hold Billing Bill Without EFT	
Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items <u>Accoun</u>		00
(Combined by Consolidate Line Group)	200 -00 Freight \$0.1 Its Receivable Miscellaneous \$0.1	
Consolidate Multiple Contracts Contract Relationship Direct Parent Contract Number Billable Customer ID	Miscelaneous au	



Microsoft Dynamics GP eBanking module must be installed for EFT to be activated.

5. Select Save.

Copying an existing contract

If a contract exists that is similar to one you are creating, you can copy the existing contract and use it as a template for the new contract. The copy contract will copy all Active contract lines from the source contract. Specific header information from a source contract can be copied as well. As there are many options available when copying contracts, templates are a useful tool to default these options as your company would commonly use.



Please note that only active lines will be copied.

Copy a current contract

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Entry)
- 2. When copying contracts, you start by selecting or creating the **target** Contract. So, enter or select a contract number using the Contract Number Lookup or accept the default entry if creating a new contract.
- 3. If creating a new contract, enter the Customer ID or select it using the Customer ID look-up, and then click Copy. The Copy a Contract window opens.



	- TWO (sa)								-		Х
Process Save Template Action	Clear Cancel	File File	Tools	? Help	Open Note Help	Add Note	Debug • Debug				
Action	15	riie			пер		Debug				
Ş	Source Contract			-				Target Contract			
Contract Number Customer ID Currency ID	TEMPLATE1 AARONFIT0001 Z-US\$		P]		Contrac <u>Custom</u> Currenc		CTR00000000045 AARONFIT0001 Z-US\$			
Template Name	TEMPLATE1	+ T arget		 2 •	Defaul		ct Heade	r - Use Source Con	tract		1
Use Price Level	assigned to Target	Customer					ntract Clas	s, Site ID, GL Reference OP Documents Option	ce		
	ess from: 💿 Cust	omer Card	Он	eader		🗌 0p	tion details	 rain 			
Use Ship-to-Addr											
Use Ship-to-Addr Use Site ID Use Salesperson] [[Accour Paymer	nt ID, Deferral Profile nts Receivable nt Terms, Salesperson	ID, Territ	ory	
🗹 Use Site ID	n ID and Territory	Options]] [[Accour	nt ID, Deferral Profile nts Receivable	ID, Territ	ory	

- 4. Under Source Contract, select the contract number you want to copy from. The Customer ID and Currency will be set.
- 5. Select a Template Name if you previously created a template. To start a template, enter a new template name. *This is optional if you wish to copy using a preset template.*
- 6. Select the Template Default Checkbox to have the selected template default as selected when the Copy a Contract window opens.
- 7. Select from the following options from "Contract Line Details Use current Target Contract" that apply to the new contract:
 - Use the Price Level assigned to the Target Customer.
 - Use Ship Method and Tax ID from Target's Customer Card.
 - Use Ship-To-Address from Target's Customer Card or from the contract Header.
 - Use Site ID from the Target contract.
 - Use Salesperson ID and Territory from the Target contract.
- 8. Select from following options from "Contract Line Details Additional Options" that apply to the new contract:
 - Clear End Date.
 - Copy Line Comments from source contract.



- Use Start Date Set the Start Date.
- Use Next Billed Date Set the Next Billed Date.
- Include Inactive Lines (Inactive lines will not be copied if this option is not selected)
 - i. Mark line as active (Sub option to reactivate inactive copied lines)
- 9. Select from following options from "Contract Header Use Source Contract" that apply to the new contract:
 - Contract Class, Site ID, GL Reference.
 - Consolidate SOP Documents Options
 - Option Details:(All) or you can select individual options:
 - i. Comment ID, Deferral Profile.
 - ii. Accounts Receivable.
 - iii. Payment Terms, Salesperson ID, Territory.
 - iv. Footer Amounts
 - v. Doc Type, Doc Type ID.
 - User Defined: (All) or select individual options:
 - i. Contract Fields.
 - ii. Sales Fields.
- 10. To Save the selected options to a template for use later, press the Save Template button.
- 11. Click Process to copy from the Source Contract.
- 12. Once the Copy process Is completed you will be on the Target contract with the Copied data.

Contract Line Mass Update

The Contract Line Mass Update will allow you to perform mass updates to the Unit Price for Contracted Price Line items on existing contracts. You can update using a % increase or a \$ increase for multiple selected contract line items. You can also choose to manually edit each individual line items.

Use Contract Line Mass Update

1. Open the Contract Price Mass Update window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Contract Line Mass Update)



Contract Price	e Mass Up	odate - TV	NO (sa)								_		>
ommit Clear	Preview	File	Print	Tools	() Help	Debug							
Actions		File	e	-	Help	Debug							
								🗹 Only include Ad	tive contra	cts			
Item Number	All	O From:			Ę.	To:	Ð	Select Month	of Contract	Start Data			
Customer ID	IIA 🔘	O From:			Ę	To:	F		Apply Ja				
Contract Number) All	O From:			F	To:	j.		TIPPO I				
Contract Class	IIA (O From:			Į.	To:	<i>a</i>	% Increase	0.00%	Rounding	Rour	nd half up	p ~
Next Bill Date	IIA 🔘	O From:	0/00	0/00		To: 0/00/0)	○ \$ Increase	\$0.00	Round to		\$	\$0.01
All Customer M	lame		Item	n Descript	ion		Start Date	Next Bill Date Free	quency	Unit Price	Prop	osed Pric	ce 🙋
													ľ
													_
													-
													-
													-
													-
Total records:								Total Unit Price:	[

- 2. Use the Range selection options to limit the range of Contract line items selected for Mass update. The range options available are:
 - Item Number
 - Customer ID
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Class
 - Next Bill Date
- 3. Uncheck option "Only include Active contracts" to include contracts that have the following status:
 - On Hold
 - Inactive
 - Expired
- 4. To limit range based on the Start Month mark the option "Select Month of Contract Start Date" and select the Month to Apply.
- 5. Choose the method by which you want you want change the unit price.

Select the radio option "%increase" and set the % to increase to increase with a percentage increase.

Select "\$ Increase" radio option and set the amount to increase with an amount.

Note that you can use negative values for a price decease.

- 6. Set the Rounding options:
 - Round up
 - Round half up
 - Round down



- 7. Set the Round to value. By default, this will be \$0.01.
- 8. Select the Preview button once your selections are completed.

	5	Ŕ		2	₿ <mark>1</mark>	?								
ommit	Clear	Preview	File	Print	Tools	Help	Deb	ug						
	Actions		Fi	e	-	Help	Deb	ug						
										🔽 Only inclu	de Active contr	acts		
Item Nu	<u>umber</u>	🔘 All	From	a X-S	ERVICES:	1 6	To:	X-SERVI	CES1					
Custom	ner ID	IA (O From			5	To:		5		onth of Contra			
	t Numbe		O From			L.	To:			Mo	nth to Apply	January 🗸	·	
						r L	To:			_				
Contrac		1.01.1.00	O From			6-	- '		<u>/* </u>	% Increa			Round half up	
Next Bi	ill Date	IIA (O From	: 070	0/00		To:	0/00/00		⊖ \$ Increa	se \$0.01	Round to	8	0.0
AII C	Customer	Name		Iter	n Descript	ion			Start Date	Next Bill Date	Frequency	Unit Price	Proposed Price	e 🧯
□ ·	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-S	ERVICES	1			1/15/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$600.00	\$630.00	ς,
	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-S	ERVICES	1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00	D
	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-S	ERVICES	1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$50.00	\$52.50)
	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-S	ERVICES	1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00	C
\square	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-9	ERVICES	1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00	a

- 9. The window will display only the line items that met the range selection criteria. The total Unit Price will be displayed in the page footer.
- 10. For Each line item there is a proposed Price field which will display the proposed unit price for the line item based on the increase option selected.
- 11. You can choose to accept the proposed Price listed or manually adjust the proposed price per line item.
- 12. Mark only the line items you wish to Commit the Proposed Price updates to. This can be done by selecting all or selecting the checkbox beside each Customer Name.



Commi	5 t Clear	Preview	File P	Print Tools	Help	Dek	ug						
	Actions		File	-	Help	Deb	ug						
									🔽 Only inclu	de Active contr	acts		
Item N	lumber	O All	From:	X-SERVICE	S1 🔎	To:	X-SERVIC	ES1 🔎				_	
Custor		I AI	O From:	1	, 	To:		5		onth of Contra			
	norno act Numbe	107.7.00	O From:	1	F	To:			Mor	nth to Apply	January 🗸		
				1	(°	-		(°					
	ict Class	IIA (O From:		¢.			è-	% Increa			Round half up	_
Next B	Sill Date	I AI	O From:	0/00/00		To:	0/00/00		◯ \$ Increa	se \$0.00	Round to	\$0	0.0
41	Customer	Name		Item Descr	iption			Start Date	Next Bill Date	Frequency	Unit Price	Proposed Price	e [
	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-SERVIC	ES1			1/15/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$600.00	\$630.00)
\checkmark	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-SERVIC	ES1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00	ĵ
	Aaron Fit:	z Electrical		X-SERVIC	ES1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$50.00	\$52.50	Ĵ
$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Aaron Fit	z Electrical		X-SERVIC	ES1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00)
	Aaron Fit:	z Electrical		X-SERVIC	ES1			1/01/18	4/01/18	Quarterly	\$500.00	\$525.00)

- 13. Should you wish to abort the update press the Clear Button.
- 14. Select the Print Button to preview what will be updated prior to committing the transaction.

Screen Output - Contract Price N	Mass Update								- 1	
e Edit Tools Find Hel	p Debug							sa l	Fabrikam,	Inc. 8/2
Print 📰 Send To 💼	Modify 75%	 Completed 1 Page 	•							Page 1
System: 8/21/19			Fabrikam,					Page:		
er Date: 8/21/19			CONTRACT 1	PRICE MASS UPDATE				User ID:	sa	
Increase By: 5.00%		ntract Number: ALL								
Round half up Round to : \$0.01	Co: Ne:	ntract Class: ALL ct Bill Date: ALL	Item Number	Item Description	Unit Price	Proposed Price	Start Date	Next Date	Freque	ency
Round half up Round to : \$0.01	Cor Ner Wer ID Customer	ntract Class: ALL ct Bill Date: ALL	Item Number X-SERVICES1	Item Description	Unit Price		Start Date	Next Date 4/01/18		
Round half up Round to : \$0.01	Cor Ner Wer ID Customer T0001 Aaron Fit	ntract Class: ALL nt Bill Date: ALL nt Name tz Electrical				\$630.00			Freque Quart Quart	terly
Round half up Round to : \$0.01 ontract Number Custom 000000000008 AARONFI 200000000000 AARONFI	Con Ner Ner ID Customer TO001 Aaron Fit T0001 Aaron Fit	ntract Class: ALL ct Bill Date: ALL r Name tz Electrical zz Electrical	X-SERVICES1	X-SERVICES1	\$600.00	\$630.00 \$525.00	1/15/18	4/01/18	Quart	terly terly
Round half up Round to : \$0.01	Cor Ne: TOOOL Aaron Fit TOOOL Aaron Fit TOOOL Aaron Fit	ntract Class: ALL tt Bill Date: ALL c Name zz Electrical zz Electrical zz Electrical	X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES1	X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES1	\$600.00 \$500.00	\$630.00 \$525.00	1/15/18 1/01/18	4/01/18 4/01/18	Quart Quart	terly terly terly

15. Select Commit to complete the updates to the selected items. This will also open the Contract Price Mass Update report and clear the Contract Mass update window.

Create / Append a Subscription Billing Contract from SOP

You can create or update a Subscription Billing contract from the Sales Transaction Entry window and the Sales Transaction Inquiry Zoom window.

To create / update an existing contract from Sales Transaction Entry:

- 1. Open the Sales Transaction Entry window. (*Transactions >> Sales >> Sales Transaction Entry*)
- 2. In the Sales Transaction Entry window choose an document.



- 3. Go to the Additional menu and select the menu option Create/Append SB Contract.
- 4. The Create/Append SB Contract from SOP window will open.

* 🗙		R	?	*		
Create / Cancel Append	File •	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug	
Actions	File	-	He	lp	Debug	
SOP Number	STDIN	V2586		1		
SOP Type	Invoice			-		
Customer Number	AARON	NFIT0001		-		
Create New			oend Exis	ting Con	tract	
Create New	Con	tract Num	ber	ss, Ship	oing Metho	d, and
	Con Con 1	tract Num Jse Ship	ber To Addre dule ID fr	ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Metho	
Billing Frequency	Con Con Monthly	tract Num Jse Ship Fax Scheo	ber To Addre dule ID fr	ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Metho act	
	Con Con 1	tract Num Jse Ship	ber	ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Metho act	
Billing Frequency	Con Con Monthly	tract Num Jse Ship Fax Scheo	ber	ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Metho act	

- 5. The window will default to the radio option Create New Contract. If you wish to Append an existing Contact, then select the Append Existing Contact option.
 - a When using the Append option select or enter in the Contract Number you wish to append.
 - b If needed mark the checkbox option for Use Ship To Address, Shipping Method, and Tax Schedule ID from Contract. Otherwise, these values will be set from the SOP document.

* 🗙		8	?	*		
Create / Cancel Append	File •	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug	
Actions	File	-	He	elp	Debug	
SOP Number SOP Type	STDIN	V2586]		
Customer Number	AABOI	NFIT0001		1		
Create New	Contract		nend Evis	ting Con	tract	
Create New	Con	App tract Num	To Addre	- TR0000 ss, Ship	00000004 Ding Method	P d, and
	Con	App tract Num Use Ship	ber C ToAddre	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 Ding Method	
Billing Frequency	Con	App tract Num Use Ship Tax Scheo	ber C ToAddre	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method ract	
	Con	App tract Num Use Ship Tax Sched	ber C ToAddre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method ract	
Billing Frequency	Con	App tract Num Use Ship Tax Scheo	ber C ToAddre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method ract	

- 6. Select the desired Contract line field values for:
 - Billing Frequency Defaults to Monthly frequency.
 - Billing Start Date Defaults to the Document date.
 - Next Billing date Defaults to the next natural next bill date based on the Frequency and Start Date set.



- Billing End Date Optional field to set an end date for the line item.
- 7. Click on the Create button. A message will be generated with the new contract number.

Microsoft Dyna	mics GP
0	Contract:CTR000000000046 was created successfully.
	OK Open Contract

Click on the Open Contract button on the message to view the new contract.

To create / update an existing contract from SOP Document Inquiry:

- Open the Sales Order Processing Entry window. (Inquiry >> Sales >> Sales Documents)
- 2. In the Sales Order Processing Document Inquiry window select a document. You can proceed to create the contract in the Inquiry window, or in the Sales Transaction Inquiry Zoom for the SOP document.
- 3. Go to the Additional menu and select the menu option Create SB Contract from SOP.
- 4. The Create SB Contract window will open.

* 🗙			?	*		
Create / Cancel Append	File	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug	
Actions	File	-	He	lp	Debug	
SOP Number	STDIN	IV2586		1		
SOP Type	Invoic			-		
Customer Number		e NFIT0001		-		
Create New	condacy	O AP	pend Exis	ang con	tract	
	Cor	ntract Num Use Ship	iber	- ss, Ship	oing Method,	and
	Cor	ntract Num	iber To Addre dule ID fri	- ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Method, act	
Billing Frequency	Cor	ntract Num Use Ship	iber To Addre dule ID fri	- ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Method,	
	Cor	ntract Num Use Ship	iber To Addre dule ID fr	- ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Method, act	
Billing Frequency	Cor	ntract Num Use Ship Tax Scher	iber To Addre dule ID fr	- ss, Shipj om Conti	oing Method, act	

5. The window will default to the radio option Create New Contract. If you wish to Append an existing Contact, then select the Append Existing Contact option.

- a. When using the Append option select or enter in the Contract Number you wish to append.
- b. If needed mark the checkbox option for Use Ship To Address, Shipping Method, and Tax Schedule ID from Contract. Otherwise, these values will be set from the SOP document.



* 🗙		1	?	*		
Create / Cancel Append	File	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug	
Actions	File	-	He	lp	Debug	
SOP Number	STDIN	1/2500		1		
SOP Number SOP Type	Invoice			-		
Customer Number		- NFIT0001		-		
O Create New	Contract	App	pend Exis	ting Con	tract	
Create New	Con	tract Num Use Ship	iber C ToAddre	- TROOOO ss, Shipj	00000004 bing Method,	P
O Create New	Con	tract Num	iber C ToAddre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method act	
Create New	Con	tract Num Use Ship	iber C ToAddre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method,	
	Con	tract Num Use Ship	iber C To Addre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method act	
Billing Frequency	Con	tract Num Use Ship Tax Scher	iber C To Addre dule ID fr	TR0000 ss, Ship om Conti	00000004 bing Method act	

- 6. Select the desired Contract line field values for:
 - Billing Frequency Defaults to Monthly frequency.
 - Billing Start Date Defaults to the Document date.
 - Next Billing date Defaults to the next natural next bill date based on the Frequency and Start Date set.
 - Billing End Date Optional field to set an end date for the line item.
- 7. Click on the Create button. A message will be generated with the new contract number.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
1	Contract:CTR00000000046 was created successfully.
	OK. Open Contract

Click on the Open Contract button on the message to view the new contract.

Creating Project Distributions in Project Tracking

Subscription Billing can be used in conjunction with Encore's Project Tracking module to create project distributions for each contract. Encore's Project Tracking module analyzes profitability on "projects" in your business. Project Tracking's powerful reports will help you to analyze your business and to monitor and control costs.

If you're using Encore's Project Tracking module with Subscription Billing, you will attach project tracking distributions to the contract line.



When using Line item consolidation and Project Tracking distributions; any distributions added to consolidated line items will have PT distributions generated to the Primary flagged item only on the SOP Document generated.



To create project distributions in Project Tracking:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Enter or select a Contract.
- 3. Open the Project Tracking Distribution window. (Additional >> Project Distributions Ctrl + J)

Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)

New Save Clear Del	ete Skip Cycle	Document History	Copy	+ Instant Create	Add	litional	File	Print	T ools	Help A	
		SB User Preferences									
Contract Number 🖹 CTR00000000046 🖉 🗋				Contr		Contract Numbering					
Customer ID AARONFIT0001				Custo		Contract Line Mass Update					
General Line Items L	Jser-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items					Project Distributions					
	ed										

4. When you open this window, the default project distributions are automatically created based on the contract lines.

OK Delete Defa	ult Resync	Options	File	Tools		Add Note	Debug						
Actions	0.01	Options	File	*	Help		Debug						
Document Number	CTR000000	000046								Document	t Date	0/00/00	٦
Transaction Type										Posting Da	ate	0/00/00	
Document Amount			\$500.00 Amount Distributed					\$500.00		Amount R	\$0.00	D	
Cost Amount		\$	\$15.00 Cost Distributed					\$15.00		Cost Remaining \$			D
Project ID		, 2 → G				\Box	Amount	Tune		Breakdown	D Ame	nunt	e
Description						Proposal			Work Order Numb	s	×.		
	Project Type	<u>,</u> D	ser Define	<u>d 3</u> 🔎	User Defi	ned 4	· · ·	ser Defined 5	P	User Defined 6		r Defined 7	Ş
SA		-	-		-		SALES		~			\$500.00	~
(1)X-SERVICES1												0.00	
SA			-		-		EST. CO	ST MATERIAL	~			\$15.00	
(1)X-SERVICES1												0.00	-
													-
													-
													-
Default Project ID	52		•	Sort By	_	ault Ord			_	nding ~			_



If you have made changes to the items in the Line Items tab, select the Resync Dist button on the Project Tracking Distribution window to include any new or items or changes to existing line items.

The general ledger accounts for distributions will be blank because the general ledger accounts are assigned to the actual project distributions at invoice creation. You can assign account numbers in the Default Account Override fields



in the Line Item Details and select them in the Project Tracking distribution window if you want to use specific account numbers.

When you first distribute to a project from Subscription Billing, the originating contract number will be the document number and the transaction type will be Subscription Billing Contract. When you create a SOP Document, the project distributions associated with the contract will be copied to the created invoices, orders or quotes.

As documents are created the distributed project amounts are compared to the transaction amounts. If a discrepancy is found, the distribution amounts will be changed to the actual transaction amounts. (For example, if an item cost is changed after being distributed on a contract, the distribution would reflect the correct amount.)

- When an existing distributed line item changes (quantity, amount, etc.), the distributions will automatically be adjusted. However, if you add or delete a line item, you must open the distribution window and choose Resync button to correct the distribution. You will only be notified to distribute if the contract is set to Require Full Project Distribution on the Project Tracking Setup window.
- 2. As invoice with auto-pay items are created, project distributions for the payments are automatically created. The project ID, description and user defined fields will default to the same values that were associated with the contract line item project distribution for the amount type SALES. However, the breakdown code will originate from the default breakdown code set up for CASH in the Project Setup Options window.
5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 4: Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals



Chapter 4: Create Revenue & Expense Deferrals

Microsoft Dynamics GP Revenue / Expense Deferrals module enable users to defer revenues and distribute costs over a specified period by calculating and posting values spread over selected date ranges. The integration of Subscription Billing with Deferrals provides an automatic method of allocating sales amounts and markdown amounts over specific time periods for invoices and orders.

There are two ways to create revenue / expense deferrals in Subscription Billing. The first way is to assign the deferral on the contract line item itself. The other way is by using deferral profiles and combining them into a Group Profile. The group deferral profile which is entered on the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window - General tab. You must choose which method you are going to use; you cannot use both on a contract.

In the Deferral Setup window (Tools >> Setup >> Financial >> Deferral), the Sales Series posting Method option can be set to either Balance Sheet or Profit/Loss. Depending on the method selected, the steps required in Subscription Billing will be different as the Profit/Loss method requires more fields. In addition, Subscription Billing uses the Default Calculation Method from this window. Only Days in Period or Equal per Period are supported. The Miscellaneous option is not supported.

For further information about Deferral Setup, refer to GP's Revenue & Expense user documentation.

n Deferral Setu	p - TWO (sa)					-		×
V	-	1	?	*				
OK Cancel	File Print	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug			
Actions	File	-	He	lp	Debug			
Audit Trail Cod		4	LTRN					
Source Docum		-	LTRN	Ģ	l l			
Next GL Docur		0		າດດັດດ	12			
Default Calculation	n Method	E	qual Per Pe	eriod	~			
Automatically Post	t Through GL			• Ye	25	O N	0	
Auto Post Into Clo	ised Future GL Pei	riods		Ο Yε	es	() N	0	
Auto Post Into Clo	sed Previous GL F	Periods		Ye	es	() N	0	
Sales Series Posti	ing Method			🔘 Ba	alance Sheet	() P	rofit / Loss	
Purchasing Series	Posting Method			🔘 Ba	alance Sheet	ΟP	rofit / Loss	
Void Deferrals Wit	th Original Transac	tions		🔘 Ye	es	0 N	0	
All User Access to	Deferral Profiles			🔘 Ye	es	0 N	0	
Profile Distributio	n Account Overric	le Optior	ns	٦	Print P	'osting Re	port	
Never Allow						Screen		
 Always Allow 						Printer		
Set Override	on Profile					File		
						War	ning <u>O</u> ptio	ns

Subscription Billing Line Deferrals

 Line deferrals will allow you to setup how the revenue will be recognized on each line item. With the Line deferrals you can specify the deferral period or choose to delay the recognition until a later time.



- By default, the deferral period will be the same as the Billing Cycle. For example, the contract line is billed quarterly starting on April 1st. The deferral period will also be for 3 months starting on April 1st.
- If you want to recognize revenue differently than the billing cycle, enter the starting date in the Service Date field. For example, the contract line is billed quarterly starting on April 1st but the Service date is set to May 1st. The deferral period will then be for 3 months starting on May 1st.
- The end of the deferral period will match the true end of the period based on the Billing day set on the line item and the frequency of the line item. For example, if the Service Date on the line item is 09/01/2019 and the billing day is 1st with a frequency or Quarterly then the end of the deferral period will be 09/30/2019 as the next bill date after invoice creation is 09/01/2016.
- Once an Invoice is generated the service date will advance accordingly based on the Billing Frequency for the line item. So, using the example above, the Service Date will be set to August 1st.
- The Service Date will default when the deferred revenue Checkbox is checked based on the times billed.
 - If Times Billed = 0 then Service date defaults based on the Start Date set for the line item.
 - If Times Billed > 0 then Service date defaults based on Next Bill Date set for the line item.
- For Delay Recognition you will need to use the Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue window to create the Deferrals. See Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue for further details regarding this process.
- If the Line item will always have the same deferral setting, you can utilize the Subscription Billing Line Item defaults setup. This option allows you to create default deferral settings for a line item which will default on the contract whenever the line item is added. For further details, see <u>Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults</u>.

(See Microsoft Dynamics GP Revenue Expense Deferral documentation for information on setting up Deferred Revenue.)

To defer revenue for line items with Balance Sheet

Refers to the Sales Series posting Method option in the Deferral Setup window (Tools>> Setup>> Financial>> Deferral)

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Select the contract.
- 3. Select the Line Items tab.
- 4. Select the Line item.
- 5. Select the show details option.
- 6. Mark the Defer Revenue check box.
- 7. The Calculation method will default from the Deferral setup. You can accept the default or change to the desired calculation method.



- Check the Delay Recognition checkbox to delay revenue recognition on this line item as the deferral period is not currently known. See <u>Delay Revenue</u> <u>Recognition</u> for further details on Delay Recognition.
- Accept the defaulted Service Date or adjust it accordingly to when the start of the deferral period should be.
 Note selecting the delay recognition and deselecting the delay recognition checkbox will force the service date to re-default.
- 10. Accept the Number of Periods or adjust to the desired number of periods.

The Number of periods will default based on the Frequency set for the line item. For example, for Quarterly this will be 3. However, you can adjust the Number of Periods to extend or diminish how many periods you wish to recognize the revenue into. The Number of periods set will reflect the Service Period displayed.

- 11. If the line item is flagged as Prorated and <u>Subscription Billing Setup</u> is set to Prorate the service period as shown in Point 5 of the <u>Billing Setup</u> then the Service period will be prorated accordingly from the Service date entered. Otherwise the service period will be based on the Service date entered and Number of periods set.
- 12. Set the Sales Billing Recognition Account. (this is the account that will be used to recognize the deferred sales revenue)

Note that the Sales Account for the line item cannot be the same as the Sales Billing Recognition Account. The Sales Account for the line item will need to be set to the deferral account. If needed you can use the override on the Sales Account listed in the Distribution Accounts section to set the deferral account.

13. If you wish to defer Markdown recognition for a markdown amount set on the line item, then set the Markdown Billing Recognition Account. (this is the account that will be used to recognize the deferred markdown revenue) (This is optional and not required)

Note that the Markdown Account for the line item cannot be the same as the Markdown Billing Recognition Account. The Markdown Account for the line item will need to be set to the deferral account. If needed you can use the override on the Markdown Account listed in the Distribution Accounts section to set the deferral account. You will not be able to delay Markdown recognition.



1 XSERVICES1 1 Each \$500.00 \$500.00 Quarterly 0 4/01/20 ##																			
New Size Clear Detet Sig Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions Additional File File Print Uob Tools Help Help Contract Number Customer D CTR0000000002 AATONFIT0001 Contract Status Aaron Fize Electrical Contract Status Aaron Fize Electrical Contract Status Aaron Fize Electrical General Line Item: User-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Item Search Electrical Item Search Electrical Line Item: User-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Item Search Electrical Item Search Electrical Item Search Electrical Line Item: User Mide Inactive CP Inter Electrical Search Electrical Frequency: UD D/M Statt Date Next Bill Dat: [Bb End Date Electrical Line Item: Search Electrical Item Search Electrical Sea	Subscription	Billing Cont	ract Entry	- New - T	WO (sa)												-		×
Customer ID AARIONFIT0001 Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical General Line Items User-Defined Item Items Item Item Items Item Items <t< td=""><td>New Save (</td><td></td><td>Cycle</td><td></td><td>t Copy</td><td></td><td>e 🔻</td><td></td><td>• •</td><td>nt Tools</td><td>-</td><td>Note</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	New Save (Cycle		t Copy		e 🔻		• •	nt Tools	-	Note							
Line items by Order Enviced Item Search Terquency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date Description Inactive (CP Price Level PMMARD Am Comment) P Billing Cycle Last Billed Cast Bill Date End Date 1 >SERVICES1 1 Exch. \$\$00.00 \$\$00.00 Quartetly 0 4/01/20 If and V/020										rical									
Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Ext Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date Description Inactive CP Disclevel Mikdn Aml Omment D Billing Cycle Last Billed	General Line I	Items Use	r-Defined	🗹 Hide	e Inactive	Line Iter	ms												
Description Inactive (DP Price Level Mitkin Amt Comment (D) Billing Cycle Last Billed 1 XSERVICES1 1 Each \$500.00 \$500.00 Quarterly 0 4/01/20 # 4/01/20	🚽 Line Items by [order Entered															Iten	n Search	
1 XSERVICES1 1 Each \$500.00 \$500.00 Quarterly 0 4/01/20 # 4/01/20 <t< td=""><td>Item</td><td></td><td>, O</td><td>Quantity</td><td>UofM</td><td>Ģ</td><td>Unit Price</td><td>→ E</td><td>xt.Price</td><td>Frequen</td><td>cy</td><td>UD D/M</td><td>Start Date</td><td>e N</td><td>ext Bill D</td><td>ate E</td><td>BD</td><td>End Date</td><td>•</td></t<>	Item		, O	Quantity	UofM	Ģ	Unit Price	→ E	xt.Price	Frequen	cy	UD D/M	Start Date	e N	ext Bill D	ate E	BD	End Date	•
× XSERVICES1 × SERVICE × SERVICE × ASERVICES1 Non Inventory Sales D Sales Tentory ID Ship To Address ID Sales Tentory ID Ship To Address ID Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL W Markabaan Item Tax Schedule ID UsaSTCITY-6* UsaSTCITY-6* Private Calculation Method Isservices Period Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Private Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Period OTY Recognited Deferral Doc Number Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Period 0.00 OTY Recognited Deferral Doc Number Billing Recognition Account Sales 000-4100-00 0.00 0.00 Item Tax Schedule ID Markdown O00-4510-01 Sales Overtability	Descriptio	n			Inactive	CP	Price Level	D M	1rkdn Amt 🔿	Comment	ID	→		Bi	lling Cycle			Last Bille	d [
Item Long Description: ★SERVICES1 Non Inventory Site ID Salesperson ID Protect WAREHOUSE AVER NUMBER OF TERRITORY ID LOCAL DELIVERY USASTCITY-6* Continuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed Mikdn End Date 0/00/00 III Nontaxable VIII Nontaxable VIII Nontaxable VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID Nontaxable VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID Nontaxable VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID VIIII Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax	1 X-SERVICE	S1		1	Each			1	\$500.00	Quarterly	~	0	4/01/20	III 4/	/01/20	III 1	st ∨	0/00/00	
Non Inventory Site ID Salesperson ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipoto Method Tax Schedule ID Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL W. WAREHOUSE TERRITORY I LOCAL DELIVERY Us&STCITY-6* Continuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed Mrkdn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Date Number of Periods Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number Billing Recognition Account Sales 000-4100-00 00 00 User Defined Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 Deferral Doc Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Sales 288 000-4100-00 Sales DE F 01 Text Field CL 1 Deferred Text Field CL 1 Deferred Defered Defered Deferred	X-SERVICE	S1				\checkmark	SERVICE		\$0.00			87		4/01/	20 to 6/30	1/20			
Sales Sales SALES DEF 01 Text Field CL 1 Markdown 777 - 7777 - 01 Mark Def 01 Text Field CL 2 Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Negt	Prime Conso Defer Revenue	lidate Ln SE Calculation I Equal Per P Billing Reco 000 -4100	ERVICES Method eriod ~ ignition Acc -00	Delay Re	0 ecognition	Serv	0 0/ vice Date	/00/00 Num	mber of Period	ls Service	\$0.00 Period	_		le QTY Re	ecognized				er
Mark down 777 - 777 - 01 Mark Def 01 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 01 Cost of Goods Sold - Retail/Parts Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Check Box Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Negt Next Billing Date Subtotal 4/01/20 \$500.00 Move Line Up Move Line Down	Distribution Acc	ounts								User Del	fined								
Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 01 Cost of Goods Sold - Retail/Parts Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Restore Defaults Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Record 1 of 1 Previous Negt Next Billing Date Subtotal 4/01/20 \$500.00 Move Line Up Move Line Down	Sales	-8888	-01		🔎 SA	LES DE	EF 01			Text Field	d CL 1								
Restore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Check Box Field CL 1 Check Box Field CL 2 Check Box Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Negt Next Billing Date Subtotal 4/01/20 \$500.00 Move Line Up Move Line Down 	Markdown	777 - 7777	-01		🔎 Ма	ark Def	01			Text Field	d CL 2								
Restore Defaults Check Box Field CL 1 Check Box Field CL 2 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Next Next Billing Date Subtotal 4/01/20 \$500.00 Move Line Up Move Line Down 	Cost of Sales	000 -4510	-01	65	🔎 Co	ost of Go	ods Sold - Re	etail/Pa	arts	Date Fiel	ld CL 1	0/	/00/00 🏢	N	umeric Fiel	d CL 1	1	0.0	00000
Next Billing Date Subtotal 4/01/20 \$500.00							Rest	ore Def	aults				/00/00 🏢					0.0	00000
▲ Move Line Up Move Line Down	💼 Skip Cycle]											Record	d 1 of 1	↓ P	revjou	is I	► Ne <u>x</u>	t
I ↓ Contract Number ✓ Status : Unsaved				Next Billi	ling Date S	iubtotal	4/01/20		\$500.00					* M	love Line I	Up	► Mo	ove Line D	own
		Contract	t Number		~											Stal	tus : Un	saved	

- 14. Repeat steps 4 to 13 for additional line items on the contract.
- 15. Press save to save the update to the contract.
- 16. When the invoice is created it will then set the Deferral on the SOP transaction for the distribution accounts if delay recognition was unchecked for the line item.

To defer revenue for line items with Profit & Loss

Refers to the Sales Series posting Method option in the Deferral Setup window (Tools>> Setup>> Financial>> Deferral)

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Select the contract.
- 3. Select the Line Items tab.
- 4. Select the Line item.
- 5. Select the show details option.
- 6. Mark the Defer Revenue check box.
- 7. The Calculation method will default from the Deferral setup. You can accept the default or change to the desired calculation method.



- Check the Delay Recognition checkbox to delay revenue recognition on this line item as the deferral period is not currently known. See Delay Recognition for further details on Delay Recognition.
- Accept the defaulted Service Date or adjust it accordingly to when the start of the deferral period should be. Note selecting the delay recognition and deselecting the delay recognition checkbox will force the service date to re-default.
- 10. Accept the Number of Periods or adjust to the desired number of periods. The Number of periods will default based on the Frequency set for the line item. For example, for Quarterly this will be 3. However, you can adjust the Number of Periods to extend or diminish how many periods you wish to recognize the revenue into. The Number of periods set will reflect the Service Period displayed.
- 11. If the line item is flagged as Prorated and the <u>Subscription Billing Setup</u> Prorate Line Deferral Service Period option is marked (as shown in Point 5 of the <u>Billing</u> <u>Setup</u>) then the Service period will also be prorated accordingly. Otherwise the service period will be based on the Service date entered and Number of periods set.

Note this setting is only useful if also set your Item Description to include the Service Date. See point 6 of the Billing Setup.

- 12. Set the Sales Deferral Account. Note that the Sales Account for the line item cannot be the same as the Sales Deferral Account.
- 13. The Sales Deferred Billing Account will default to be the same as the Sales Distribution account listed for the line item. You can choose to keep the default value or select a different account.
- 14. The Sales Billing Recognition Account will default from the Sales Distribution account listed for the line item. You can choose to keep the default value or select a different account.
- 15. If you wish to defer Markdown recognition for a markdown amount set on the line item, then set the Markdown Deferral Account. Note that the Markdown Account for the line item cannot be the same as the Markdown Deferral Account. If needed you can use the override on the Markdown Account listed in the Distribution Accounts section to set the deferral account. You will not be able to delay Markdown recognition.
- 16. The Markdown Deferred Billing Account will default to be the same as the Markdown Distribution account listed for the line item. You can choose to keep the default value or select a different account.
- 17. The Markdown Billing Recognition Account will default from the Markdown Distribution account listed for the line item. You can choose to keep the default value or select a different account.



Subscription B	lilling Cor	tract Entry	- New - T	HREE (sa)												_		×
	27		R		*			-		?	*							
New Save Cl	lear Dele	te Skip Cycle	Documen History	t Copy	Instant Create	Addition	al File	Print	Tools	Help	Add Note							
		Actions	HIStory		Create	Addition	al	File	-	He								
Contract Number	🗈 ст	R0000000	00001	P D	Cor	ntract Status	Active	~										
Customer ID		RONFITOO		6		stomer Name		tz Electric	al									
General Line Ite	ems Us	er-Defined	🖂 Hid	e Inactive I	Line Item:													
🚽 Line Items by <u>O</u> r	der Entere	đ														Item 9	iearch 📑	×
ltem		Ş	Quantity	UofM	,Ω ι		🔶 Ext.Prie		Frequency			Start Date	N	lext Bill D			End Date	
Description				Inactive	CP E				Comment ID	_	→			illing Cycle			.ast Billed	
			1	Each		\$700.00	\$		Semiannual	ly ~	0	4/01/20	_	/01/20	Ist 1st	~ (0/00/00	
► X-SERVICES	1					SERVICE		\$0.00					4/01/	/20 to 9/30	J/2U			
Item Long Descrip	tion: >	-SERVICE	61															
Non Inventory		ite ID	<u>s</u>	alespersor	<u>n ID</u>		To Addres	s ID	Sales T	erritory I		Shipping N	1ethod		Tax Sc	chedul	e ID	
Prorate	1	VAREHOU	SE 🔎 🛛 F	PAUL W.		🔎 🛛 WA	REHOUSE	P	TERRI	ITORY 1	P	LOCAL DE	ELIVEF	RY 🔎	USAS	TCITY	-6* 🍦	Ø
🗌 🗌 Continuous Bil	-	insolidate L		imes to Bill	Times B	illed Mrko	dn End Dat		Unit Co	ost		Item Tax C)ption		Item Ta	ax Sch	edule ID	
Prime Consolic	date Ln !	SERVICES	Ģ	0	0	0/0	0/00 🎚	H		\$0.00		Nontaxabl	e	\sim			Ş	
Defer Revenue	Calculation	n Method	Delay Re	ecognition	Servio	e Date	Number o	f Periods	Service P	Period		(QTY R	ecognized	Defe	rral Do	c Number	
	Equal Per	Period ~			4/	01/20 🏾 🏢	1 L	6	4/01/20	to 9/30/.	20			0.00				
	Deferral A	ccount				Defe	erred Billing	Account				Billing Rec	ognitio	n Account				
Sales	888 - 888	8 -01		ø	Sales		-8888 -0			Ø s	Sales	888 - 888	-			ø		
Markdown	777 -777	7 -01		, O	Mark	down 777	-7777 -02	2		0	/larkdown	777 -777	7 -03			Ø		
Distribution Acco	unts								User Defi	ned								1
Sales	000 -410	0 - 00		🔎 Sa	les				Text Field	CL 1								
Markdown	000 -418	0 - 00		🔎 Us	5 Sales Di	scounts			Text Field	CL 2								
Cost of Sales	000 -451	0-01		D Co	ist of Goo	ds Sold - Ret	ail/Parts		Date Field	CL 1	0/0	0/00 🏢	N	umeric Fie	ld CL 1		0.000	000
						Bestor	e Defaults		Date Field	CL 2	0/0	00/00 🏢		umeric Fie			0.000	000
						1100101			Check Boy	x Field CL	1		С	heck Box	Field CL 2			
🕼 Skip Cycle												Record	1 of 1	↓ F	Prevjous		Ne <u>x</u> t	
			Next Bil	ling Date S	ubtotal 4	1/01/20	\$	700.00					<	Aove Line	Up 🔖	Mov	e Line Dow	m
	Contra	ct Number		~											Status	: Unsa	ved	

- 18. Repeat steps 4 to 17 for additional line items on the contract.
- 19. Press save to save the update to the contract.
- 20. When the SOP invoice is created the system will set the Deferral on the SALES distribution account that matches the contract line item Sales account. If delay recognition was checked for the line item, then there will no deferral on the Invoice as the recognition date is unknown. See below more information.

Delay Revenue Recognition

If the customer is pre-paying for services and the revenue for those services is not going to be recognized until later, Subscription Billing allows you to bill now, and recognize the revenue at a later time.

You do this by selecting the Delay Recognition Checkbox in the contract Line details window which will blank the Service Date field. When you are ready to recognize the revenue so that you know the date the revenue will be recognized, you can complete the process by the creation of the deferrals using the Recognize Deferred Revenue window.

To recognize deferred revenue at a later date

1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window.



(Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)

- 2. Choose a contract and a customer.
- 3. Select the Line Items tab.
- 4. Enter a new line item or select existing line item.
- 5. Select the Show Details option.
- 6. Set the line deferral information depending on deferral posting method: For Balance Sheet, follow section, To defer revenue for line items with Balance Sheet.

For Profit and Loss, follow section, To defer revenue for line items with Profit & Loss.

7. Mark the Delay Recognition check box. Note the Defer Revenue section in the screen shot will include more accounts when deferrals posting setup is using Profit and Loss.

пÌ	Subscription	Billing	Contract	Entry - Ne	w -	TWO (sa)
----	--------------	---------	----------	------------	-----	----------

Subscription	Billing Contrac	t Entry -	New - T	NO (sa)												_		×
)X	6	P	Ð	*			-		?*								
New Save (Clear Delete	Skip Cycle	Document History	Сору	Instant		al File	Print	Tools		dd ote							
	A	ctions				Addition	al	File	-	Help								
Contract Numbe	er 🖹 CTROC	0000000	002	\mathcal{P}	C	ontract Status	Active	~										
Customer ID	AAROI	VFIT0001	1	F	C	ustomer Name	Aaron Fi	itz Electric	al									
General Line I	tems User-D	efined	🗹 Hide	Inactive L	ine Iter	ns												
→ Line Items by <u>C</u>	<u>)</u> rder Entered															Item	Search 📑	×
ltem		P	Quantity	U of M	P	Unit Price	🔶 Ext.Pric		Frequenc			Start Date		Next Bill D	ate B	D	End Date	
Descriptio				Inactive	CP		🔎 Mrkdn		Comment ID		> Ø			Billing Cycle			Last Billed	
1 X-SERVICE ► X-SERVICE			1	Each		\$500.00 SERVICE	\$	\$00.00 (\$0.00	Quarterly	~	0	4/01/20		4/01/20 1/20 to 6/30	1s 1s	st ~	0/00/00	
						JENVICE		\$0.00					470	17201010730	/20			_
Item Long Descri	ption: X-SE	RVICES1	1															
Non Inventor	-	-		alesperson	ID		To Addres		_	erritory ID	0	Shipping M			_	Schedu		0
Prorate		REHOUS		AUL W.	T .		REHOUSE			ITORY 1	P	LOCAL DE		8		ASTCITY		Ø
Continuous E	-	lidate Ln VICES	Group Fir	mes to Bill 0		_	dn End Dat 0/00 📲	e III	Unit Co	\$0.00		Item Tax O Nontaxable		~	Item	Tax Sc	hedule ID	
Defer Revenue	Calculation Me		Delay Re			ice Date	Number o		Service P					Recognized	De	aforral D	r oc Number	
	Equal Per Peri			-	3614	0/00/00		0	Delayed :				2111	0.00		sicilar	oc reamber	1
_	Billing Recogn	ition Acc	ount															-
Sales	000 -4100 -0		ount	ø														
Markdown	000 -4100 -0	0		Ø														
Distribution Acc	ounts								llser Defi	ned								
Sales	888 - 8888 - 0)1		🔎 SA	LES DE	F 01			Text Field	CL 1								
Markdown	777 -7777 -0)1		🔎 Ma	rk Def I	01			Text Field	CL 2								
Cost of Sales	000 -4510 -0)1		🔎 Co:	st of Ga	ods Sold - Rel	tail/Parts		Date Field	CL 1	-	00/00 🏢		Numeric Fiel	d CL 1		0.00	
						Resto	re Defaults		Date Field			00/00 🏢		Numeric Fiel			0.00	000
									Check Box	Field CL 1				Check Box F	ield UL	2		
💼 Skip Cycle												Record	1 of 1	◀ Pi	revjous	•	Ne <u>x</u> t	
			Next Billi	ng Date Si	ubtotal	4/01/20	\$	500.00										_
													*	Move Line l	Jp	Mo	/e Line Dov	In
I4 4 > >I	Contract N	umber		~											Statu	us : Exis	ting	

8. Create the SOP document for the contract.

9. This step only applies when using Profit and Loss deferral posting setup. Skip to step 10 when using Balance Sheet.

The GP Distributions for the invoice generated will have additional distribution rows. Both Rows will have the amount type of Other and consist of the following:

- Credit to the Sales Deferral Account for the Sales amount on the line item.
- Debit to the Deferred Billing Account for the sales amount on the line item. •



These additional distributions would normally occur as part of Profit and Loss Deferrals generated for a SOP transaction. As the delay revenue recognition uses GP deferral Document entry process this distribution is required to occur on the SOP transaction.

💽 🗙		Ò			1	2*7			
OK Delete	Default	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help Add • Note			
Action	s	View	Additional	File	-	Help			
Customer ID	AARONF	IT0001			Do	cument No.	STDINV2262		_
Name	Aaron Fit	z Electrica	l l		Do	cument Type	Invoice		
					Fu	nctional Amount		\$700.	.00
					Ori	ginating Amount		\$0.	.00
Account Distribu	itions								
Account	Fr. 9	224	Туре		Debit		Credit		6
Description					Originating	g Debit	Originating Credit		3
Distribution Refe	erence								
000 - 1200 - 00									
000 - 1200 - 00			RECV	\sim		\$700.00		\$0.00	1
			RECV SALES	×		\$700.00 \$0.00		\$0.00 00,00	
000 -4100 -00							\$7		
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01			SALES	×		\$0.00	\$7 \$7	00.00	
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01 888 -8888 -02			SALES OTHER	×		\$0.00 \$0.00	\$7 \$7	00.00 00.00	
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01 888 -8888 -02 300 -5130 -00			SALES OTHER OTHER	~		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$700.00	\$7	00,00 00.00 \$0.00	
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01 888 -8888 -02 300 -5130 -00			SALES OTHER OTHER COMMEXP	× × ×		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$700.00 \$21.00	\$7	00.00 00.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01 888 -8888 -02 300 -5130 -00 000 -2120 -00			SALES OTHER OTHER COMMEXP	× × ×		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$700.00 \$21.00 \$0.00	\$7	00.00 00.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 21.00	
000 -4100 -00 888 -8888 -01 888 -8888 -02 300 -5130 -00 000 -2120 -00		F	SALES OTHER OTHER COMMEXP	× × × ×		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$700.00 \$21.00 \$0.00	\$7 \$7 \$	00.00 00.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 21.00	

You will receive a validation warning should you select Default on the SOP Distribution window. The validation is to advise you the additional Other distributions will not be recreated. You will need to manually re-add the distributions if this occurs.



 Once the SOP transaction has been posted, the contract line with the Delay Recognition checkbox marked will display in the Recognize Deferred Revenue window.

(Transactions >> Sales >> Recognize Deferred Revenue)



n Recognize Delay	yed Defer	red Revenue	e - TWO	(sa)					8	- 0	×
Create Void Documents	Redisp ions	lay Clear Filters	File File	Tools		Add Note					
Act	10115		The								
Create	0	Void				I ters ontract Number - Fror		P To:			0
Deferred Batch	ID	DEF	8) →		istomer ID - From:		D To:	-		(D)
Default: Start of De		5/01/20				m - From:		D To:			Q Q Q
							Custom M	me O Custom	- Ni h		
			-		Ins	crolling window displ	1		er Number		0
Select	Contract		Customer			Qty Qty	Amount	Item	\wp		8
Start of Deferral	Number of	of Periods 000000002	End of De	eterral z Electrical		Uty to Recongnize	Amount to Recognize	X-SERVICES1	27	Next Bill D	Date 🛞
5/01/20	3	0000002	7/31/20	e Electrical		1.00	\$500.00		1	7/01/20	
	8										
	36										
											~
Sort By: Custome	er Name	~									

- 11. Enter a Deferred Batch ID.
- 12. Enter a Default Start of Deferral period.
- 13. Use the Filter options to filter the list of documents displayed. The filter options available are:
 - Contract Number
 - Customer ID
 - Item
- 14. You can use the Sort By in the lower left corner of the window to adjust the Sort order of the items displayed. By default, the Sort By is Customer Name but you can choose the Sort to be the following:
 - Contract Number
 - Customer Name
 - Item Number
- 15. To show the Customer Number instead of Customer Name select the Customer Number Radio option.
- 16. Select the line item you wish to start the recognition for.
- 17. Start of Deferral will default for each line you can accept the default or change to the desired start of deferral date.
- 18. Number of Periods will default based on the Billing frequency for the line item. This will determine the End of Deferral date set for the line item. You can choose to accept it or adjust the Number of periods set



- 19. The End of Deferral will default based on the number of periods set for the line item.
- 20. Qty field will display the Quantity for the line item.
- 21. To recognize partial quantities, change the Qty to Recognize amount. For example, If the Line item had 3.00 QTY you can choose to recognize only 1.00 by setting the QTY to Recognize value to 1.00.
- 22. To create the deferral documents, click Create Documents. A batch is created in the GP's Deferral Batches window for posting.

You will receive a notification if you wish to open the Deferral Document Entry window. Select yes to review the Deferral Document created. Microsoft Dynamics GP Deferral Document(s) created successfully. Do you want to open the Deferral Document Entry window? Yes No

- 23. Post the Deferral Batch ID to post the deferrals generated.
- 24. To view deferral details, in the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window, click on Document History. The Subscription Billing Document History window opens

2	R		11	2 * 7				
ss Redisp	lay Viev	-		Help Add Note Help				
er 🔳	CTR00000	0000002	• 🔎					
	AARONFIT	0001						
a	Aaron Fitz I	Electrical						
Batch N	umber	Document N	Number	🔶 Doc. Date	Doc Type	Document Amount	Document Status	Amount Remaining
DEF		000000000	00000001	5/01/20	Deferral	\$500.00	Posted	PH
TEST AF	PRIL	STDINV228	62	4/16/20	Invoice	\$500.00	Posted	\$500.0
_								
_								
	e Batch N DEF	n Viev viev ARDNFIT e Aaron Fitz (Batch Number	ss Redisplay View File ons View File 4 CTR00000000002 AARONFIT0001 e Aaron Fitz Electrical Batch Number Document DEF 00000000	ss Redisplay View File Tools I ons View File Tools I AARONFIT0001 e Aaron Fitz Electrical Batch Number Document Number DEF 000000000000000000000000000000000000	ss Redisplay View File Tools Help Add ons View File Tools Help Add Note Help ARONFIT0001 e Aaron Fitz Electrical Batch Number Document Number DEF 00000000000001 5/01/20	ss Redisplay View File Tools Help Add ons View File Help Add Note Help AARONFIT0001 e Aaron Fitz Electrical Batch Number Document Number Doc. Date Doc Type DEF 00000000000001 5/01/20 Deferral	ss Redisplay View File Tools Help Add nos View File Help Add Note Help Add Not	ss Redisplay View File Tools Help Add ons View File - Help Add • Note Help Add • Note • Document Amount Document Status DEF 00000000000000 5/01/20 Defenal \$500.00 Posted

25. Highlight the line item you want to view, and then click on Document Number. The Deferral Inquiry Zoom window opens.



0	_	100		-										
		P.	2											
OK	File	Tools	Help											
ctions	File	-	⊢	Note lelp										
Start of P	Period	5/01/	20	End of	Period	7/31/	20	-1	Reference	Î	CTR000000	100002		
	nt Numbe	Lones (Serve			00000000		20		Amount to Apportion			\$500	.00	
		52												
Recognit	tion	1.1	0-4100-	00			~ >	Cr						
			1											
		Sa		04			1.4	1000						
Deferral A	Account	88	8 <mark>-</mark> 8888				÷	Dr						
Deferral A	Account	88					÷	Dr						
		88	8 <mark>-</mark> 8888				→	Dr						
		88	8 <mark>-</mark> 8888				+	Dr						
Profile Na	ame	88 S/	8 <mark>-</mark> 8888					Dr	ł					
<u>Profile Na</u> GL Postir	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						t \$166.67	^				
Profile Na GL Postir 5/01/20 6/01/20	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						\$166.67 \$166.67	^				
Profile Na GL Postir 5/01/20 6/01/20	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						\$166.67	*				
Profile Na GL Postir 5/01/20 6/01/20	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						\$166.67 \$166.67	*				
Profile Na GL Postir 5/01/20 6/01/20	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						\$166.67 \$166.67	*				
Deferral / Profile Na GL Postir 5/01/20 6/01/20 7/01/20	<u>ame</u> ng Date	88 S/	8 -8888 LES DEF						\$166.67 \$166.67					

26. The contract line item will update accordingly. If all quantities have been recognized, then the Delay Recognition will no longer be checked. The Service date will advance 1 day past the end date listed on the end of the deferral period when you generated the Deferral. The QTY Recognized and Deferral Doc Number will also be updated.

Note the Defer Revenue section in the screen shot will include more accounts when deferrals posting setup is using Profit and Loss.



Subscription Bi	illing Contrac	t Entry -	New - T	WO (sa)													×
New Save Cl	ear Delete	Skip E Cycle	Document History	Copy	+ Instant Create	Additio		ile Prin File	t Tools	Help Help	Add Note elp						
Contract Number Customer ID		00000000 VFIT0001				ntract Statu stomer Nam		v Fitz Electr	rical								
General Line Ite		efined	🗹 Hide	e Inactive l	_ine Item	is											
	der Entered								-							n Search 📑	*
ltem Description			Quantity	U of M Inactive		Unit Price	→ Ext.		Frequen Comment	-	ор р/м 🔿 🔎	Start Date	e Next B Billing C	ill Date I	3D	End Date	
1 Selativities			1	Each	LP I	Price Level \$500.00			Quarterly			4/01/20	51111ng C		st v	Last Billed	
X-SERVICES		-				SERVICE		\$0.00	Quarterly	~	0	4/01/20	7/01/20 to		51 V	4/01/20	
	ling Consol	thod	Group Ti	mes to Bill 0 ecognition	1 Servi	0/ ce Date	kdn End D '00/00 Numbe	r of Period	_	\$0.00	/20	Item Tax Nontaxab	Option	zed D	eferral	chedule ID Doc Number	_
Sales	Billing Recogn 000 -4100 -0 000 -4100 -0	0	ount	0,0													
Distribution Accor	unts	-		1					User De	General							
	888 -8888 -0	1		1 SA	LES DEI	F 01			Text Field								_
0000	777 -7777 -0			Ø	nk Def 0				Text Fiel								_
	000 -4510 -0	1	12			ods Sold - Re	etail/Parts		Date Fiel	Id CL 1	0/	00/00 🏢	Numeric	Field CL 1		0.00	0000
						Rest	ore Defau	ts	Date Fiel Check B	ld CL 2 ox Field C		00/00 🏢		Field CL 2 Field C		0.00	0000
🕼 Skip Cycle												Recor	d1 of 1 🔳	Prevjou	s	► Ne <u>x</u> t	
			Next Billi	ing Date S	ubtotal	7/01/20		\$500.00					< Move L	ine Up	➤ M	ove Line Dov	wn
	Contract N	umber		~										Stal	us : Ex	isting	

3

Subscription Billing - Chapter 5: Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults



Chapter 5: Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults

Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults is a useful setup tool that allows you to create default settings for Contract Line items. The defaults that are created will automatically default on the line item details when the line item is added to the contract. You can also set the default selections to be Constants preventing users from editing the setting on the contract. Currently the Line Item Defaults are only used to set Line deferral settings for contract line items.

P

See Microsoft Dynamics GP Revenue Expense Deferral documentation for information on setting up Deferred Revenue.

You can set Line Item Defaults for either inventory or non-inventory items by setting up a default to the specific Item number name. In addition, you set up a generic default setting for all non-inventory item by using the special SB NON-INV DEF item number. This generic default is only used when there is no specific item number default.

Each section of Line Item defaults contains synchronize selection options:

- **Default & Synchronize** With this selected, the line item defaults will default when the line item is added to the contract. In addition, any changes made to the SB Line item defaults will also rolldown to existing contracts based on the synchronize settings in Subscription Billing Setup window.
- **Default only** With this selected, the line item default will only default when the line item is added to the contract.
- **Constant** With this selected, the line item default will default when the line item is added to the contract. In addition, any settings will rolldown to all existing contracts with this line item. Users will be unable to change the default setting on any contracts.

The synchronize options are affect by the SB Line Item Defaults settings within the SB Setup window. The SB Line Item Defaults radio buttons are found In the Subscription Billing Setup window on the Contract Tab, within the Synchronize changes section. With this option, after you make changes to a Line Item Default, you can specify whether you are prompted before the changes are rolled down to existing contract lines.

- If the option is set to Never, then the system will not change existing contract lines the line item defaults will only apply to new lines. Therefore, you cannot set the synchronize options per Item and the radio buttons will be disabled. The system will always behave as the "default only" setting
- If the option is set to Always, then the system will always use your synchronize selection setting. The user will not be prompted to confirm the change.
- If the option is set to Ask Each time, then the system will always use your synchronize selection setting. However, the user will not be prompted to confirm the change before it is rolled down.



However, sections flagged as a Constant will automatically rolldown to all contracts containing this item regardless this Ask each time setting.

Line Item Defaults

These are line item defaults associated the Inventory and non-inventory line items.

To create Line Item Defaults

1. Open the Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults window.

(Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults)

This window can also be accessed from the Item Card by selecting Additional >> Open SB Line Item defaults while reviewing the item card.

 Select the Item Number by using the second Magnifier lookup option or enter in the Item ID.
 The first magnifier lookup button gives a list of Items that have been added to Line Items

The first magnifier lookup button gives a list of Items that have been added to Line Items Default.

- 3. If the Item Number is a non-inventory item, then the system will mark the Non-Inventory field in the window.
- 4. Check Defer Revenue to default the Defer Revenue Checkbox.
- 5. Check Delay Revenue Recognition to default Delay Revenue Recognition.
- 6. Select the default Calculation method for the Line Item Default.
- 7. Set the Default Sales Accounts for Line deferrals. The "Profit and Loss" and "Balance Sheet" below refers to the Sales Series posting Method option in the Deferral Setup window (Tools>> Setup>> Financial>> Deferral)

For Profit and Loss set the following:

- Deferral Account
- Deferred Billing
- Billing Recognition

Deferred Billing and Billing Recognition will default as the Sales account listed on the item card.

For Balance Sheet set the following:

• Billing Recognition



Subscription Billing	Line Item Defaults	- TWO (sa)			>
		2			
ave Delete Clear	File Tools	Help			
Actions	▼ File ▼	Help			
em Number	(RVIDESI)	PP Non-Inventory	Set Non-Invent	ory Default	
escription X-SE	RVICES1				
Defer Revenue	-	Default & Rolldown O	efault only O efault only O	Constant Constant	
Calculation Method	Equal Per Period	 ✓ ● Default & Rolldown ○ D 	efault only 🔘	Constant	
- Sales and Markdown /	Accounts	📃 💿 Default & Rolldown 🛛 🔿 De	efault only 🛛 🔾	Constant	
	Sales			Markdown	
		0		000 -4180 -00	P
Billing Recognition	000 -4100 -00	🔎 🛛 Markdown B	illing Recognition		4

8. Set the Default Markdown Accounts for Line deferrals. (Optional - Used only if deferring Markdown amounts)

For Profit and Loss set the following:

- Markdown Deferral Account
- Markdown Deferred Billing
- Markdown Billing Recognition

Markdown Deferred Billing and Markdown Billing Recognition will default as the Markdown account listed on the item card.

For Balance Sheet set the following:

Markdown Recognition





IX -		1	2						
ave Delete Cle	ar File	Tools	Help						
ure belete ele		10013	•						
Actions	File	•	Help						
em Number	<u>Sielewiczski</u>				Ion-Inventory	Set Non-Inve	ntory Default		
	-SERVICES1							-	
Calculation Metho Sales and Markdo		er Period		efault & Rolldov efault & Rolldov		ault only (ault only () Constant) Constant		
	Sales			110001			Markdow		
Deferral Account	888 -88			Q	Markdown De	ferral Account	777 -777		P
	SALES						Mark Def		
Deferred Billing	888 -88			Q	Markdown De	ferred Billing	777 -777	4-3 A (5-77) A	P
	SALES	70.732.067		0			Mark Def	5 G ()	10
Billing Recognition				Q	Markdown Bill	ing Recognition	777 -777		P
	SALES	DEF 03					Mark Def	03	

9. Press Save to complete the Subscription Billing Line item defaults (selecting save will also kick off Rolldown options).

Note that Rolldown will fail should the line item be on a contract is being edited. You can re-rolldown by accessing the line item default created and selecting save after the activity lock has been cleared.

The Item defaults cannot be Rolldown to any Contract as the following are locked. Once locks are removed, click save for this item to continue rol down to these Contracts. CTR000000000002 by UserID sa in Contract Entry	^
	~

- 10. Repeats steps 2 through 8 for all Items that you want to set defaults for.
- 11. You can edit existing Line item defaults by entering the Item Number or selecting using the first magnifier lookup.



Select Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add			
Actions	File	-	 Note Help 			
Find by Item Numb	er			tr ĭ <u>N</u> ew	C ²	<u>O</u> pen
	Number	r; by Item N	lumber			10
Item Number		Descriptio			Non-Inven	toried
SB NON-INV DE	F					
SERVICES ON T	HE FL'					— i
X-SERVICES1		X-SERVI	CES1			
X-SERVICES2		X-SERVI	CES2			
X-SERVICES3		X-SERVI	CES3			
X-SERVICES4		X-SERVI	CES4			
						_
						_

Non-Inventory Items Line Item Defaults

Default Non-Inventory Items.

This is the generic default for all non-Inventory line items. When a non-inventoried item is entered in the Contract Entry window and there is no default for the Item number, then this special Item Number will be used for the default values. This Default can be set as a constant value, but it cannot be used to rolldown to existing contracts.

To set the default non-inventoried line default. Click the Set Non-Inventory Default button. The system will then create the ID "SB NON_INV DEF" and mark the Non-Inventory flag in the window.

Constant Value Line Item Defaults:

When a Line Item Defaults option is flagged as a Constant Value the defaults will automatically rolldown to all existing contracts containing this line item. Users will be unable to change the value in the Contract Entry window for these line items as the fields will be locked.

If delay recognition is flagged as a constant value t, then the Line item will remain flagged as delayed revenue recognition on the contract even after the delayed revenue recognition process has been completed. For further details on this process see <u>Delay Revenue</u> <u>Recognition for a later date.</u>



Subscriptio	n Billing	Line Item	Defaults	- TWO	sa)												×			
	5		1	2																
ave Delete	Clear	File	Tools	Help																
A		.▼ Eile																		
Actions	_	File	*	Help														_		
m Number	X-SE	RVICES1			Q	0	Non-Inv	ventory	S	et Non-Inv	entory	Default								
escription	X-SE	RVICES1																		
		2000																		
Defer Reven	ue Defau	llts —		Contr	act Line	default a	and Syni	chronize	selection	n options:										
🗸 Defer Re	venue					lt & Rolldo			efault o		• Co	onstant	1							
 Delay Re		ecognition		C	Defaul	lt & Rolldo	own	O D	efault o	nly	• Co	onstant								
Calculation M	fethod	Equal Pe	r Period	~ C	Defaul	lt & Rolldo	own	OD	efault o	nly	🖲 Co	onstant								
													-							
Sales and M	arkdown /	Accounts		C	Defaul	lt & Rolldo	own	0 0	efault o	nly	● [Co	onstant						ř.		
		Sales									м	arkdow	n							
D'W - D		000 -41	00 00			0					00	00 -418	0.00				O			
Billing Recog	Inition	Sales	00-00			Q	Ma	arkdown i	silling R	ecognition) -00)iscounts	2			Q			
		- hand and a second																		
Subscription	Billing Co	ontract Ent	v - New	- TWO (sa																
w Save (Clear De	lete Skip Cycle	e Histo	ient Cop ry	Instar Creat	te	ditional	File	Print	Tools	Help	Note								
ntract Numb	er 🗈 C	Actions TR000000		P) r	Add Contract S	ditional Status	F Active	ile ~	•	н	lelp								
tomer ID	A	ARONFITO	001	Ę	(Customer I	Name	Aaron Fitz	Electric	al										
eral Line I		Jser-Defined		Hide Inactiv	e Line Ite	ems														
ine Items by <u>(</u>	<u>)</u> rder Enter		D Quantiț	y Uof	e (e	Unit Pric		Ext.Price		requency			Start D	ate	Nos	ct Bill D) at a F		Search End Date	
Descriptio	n	0	Quanu		re CP	Price Le		Mrkdn A		Comment ID		→ £		ale		g Cycle		50	Last Biller	
XSERVICE				1 Each		\$500			00.00		~		4/01/20	8	I 7/0		III 1	st v	0/00/00	
X-SERVICE	S1				\checkmark	SERVIC	ĴE		\$0.00						7/01/20) to 9/3(0/20		4/01/20	
n Long Descri	ption:	X-SERVICE	S1																	
Non Invento	ry	Site ID		Salesper	on ID		Ship Te	o Address	ID	Sales T	erritory	ID	Shippi	ng Me	thod		Tax	Sched	ule ID	
Prorate		WAREHO		PAUL W		P		EHOUSE	Ģ	TERRI		1 🔎			IVERY.	Ģ		ASTCIT		Þ
Continuous E	200 E	Consolidate		Times to	ill Time:		-	End Date	1	Unit Co			Item T Nonta		tion		Iten	n Tax S	chedule ID	
Prime Consol		SERVICES		0		1	0/00/0		-		\$0.00		Nonta			~				¥.
Revenue		on Method er Period	Delay 기	Recogniti	n Ser	rvice Date 8/01/20		Number of	Periods 3	Service P 8/01/201		1/20		ų	IY Hec 1.I	ognized			Doc Numbe 100000000	
						0/0//20			•	0/0//201				_						
	Billing Re	ecognition A	ccount	10																
C aloo	000-41			5																
Sales Markdown	000 - 41			F	_					lser Defir	had			_						_
Markdown		00-00									eu									
Markdown ribution Acc	ounts			0		IEE 01				Text Field I	CL 1									-
Markdown ribution Acc les	ounts 888 -88	888 -01			SALES D Mark Def					Text Field I Text Field I		_								
Markdown r ibution Acc es rkdown	ounts	888 -01 777 -01		ø	Mark Def		I - Retail/	/Parts			CL 2	0.	00/00		Nun	neric Fie	eld CL 1		0.0	10000
Markdown ribution Acc les rkdown	ounts 888 - 88 777 - 77	888 -01 777 -01		ø	Mark Def	f 01 ìoods Sold	d - Retail/ Restore [Text Field I Date Field Date Field	CL 2 CL 1 CL 2	0.			Nun	neric Fie	eld CL 2	2		
Markdown r ibution Acc les ırkdown st of Sales	ounts 888 - 88 777 - 77	888 -01 777 -01		ø	Mark Def	f 01 ìoods Sold				Text Field I Date Field	CL 2 CL 1 CL 2	0.	00/00		Nun Che	neric Fie ck Box	eld CL 2 Field C	2 L 2 🗌	0.0	00000
Markdown r ibution Acc es rkdown st of Sales	ounts 888 - 88 777 - 77	888 -01 777 -01		Q Q	Mark Def Cost of G	f 01 ìoods Sold F	Restore (Defaults		Text Field I Date Field Date Field	CL 2 CL 1 CL 2	0.	00/00	_	Nun Che	neric Fie	eld CL 2 Field C	2 L 2 🗌	0.0	00000
Markdown ribution Acc les arkdown	ounts 888 - 88 777 - 77	888 -01 777 -01	Next	ø	Mark Def Cost of G	f 01 ìoods Sold F	Restore (Defaults		Text Field I Date Field Date Field	CL 2 CL 1 CL 2	0.	00/00	ord 1	Nun Che of 1	neric Fie ck Box	eld CL 2 Field C Prevjou	2 L 2 🗌 s I	0.0	00000



🚮 Subscription Billin	g Contract Entry -	New - THREE (sa)								×
New Save Clear	Delete Skip Cycle Actions		nstant Create Additi		nt Tools	Provide the second				
Contract Number	CTR0000000000	001 👂 🗋	Contract Stal Customer Na] rical					
General Line Items	User-Defined	🗹 Hide Inactive Li	ne Items							
Line Items by Order I									Item Search 📑	
Item) ^ر ي	Quantity U of M	Dirit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/M		ext Bill Date E		ſ
Description		Inactive 1 Each	CP Price Leve \$700.0		 <u>Comment ID</u> Semiannually 			lling Cycle)/01/20 III 1	Last Billed st v 0/00/00	
1 X-SERVICES1			SERVICE	\$700.00		~ 0		20 to 3/31/21	st v 0/00/00 4/01/20	
	Vernueset									_
Item Long Description:	X-SERVICES1									
Non Inventory	Site ID	Salesperson I		hip To Address ID	Sales Te		Shipping Method		Schedule ID	
Prorate	WAREHOUSE		×	WAREHOUSE 🖇 🖇		7	LOCAL DELIVER	*	ASTCITY-6* 🖇	2
Continuous Billing	Consolidate Ln G			1rkdn End Date	Unit Cos		Item Tax Option	Item	Tax Schedule ID	-
Prime Consolidate	Ln SERVICES	P	1 (3/00/00 🏢		\$0.00	Nontaxable	~	-	
	culation Method al Per Period 🛛 🗸	Delay Recognition	Service Date 11/01/20	Number of Period	ds Service Pe 11/01/20				eferral Doc Number 000000000000000000	
	erral Account			eferred Billing Accou			Billing Recognition	n Account		
00.00	3 -8888 -01	P		388 -8888 -02		🔎 Sales	888 -8888 -03		P	
Markdown 777	-7777 -01	Ģ	Markdown 7	77 -7777 -02		🍳 Markdown	777 -7777 -03		P	
istribution Account	8				User Defin	ed				
Sales 000	0 -4100 -00	🔎 Sale	es		Text Field C	L1				
Markdown 000	-4180 -00	🔎 US :	Sales Discounts		Text Field C	L2				
Cost of Sales 000	-4510 -01	🔎 Cos	t of Goods Sold - I	Retail/Parts	Date Field 0	L1 0/0	0/00 🏢 N	umeric Field CL 1	0.000	00
			Re	store Defaults	Date Field C Check Box	CL 2 0/0		umeric Field CL 2 heck Box Field Cl		00
Skip Cycle							Record 1 of 1	 Prevjou: 	s ► Ne <u>x</u> t	
		Next Billing Date Su	btotal 10/01/20	\$700.00			• M	fove Line Up	Move Line Dowr	n
4 4 > >	Contract Number	~						Stat	us : Existing	

3

Subscription Billing - Chapter 6: Create SOP Documents



Chapter 6: Create SOP Documents

Subscription Billing allows you to create SOP quotes, orders, or invoices from the Contracts. This chapter will review the SOP documents created. This chapter will also review rolling back a contract, allocating and fulfillment of line items and posting invoices.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- SOP Document creation review
- Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents
- Selection Template
- Instant Create
- Allocation and fulfillment
- Posting invoices from Subscription Billing
- Using Rollback

SOP Document creation review

The type of document you create from your contract is determined by the SOP type that is selected either on the contract or in the Document creation window. See <u>Entering customer</u> <u>contracts</u> for further details on this option. See <u>Entering customer contracts</u> for further details on this option.

If you create more than one type of document (quote, order or invoice) and you want to create separate batches for each type – we recommend that you create a Contract class for each document type and assign it to each contract.

Sales order documents are created based on the information entered in the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. The SOP document creation process will pick up all billing frequencies having a contract line Next Bill Date on or before the date entered. You will need to run the create document process as often as your shortest billing frequency to ensure that all customers are billed for all periods. The options and ranges you select in the Document Creation window, compared with the frequency and dates entered for each contract line will determine which contracts and which items are included in the document creation run.

For example, if some items have a frequency of weekly and some have a frequency of monthly, then you must run the create documents process weekly.

When multicurrency is being used, the applicable exchange rate will only be calculated when a SOP document is created. As a result, contracts are always entered and displayed in the originating currency – no functional amounts are displayed.

Be sure to set up default account numbers for each of your customers and for each of your posting accounts. Refer to Sales Order Processing documentation for instructions.

Before you can run the creation process, make sure you have completed <u>Installation &</u> <u>Registration</u> and <u>Setup</u> for Subscription Billing.

Once you have created your Subscription Billing Contracts you can start creating SOP documents. With Subscription Billing you have two options for creating SOP Documents. You can utilize the <u>Instant Create</u> process to create a single SOP Document directly from the Contract. For large batches of SOP documents, you can instead use the Create



Subscription Billing Documents process which allows you to create multiple SOP Documents from multiple Subscription Billing Contract in a batch process.

 \triangle

We strongly recommend the use of a distinct SOP Document Type ID to prevent numbering problems that may occur in multi-user situations.

Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents

The Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents window will allow you to create multiple SOP documents from multiple contracts and assign them to a batch. You can also create Selection templates which can be used by multiple users or assign a user default for your own user ID.

The create documents process is a 2-step document creation process. The first step to query the contracts based on the range selection set in the create window. You can then review the contracts selected in the Batch Progress window. Then the second step process is started in the Batch Progress window which will create the SOP documents.

You can make the document creation a single step process by enabling One Step Document Creation in <u>Setting up Subscription Billing</u>. With a one step process the second step will automatically start unless there is an exception or warning that occurs in the first step. you can enable One Step Document Creation to Ignore Warnings during creation.

To create a batch of SOP documents from Subscription Billing:

 Open the Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents)

Subscription Bi	illing Create SO	P Documents	- TWO (sa)		- 🗆 🗙
Fast Create Canc	el Exceptions	Reprint Cle	ar File Tools	Pelp Add]
New			-	 Note 	
	Actions		File -	Help	
0 L C T L	ie I		D User Defau	ls.	
Selection Templat					ave Delete
Template Descript	uon				0000
fodule: Sales (Order Processing	√ Do	oc Type: Invoice	~ <u>Туре</u>	ID STDINV
Batch Information	n:				
Billing Due Date			Sort Order	Contract Nun	nber v
Document Date			Batch Number		P
Start Date if not on F	Profile		GL Reference		
langes:			Contract I	JDF Ranges	GP UDF Ranges
Contract Class	🖲 All i C F	rom:		To:	E.
Contract Number	● All O F	rom:		F To:	F.
	Only includ	e Parent contra	cts		
Customer Class	● All O F	rom:		To:	F.
Customer ID	I O F	rom:		To:	j.
_ine Ranges					
tem Number	🖲 All 🔘 F	rom:		To:	F.
	Include all I	tems on Contra	ct in Item Number range	8	
Territory	I AI O F	rom		To:	5
Note: Line	Ranges are not s	upported for Mu	Iltiple Contract Consolid	ation	
nclude:		Passwords:	Include:		Passwords:
Exceeded Credi	it limits	T doomoido.		e Contracts / Ci	
	tomers On Hold			ntinued Items	
_ contracts / cus					



- The Selection Template field allows you to setup templates to streamline Subscription Billing create process. See Selection Template for details on creating templates. When opening the window, it will default in the selection template if one is set as a default in Subscription Billing Setup or a User default in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window.
- 3. The module selected will default to Sales Order Processing.
- 4. Choose a document type (either invoice, order, or quote) to create the preferred document.
- 5. Choose the Type ID. This is the "Fulfillment Order/Invoice ID" from Sales Order Processing.

The Doc Type and Type ID will default to the Doc Type and Type ID set in the <u>Subscription</u> <u>Billing Setup Window</u>, if this was setup.

If the Document Type and Document ID are set on the contract, then this will be used during document creation for the contract instead of what is selected in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window.

- 6. Enter the Billing Due Date—the cut-off date for billing contracts. Only those contracts with a next billing date on or before this date will be created. For contracts with varying billing due dates for line items, only the line items due on or before this date will appear on the contract bills.
- 7. The Document Date will default from the Billing Due Date entered. This will be the document date on the SOP document created. You can accept the default or choose a different document date.
- 8. The Start Date if not on profile will default in from either the Billing Due date entered or the Document date depending on the selection option in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>. The start date is used to set the start of the deferral period when using deferral profiles groups on a contract if the deferral profile does not have a start date. You can choose to accept this default or select a different date if desired.

This field not used when using Line Level Deferrals and will be disabled if Deferral module is not registered.

- 9. Select a Sort Order:
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Class
 - Customer ID

The sort order you select will be the order in which the documents will be created.

- 10. Enter a Batch Number—you can assign an existing batch for all the documents that will be created, or you can create a new batch.
- 11. You may choose to enter a GL Reference. This GL reference will be used if you have not assigned a GL reference to the contract on the General tab. The GL Reference will show up on the Reference field in the (GL) Journal Entry after the SOP documents have been created and after it has been posted in SOP.

When you use an existing batch for the invoice, the GL Reference can be very handy to distinguish the invoices created by this process.

- 12. To limit the documents being created, enter ranges for the various categories listed. Only those due-for-billing contracts that fall within all entered ranges will be created. The following categories are available:
 - Contract Class





- Contract Number
- Customer Class
- Customer ID
- Item Number—if a contract has an Item Number within this range, then only that item will be billed.
- Include all items on Contract in Item Number Range-available when the Item Number range is enabled. When selected, if the item exists on the contract then ALL line items on the contract are selected.
- Territory—contracts and line items within the specified territory range will be billed; any line items whose Sales Territory falls outside of the range will not be included.
- 13. To restrict the documents created by Contract user-defined fields, choose the Contract User-Defined Ranges button to open the Contract User-Defined Ranges window. Enter any ranges that apply.

V		B								
OK	File	Tools	Help	Debu	g					
ctions	File	+	Help	Debu	g					
					-					
		r User-D	efined R				You may leave	the field empty (or 0) t	o indicate the start/end	of the range
Text Fiel				All		From		To:		
Text Fiel				All		From		To:		
Text Fiel				All		From		To:		
Text Fiel	d 4		۲	All	0	From		To:		
Date Fie	ld 1		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Date Fie	ld 2		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Date Fie	ld 3		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Date Fie	ld 4		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Numeric	Field 1			All	0	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Numeric			-	All		From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Numeric	Field 3			All		From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Numeric	Field 4		۲	All	0	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Check B	ox Field			All	0	From				
Check B	ox Field			All		From				
Check B				All		From				
Check B	ox Field			All	0	From				
Contrac	t Line U	ser-Defi	ned Ran	ges						
Text Fiel	d CL 1		۲	All	0	From		To:		
Text Fiel	d CL 2		۲	All	0	From		To:		
Date Fie	ld CL 1		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Date Fie	ld CL 2		۲	All	0	From	0/00/00	To:	0/00/00	
Numeric	Field CL 1	É.	۲	All	0	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Numeric	Field CL 2	2	۲	All	0	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
Check B	ox Field C	L 1		All	0	From				
		2012 2012								
Check B	ox Field C	L 2		All	Õ	From				

14. To restrict the documents created by GP user-defined fields, choose the GP User-Defined Ranges button to open the Sales and Customer User-Defined Ranges window. Enter any ranges that apply.





Access setup for the SOP User-Defined Fields and Dates by choosing Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Sales Order Processing >> User-Defined. Access setup for the Customer User-Defined fields by choosing Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Receivables >> Options.

		8	?	*						
OK	File ▼ File	Tools	Help •	Add Note	Debug Tebug					
		ned Ran		15						
Docume			,) From:			To:			5
List 2			All) From:		F	To:			5
List 3		0	All (From:		5	To:			5
Quote Se	ent Date	۲	All () From:	0/00/00		To:	0/00/00		5.0
Date Fiel	ld 2	۲	All () From:	0/00/00		To:	0/00/00	1	
Priority		۲	All () From:			To:			
Confirma	tion	۲	All () From:			To:			
Ordered	Ьу	۲	All () From:			To:			
Text Field	d 4	۲	All () From:			To:			
Text Fiel	d 5	۲	All () From:			To:			
Custom	er User-	Defined	Range	s						
Туре		۲	All () From:			To:			
User-Def	ined 2	۲	AII () From:			To:			

- 15. If desired, mark the check boxes that will allow you to create sop documents for:
 - Exceed Credit Limits include customers that exceeded their credit limit.
 - Contracts / Customers On Hold Include customers and / or contracts with Hold status.
 - Inactive Contracts / Customers include customers and / or contracts with an inactive status.
 - **Discontinued items** include discontinued line items.

If you want users to be required to enter a password to be able to use these overrides, enter the passwords.

Note: These passwords are defined in the Subscription Billing Setup Options window.

- 16. Report on Overdue Billing will default as checked. With this option checked should an SOP document be created for greater than one full billing period a warning exception will be received during the first step create. Uncheck this item to bypass such warnings.
- 17. Choose Fast Create New —this will begin the create document routine as the first step of the create documents process. The Batch Progress window will open once the selection process is completed.
 - The number of contracts selected to be processed will appear in the Total Records Selected field.
 - The number of Contracts that were not selected due to exceptions will appear in the Contract Exceptions field.
 - The total Exceptions / Warning records will display the total number of Exceptions & Warnings received.





To have a one-step creation process check "Enable One Step Document Creation" in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>. With this option selected the create SOP document process will automatically run the second step if no exceptions or warnings are received. Check "Ignore Warnings During Creation" in Subscription Billing setup to ignore warnings.

🚮 Batch	Progres	s - TWO	(sa)				-0	
×		81	?					
Cancel	File ▼	Tools	Help	Debug				
Actions	File	*	Help	Debug				
READY	TO CRE	ATE DO	CUMEN	TS				
Table	Doc	uments to	be create	d in Contract Number	order.			
Record	Ente	r interrupt	record co	unt (0 = no interrupt) tl	hen click Crea	te.		
Progress N	4eter							
	E	Batch C	ontrol					
		Total	Records	Selected:	4	Edit Report	Detai	led Edit
		N	umber Cre	eated:	0	Fast Create		
		C	ontract Ex	ceptions:	0			
		Total	Exceptio	n/Warning records:	4	Exceptions		
				rd Number:	0	Stop Proces	an:	

18. To preview or print a report listing the contracts selected, choose the Edit Report button.

	Contracts_Selected_Fo	r_Invoicing NEW		- 0	×
File Edit Tools F	Find Help Debug	3		sa Fabrikam, Ltd	. 10/18/19
🛃 Print 📄 Send	lTo 💼 Modify	100% V Comple	eted 1 Page	Pa	age 1
5/22/20 4:03:16 PM	Co	ontracts Selected	for Invoicing Report	Page:1	1
Filters:			rral Group Start date: 5/20/20		
	Contract	Customer	Customer	Invoice	
Number	Contract Class	ID	Name	Subtotal	
Contract Number CTR000000000000		ID AARONFIT0001	Name Aaron Fitz Electrical	Subtotal \$120.00	
Number CTR000000000001 CTR000000000003		ID AARONFIT0001 AARONFIT0001	Name Aaron Fitz Electrical Aaron Fitz Electrical	Subtotal \$120.00 \$500.00	
Number CTR00000000000		ID AARONFIT0001	Name Aaron Fitz Electrical	Subtotal \$120.00	

19. To preview or print the Detail edit list report, which will list the contracts to be processed as well as the line item details, choose the Detail Edit button.



File Edit Tools Fin	d Help Debu	ıg				sa Fabrikam, Ltd	I. 10/18/
🎒 Print 📄 Send To	o 💼 Modify		Completed 1 Page			P	age 1
5/22/20 4:05:54 PM Due date: 5/25/20			ted for Invoicing Deferral Group Star			Page:1	
Contract Number	Contract Class	Customer ID	Customer Name				-3
Item Number Item Description		ntract Next B. D	Date Frequency	QTY U of M	Unit Price Markdown Amt	Ext. Price	-22
CTR000000000001		AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Ele	ectrical			- 65
	* *	4/01/20	Monthly	1.00 Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	D
SOMETHING NEW SOMETHING NEW						\$50.00	D
SOMETHING NEW	* *	4/01/20	Monthly	1.00 Each	\$50.00	\$50.00	54
SOMETHING NEW SOMETHING NEW X-SERVICES1	* * * *	4/01/20 4/01/20	Monthly		\$50.00 \$70.00	\$70.00	
SOMETHING NEW SOMETHING NEW X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES2			San Constants	Each 1.00 Each			0
SOMETHING NEW SOMETHING NEW X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES2 X-SERVICES2			Monthly CTR000000000	Each 1.00 Each 01 In	\$70.00	\$70.00	0
SOMETHING NEW SOMETHING NEW X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES1 X-SERVICES2		4/01/20	Monthly CTR000000000	Each 1.00 Each 01 In	\$70.00	\$70.00	0

20. Select the Exceptions button to review the line item that went to exceptions.

File Edit Tools Find	Help Debug			sa Fabrika	m, Ltd. 10/	18/
🎒 Print 📄 🖃 Send To	💼 Modify 🛛 🚺 🗸 🗸	mpleted 1 Page			Page 1	
System: 5/22,	/20 4:09:21 PM	Fab	orikam, Ltd.	Page:	1	
User Date: 10/10	3/19	BATCH EXCEP	TION REPORT	User ID:	sa	
Contract Number	Customer Name		Exception Description			
Contract Number	Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrica			st due		
		Item Number	Exception Description			
CTR000000000000	Aaron Fitz Electrica	Item Number X-SERVICES1	Exception Description WARNING: Item 1 Billings pa	st due		



If you have received a message during the fast create process you don't understand, see the list of validation messages <u>Valid Fast Create Messages</u>.

21. Choose the Fast Create New button to create the transactions in Sales Order Processing. You will receive a notification when the process is completed for how many documents were generated and assigned to the Batch ID.







If the Total Records Selected is large, you may wish to interrupt the batch creation process before it is completed. This will allow you to limit the number of SOP documents created. To interrupt the batch creation process, set a value in the "Break at Record Number" field in the Batch Progress window that is less than the Total Records Selected. When that number is reached, the process will be interrupted, and you will then have the option of canceling the remaining contracts or continuing the batch. If you don't want to interrupt the batch creation process, leave the Break at Record number field set to 0.

22. After the documents are created, a report will the generated detailing the documents that were created. Use the document numbers on this report to view or edit any documents in the appropriate Microsoft Dynamics GP sales entry window.

🚮 Screen Output - N	ME Invoices Created	Report NEW						×
File Edit Tools	Find Help	Debug				sa Fabrik	am, Ltd. 1	0/18/1
🎒 Print 📔 S	Send To 👔 Mo	dify 100% ~ Comp	oleted 1 Page				Page	1
5/22/20 4:15:02 PM		Invoices Created H	Report			Page:1		í
Batch: TESTBATC Filters:	CH Due date	: 5/25/20 Document	date: 5/20/20	Deferral	Group Start	date: 5/20/20		
Contract	Customer	Customer	Document	Document	Document	Originating	_	
Number	ID	Name	Number	Туре	Amount	Doc Amount	_	
CTR0000000000001	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2269	Invoice	\$120.00			
CTR000000000003	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2270	Invoice	\$535.00			
CTR000000000004	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2271	Invoice	\$2,400.00			

Invoice

\$633.94

23. After the document created report is generated if there are any exceptions during the creation process you will receive a prompt indicating exceptions had occurred. Use this report to review the exceptions that occurred.

Documents Created: 4

CTR00000000005 AARONFIT0001 Aaron Fitz Electrical STDINV2272

- 24. To view the first document that was created to the batch, choose the Transactions button in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window.
- 25. To reprint an Exceptions report, choose Exceptions button on the Create Subscription Billing Documents window. This report lists only those contracts that were due to be processed but excluded due to a validation exception. A short description is provided of why the document was not generated.

If you have received a message during the fast create process you don't understand, see the list of validation messages <u>Valid Fast Create Messages</u>

26. Once the SOP documents are generated the Contract Next Bill Date will advance based on the Frequency of the line item. (Should you have a line deferral on the line item the service date will also advance accordingly.)

Selection Template

* Parent Contract

A selection Template allows you to preset the selection options set for the Create Subscription Billing Documents window. This can be a useful tool if you have a few different Range options for SOP document creation.



For example, if you have created Contract Class ids for your Subscription Billing Contracts and wished to separate SOP document creation by Class IDs you can create a Selection Template for each Class id.

You can Create a default Selection Template that would be set when any user opens the Create Subscription Billing Documents window. This is done by setting the Default Selection template in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>.

How to create a Selection Template

1. Open the Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents window.

(Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents)

- 2. Enter a Selection Template Name.
- 3. Enter a Template Description.
- 4. Set all the selection fields you wish to default into the create documents window. You can set any field for the selection template and any checkbox option. The only required fields for a selection template are the Template ID and Template Description. For further details on each field please see <u>Subscription Billing</u> <u>Create SOP Documents</u>.

Note that passwords cannot be stored in a selection template.



Subscription Bi	illing Create SOP Do	ocuments -	TWO (sa)				-	- 🗆	×
Fast Create Cance New	el Exceptions Re	print Clear	File File	Tools	(?) Help	Add Note	Debug		
	Actions		File			eip	Debug	3	
Selection Templat Template Descript			P U:	ser Default		Sav	e	Dele	te
Module: Sales (Order Processing	✓ Doc T	ype: In	voice	~	<u>Type I</u>	D S	TDINV	P
Batch Information	n:								
Billing Due Date	5/01/20		Sort Orde	er	Contra	ct Numb	er 🗸	1	
Document Date	5/15/20		Batch N		TEST	BATCH		Q	
Start Date if not on F	Profile 5/15/20		GL Refer	ence					
Ranges:			(Contract UE)F Rang	jes	GP	UDF Range	s
Contract Class	O All From:	ANNUAL 0	CLASS	8	D To:	ANNUA	L CLAS	6	P
Contract Class Contract Number	 All ● From: ● All ○ From: 		CLASS	2	D To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS	6	
			CLASS	5	-	ANNUA	AL CLAS	6	
	All O From:	arent contracts	CLASS		-	ANNUA	AL CLAS	5	
Contract Number	All O From: Only include Pa	arent contracts	CLASS		To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS	5	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From:	arent contracts	CLASS		To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS	6	
Contract Number	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From:	arent contracts	CLASS		To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS	5	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges	All From: Only include Pa All From: All From: All From:	arent contracts			To: To: To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS:	5	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From: All O From: All O From:	arent contracts			To: To: To:	ANNU/	AL CLASS	5	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges Item Number Territory	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From: All O From: Include all Item	s on Contract ir	n Item Num	ber range	To: To: To: To: To: To:	ANNUA	AL CLAS	5	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges Item Number Territory	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From: All O From: Include all Item: All O From: Include all Item: All O From:	s on Contract ir	n Item Num le Contract	ber range	To: To: To: To: To: To:		AL CLASS	Passwords	
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges Item Number Territory Note: Line	All O From: Only include Pa All From: All From: All From: Include all Item: All From: Include all Item: All From: All Prom Ranges are not supp	s on Contract in C	n Item Num le Contract	ber range	To: To: To: To: To: To:				
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges Item Number Territory Note: Line Include:	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From: All O From: Include all Item: All O From: Include all Item: All O From: Ranges are not supp- Pa	s on Contract in C	n Item Num le Contract	iber range	To: To: To: To: To: To: ion	cts / Cus			
Contract Number Customer Class Customer ID Line Ranges Item Number Territory Note: Line Include: Exceeded Credit	All O From: Only include Pa All O From: All O From: All O From: All O From: Include all Item All O From: All O From:	s on Contract in C	n Item Num le Contract	ber range	To: To: To: To: To: To: ion	cts / Cus			

- 5. Check the User Default check box if you wish to create your own default selection Template that would default in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window when you open it. Such a template is assigned to your UserID and would only default if you have this checkbox checked.
- 6. Press Save to Save the template.
- 7. You can look up any template created by using the magnifier lookup option in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window.



J 🗙 💈		1	2*			
elect Cancel Redisplay	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug		
Actions	File	-	Help	Debug		
ind	11.000					
emplate			Template E	escription (A.K.
Annual Class			Annual Billin	ng Frequency		
			Ourselands, DI	III - Francisco -		
Juarterly Class			Quarterly B	Illing Frequency		
Quarterly Class			Quarterly Bi	niing Frequency		-
quarreny class			Quarterly B	ning Frequency		-
quarterly Class			Quarteriy Bi	niing Frequency		
quarterly Llass			Quarteriy Bi	liling Frequency		
Quarterly Llass				ning Frequency		
				illing Frequency		
				illing Frequency		
				illing Frequency		
Quarterly Class				illing Frequency		

8. To delete a Selection template, select the Template and press the delete button. if the template you wish to delete is assigned as a user default template then you will be notified of this so you can make a better-informed decision to continue the deletion process.





Instant Create

Instant Create allows you to create the SOP document directly from the contract. Instant create will pick up all line items on the contract that share the earliest Next Bill date. The Document Date on the SOP document created will by the system date. Should you have a Deferral Profile set on the contract then the start of the deferral period will be the system date.



Instant Create requires that a Document Type and Document ID be set prior to running Instant Create. This can be done in one of two sections:

- Subscription Billing Setup by setting the defaults for Document Type and Type ID. See "<u>Subscription Billing Setup - Billing Tab</u>" for further details.
- Subscription Billing Contract Entry by setting the Document Type and Document ID on the contract. See <u>Entering customer contracts</u> for further details.

If Doc Type and Document ID are set on both the Contract and Subscription Billing Setup, then Instant Create will use the id set on the Contract.

The First-time running Instant Create you will be prompted to create the batch ID 'SB_INSTANT'. This batch id is required to be created to continue to use Instant Create. All documents will initially be assigned to this batch id as part of instant create. once the document is generated the Batch id will be removed from the SOP document so you can manually assign the document to the batch you wish to assign it to.

Aicrosoft Dy	/namics GP
1	Batch ID 'SB_INSTANT' needs to be created in order to instantly create SOP Documents. Click Add to open the Sales Batch Entry window to create this Batch.
	<u>A</u> dd <u>C</u> ancel

To run Instant Create

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Select the contract you wish to create the invoice for. If the Contract has a relationship type of "Parent" then all associated Child contracts will also be picked up during document creation.
- 3. Press Instant Create.
- 4. You will be prompted to confirm the document creation. Select Yes to continue.

Microsoft Dynamics GP

1	Are you sure you want to create a SOP document for this Contract?
	Yes No



- Should no exceptions occur then the Sales Transaction Entry window will appear with the document generated. To save the Transaction you need to assign it to a Batch ID.
- Should an exception occur then you will be redirected to the Batch Progress window. You can review the exceptions to resolve the issue occurred and recreation the SOP document.

^ =						
Cancel Fil	e Tools	Help	Debug			
ctions File		Help	Debug			
Checking co	ntracts due	for invoi	cing			
able F	processing cor	ntracts				
Record						
Progress Meter						
	Batch C	ontrol -				
	Total	Records 9	elected:	0	Edit Report	Detailed Ed
	N	umber Crea	ated:	0	Fast Create	
	C	ontract Exc	eptions:	1		
	Total	Exception	/Warning records:	1	Exceptions	
	Breal	< At Recor	d Number:	0	Stop Proces	s
Mic	rosoft Dynai	No con and co	ntracts statuses. T g the documents.	There were s	. Check your ranges, come exceptions whi the exceptions repoi	le

- 7. Once the SOP document is generated the Contract Next Bill Date will advance based on the Frequency of the line item. (Should you have a line deferral on the line item the service date will also advance accordingly.)
- 8. The SOP Document date will default to the GP System Date.
- 9. If the Contract was set to use Deferral Profile Group then the Start of the deferral period will be the GP system Date.

Allocation and fulfillment

The allocation and fulfillment process in Sales Order Processing depends on how your Document ID is set up in the Sales Order Setup window. If the invoice or order that you're using is set up to use a separate fulfillment process, then you will need to manually allocate the batch. If the invoice or order that you're using is NOT set up to use a separate fulfillment process, the batch will be automatically fulfilled when it is posted.



For a serial or lot-numbered item, if the quantity being invoiced or ordered is less than or equal to the quantity available, then an invoice or order will automatically be created whether or not the option in Sales Order Processing to auto-assign serial numbers and lot numbers is marked. If the quantity being invoiced or ordered for a serial-numbered item is greater than the quantity available, the serial-numbered item will not appear on the invoice or order and will be noted as an exception.

Posting invoices from Subscription Billing

Once you have created the invoices using the Create Subscription Billing Documents window, you will have an invoice batch ready to post in Sales Order Processing.

To post the Sales Order invoicing batch:

1. Open the Sales Batch Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Sales Batches)

Save Clear E	Delete Post	Options	Additional	File	Tools	Image: Weight of the second se	Debug	
Act	ions	*	-	*	÷	-	-	
Batch ID	TEST	Q	Drigin:	Sa	ales Transa	action Ent	try	
		1000		1.1.				
Comment								
	6/01/20		Chequebook IE	<u>)</u> UI	PTOWN T	RUST	P	
Posting Date	6/01/20		Chequebook IE	<u>)</u> UI	-11.50	21	20	
Posting Date Transactions				<u>)</u> UI	1		20	
Posting Date Transactions				2 UI	-11.50		9	
Posting Date				2 UI	1		2	

- 2. Enter the batch number of the batch you just created.
- 3. Select Print from the File menu to print invoices, picking tickets, edit list, and any other documents that you may need.
- 4. Choose Post. The invoices will be posted to the Microsoft Dynamics GP Receivables system and the General Ledger.


Using Rollback

If a price was set incorrectly on an inventory item and 1,000 documents were generated with incorrect pricing, what would you do? The rollback feature in Subscription Billing protects you from generating a large number of incorrect invoices or documents in Sales Order Processing based on an error in the system setup. Using the rollback feature, you can delete or Void the documents prior to posting and roll back all the contracts to their status prior to the creation of the documents.

When you first open the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>, the rollback feature is enabled. We recommend that you leave this option enabled unless you have a good reason to disable it. If you must disable rollback, make sure you have a backup of your contracts prior to creation of your documents, so that you have a fallback position in the event of system or setup error.



You cannot create Sales Order Processing documents of the same SOP Type i.e. Quote/Order/Invoice from a contract that has an unposted SOP document of the same type if you have enabled Rollback in the Setup window. You can however create new SOP documents for a contract if you select a different SOP type. If you are creating subsequent SOP documents prior to posting prior documents and running into this scenario often you may consider enabling Allow Multiple Invoicing in Subscription Billing Setup described in <u>To set up Subscription Billing - Contract Tab</u>. With this option turned on, you can only rollback on the last invoice generated for the contract.

If the rollback feature is enabled, the following business rules apply to all document types (invoices, quotes, or orders):

Rollback Rule #1: You can only roll back a contract by one billing. (Rollback can only occur from the last SOP document generated from the contract.)

For example, if INV1 has been created for CONTRACT1 and posted. INV2 was then created from the same CONTRACT1. Rollback can only occur if INV2 is deleted or Voided.

Rollback Rule #2: Rollback can only occur by Voiding or Deleting unposted SOP documents or by Voiding a posted invoice generated from Subscription Billing.)

After posting INV1, you can run the create recurring process for CONTRACT1 again to create INV2. Transferring INV2 it to a back order will make CONTRACT1 unavailable to roll back. When deleting or voiding INV2, you will be asked if you want to roll back CONTRACT1. Choosing Yes will put CONTRACT1 back to the state it was in before creating INV2.

Rollback Rule #3: Rollback for a posted invoice can occur only when Voiding a posted Invoice.

If the last invoice generated from a contract is posted, you can void the invoice from Receivables Posted Transaction Maintenance. Voiding this invoice will allow you to rollback the contract. Voiding from this window will only generate reversing entries made in Receivables management and General Ledger only.

Rollback Rule #4: Rollback can occur automatically, or you can be asked to rollback.



How rollback to occur is set in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>. Once Enabled you can set the option to Ask Each Time to rollback or Always Rollback.

Rollback Rule #5: Rollback cannot occur if the Contract being rolled back has an activity lock.

Should you select to delete or Void a SOP transaction and the contract it was generated from is currently locked by another user for editing then rollback will fail. An activity lock is created whenever a user accesses a contract in Contract entry or a process to generate an SOP document is being run.

Rollback Rule #6: Rolling back a contract deletes any changes made to it since the last billing.

For example, if you add a line item to CONTRACT1 after it has been invoiced and INV1 has been created, and if CONTRACT1 is rolled back when INV1 is deleted or voided, the added line item is no longer on CONTRACT1.

If rolling back a contract results in any changes to the contract, you will receive a report listing the changed items.

How to rollback a Contract

There are two methods to rollback an unposted SOP transaction.

•Deleting or Voiding from SOP transaction Entry.

•Deleting the SOP Batch.

You can also rollback a contract from the last invoice generated if it was posted by voiding the posted transaction.

To rollback Single contract from unposted / un-transferred SOP

document

Open the SOP Transaction Entry window.
 (Transactions >> Sales >> Sales Transaction Entry)

- 2. Select the Transaction associated to the Contract
- 3. Select Actions and choose to Delete or Void the SOP document. Delete or voiding an unposted SOP document from Sales Order Processing will:
 - Automatically rollback the contract if you have Rollback set to Always in <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window.</u>
 - Prompt you if you wish to rollback the contract if you have Rollback set to Ask in <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>.
- 4. If prompted to rollback select Yes or Yes to All to rollback the contract. Select no to not rollback the contract.

Do you want to rollback contract CTR0000000000006? This
includes any associated child contracts.

5. Should the Contract be locked for editing with an activity lock then you will be prompted that the document cannot be deleted or voided due to the activity lock. Have the user exist the contract to clear the activity lock and re-attempt.

This document cannot be deleted or voided as it is linked to a SB contract that is locked: CTR00000000006 by UserID sa in Contract Entry	^
	~

To rollback multiple Contracts from unposted / un-transferred SOP documents

When documents are created using the create documents process, they are assigned to a batch. Deleting the batch will delete all the SOP documents assigned to the Batch. If rollback is enabled, you will be able to rollback all the contracts. Rollback will either occur automatically if it is set to automatically occur or you will be prompted per contract for rollback. Used the following instructions:

- 1. Open the Sales Batch Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Sales Batches)
- 2. Select the Batch Id you wish to delete.

encore



- 5	🗙 🖶 🗌		r de la companya de l		1	0		
Save Clear D	elete Post	Options	Additional	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
Acti	ons	+	*	•	+	+	*	
Batch ID	TEST	P) Origin:	action Entr	rv			
Comment	L			14				
	6/01/20	-	Chequebook ID		PTOWN T			
	6/01/20	-					, P 🗋	
		-	Chequebook ID				, PD	
Posting Date		-	Chequebook ID		PTOWN T	RUST	, PD	
Posting Date Transactions		<u>]</u> []	Chequebook ID		PTOWN T	RUST	, PD	

3. Should a contract that created one of the invoices in the batch be locked by another user this will cause the batch deletion to fail. You can re-attempt to delete the batch once the activity lock is cleared. You will be notified which contract contains the lock and by which user.

Microsoft Dynamics GP

CTR00000000006 by UserID sa in Contract Entry	1
	~

 If no lock is present, then rollback will occur. if Rollback is set to always in <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>, then the contract will automatically be rollback back.

If Rollback is set to 'Ask Each Time' in <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>, then you will receive a pop up on each contract in the batch. Select from the following options:

- **Yes** This will rollback the single contract displayed in the message. It will then advance to the next contract associated to the batch.
- **No** This will not rollback the contract displayed in the message. It will then advance to the next contract associated to the batch.
- Yes to All This will rollback all the contracts associated the batch.

lynamics GP
Do you want to rollback contract CTR000000000006? This includes any associated child contracts.
includes any associated child contracts.

To rollback from Posted invoice

Voiding posted invoices will also kick off the rollback procedure to rollback the contract. This will only occur if the invoice being voided was the last invoice generated from the contract. Use the following instructions to rollback the contract.

- Open the Receivables Posted Transaction Maintenance window. (*Transactions >> Sales >> Posted Transactions*)
- 2. Select the Customer ID for the invoice you wish to Void.
- 3. Select the Document Number you wish to Void.
- 4. Set the Void Date accordingly.

Clear Actio	File ▼ File	Tools	Help Help	Add Note elp	Debug Tebug					
Customer ID AARONFIT0001					Q	Document Type:				
Name		Aaro	n Fitz Ele	ctrical			Number	4	STDINV2277	• 5
							Currency ID		Z-US\$	
Original.	Amount				\$712.50)	Void Date		6/01/20 🔠	
Docume	nt Date	6	/01/20				Posting Date		6/01/20 🔠	
Cheque	Number	0				Q	Due Date		7/01/20	
									MSF Void	Waive

5. Press Void. You will be provided the following notification. Select yes to proceed.



encore



6. If rollback is set to always in <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>, then the contract will be rolled back. If rollback is set to "Ask Each Time", then you will be prompted if you wish to rollback the contract. Select Yes or yes to all to rollback. Select No to not rollback.

Microsoft Dy	ynamics GP	
1	Do you want to rollback contract CTR0000000000000? This includes any associated child contracts.	
	Yes No Yes to All	

5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 7: Consolidation



Chapter 7: Consolidation

Subscription Billing allows you to be able to consolidate Line items on a contract to be a single line item on the SOP document generated. You can also consolidate multiple contracts to generate a single SOP document. This chapter will discuss both consolidation options and covers the following topics:

- Line Item Consolidation
- <u>Contract Consolidation</u>

Line Item Consolidation

Line item consolidation allows the user to group Non-inventory line items on a contract so that only a single line item is created on the SOP document created. The primary line item on the grouped line items will be displayed on the SOP document created.

Sales Inventory and Kit Item Types cannot be grouped for line item consolidation.

To use Line Item Consolidation, you must enable this feature first in <u>Subscription Billing</u> <u>Setup Window</u>. Once enabled in Subscription Billing Setup the option must be enabled on the Contract as shown in <u>Entering customer contracts</u>.

With this feature enabled consolidation is done by grouping line items to the Grouped Item Class set on the line item. The Grouped Item Class can default from the Item Class set on the item card for the non-inventory item. This is done be selecting the Default Group Item Class Checkbox in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>. You can also manually Enter a Class in the Grouped Item class field.

Note that manually entering a class in the Grouped Item class field does not create an item class.

The Grouped Items will be grouped to a primary line item in the group. This is done by selecting the Grouping Primary flag on a line item on the contract with the Group Item Class. If no item is flagged as primary, then the first line item on the contract with the grouped item class will be the primary line item on the SOP document created.





Subscription E	🖞 Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa) - 🗆 X												
New Save C			ument Copy istory	/ Instant Create	Addition		t Tools	Pelp Add ▼ Note Help	Debug Debug				
Contract Numbe <u>Customer ID</u>		00000000007 NFIT0001	2	-	ntract Status stomer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Electr	ical						
General Line It		efined [🛛 Hide Inactiv	e Line Item	s								
Line Items by O	rder Entered	🔎 Qua	antity Uof		Jnit Price	➔ Ext.Price	Frequence	uD D/t	Start Dat	e Next Bill	and the second	tem Search End Date	×
Description	`	Jar Que				Ext.Flice Mrkdn Amt				Billing Cycl		Last Billed	
1 X-SERVICES			2 Each		\$750.00	\$1,400.00		-	0 5/01/20	5/01/20	Ist 🔠	~ 0/00/00	
X-SERVICES	61				SERVICE	\$50.00				5/01/20 to 5/	31/20		
Non Inventory Prorate Continuous Bi Prime Consolin Defer Revenue Sales Markdown Distribution Accer	WAF Illing Conso date Ln SER [®] Calculation Me Equal Per Perio Billing Recogn 000 - 4100 - 0 000 - 4180 - 0	REHOUSE Iidate Ln Grou VICES1 thod D od ition Account 10	up Times to E	till Times B 0 n Servio	P WA	Number of Period	TERF Unit C s Service F 5/01/20	\$0.00 Period 0 to 5/31/20	Shipping LOCAL Item Tax Nontaxa	DELIVERY 👂 Option	Item Tax	edule ID x Schedule ID ral Doc Number	
	ants 888 -8888 -0		0				User Defi Text Field						
Sales Markdown	777 -7777 -0		2	SALES DEF Mark Def 0			Text Field						_
Cost of Sales	000 -4510 -0		2		ds Sold - Ret	ail/Parts	Date Field		0/00/00 🏢	Numeric F	ield CL 1	0.00	000
					Restor	e Defaults	Date Field Check Bo	d CL 2	0/00/00 🏢		ield CL 2 Field CL 2 [0.00	000
💼 Skip Cycle									Recor	d 1 of 3 🖣	Previous	► Ne <u>x</u> t	
1		1	Vext Billing Date	Subtotal !	5/01/20	\$7,280.00				< Move Lin	eUp 🔖	Move Line Dow	'n
	Contract N	umber	~								Status : I	Existing	

For Line item consolidation the line item generated on the SOP document will be the primary line item on the contract. For the consolidated line item appearing on the SOP transaction the following fields will be set based on the Primary line item on the contract:

- Price Level
- Salesperson ID
- Territory ID
- Comment ID (any comment text will only come from the Primary)
- Ship to Address ID
- Shipping Method
- Ship to Tax Schedule ID
- Item Tax Option
- Item Tax Schedule ID

If Encore Project Tracking add on is installed and Project Distributions are created on the contract, then only the PT distributions on the primary line item will transfer over to the SOP document created.

The Distributions accounts for the Line item on the SOP document generated can be one of the following:

• The distribution accounts for the primary line item on the contract.

With this option any deferral setup will be deferred based on the Primary line item distribution accounts.

• The distribution accounts for each contract line item in the consolidated group. This is turned on in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>.

With this option any deferral setup will be deferred based on the distribution accounts for each line item. Line deferrals are not supported for this method.



The Extended Price listed on the SOP document will be a summed calculated value of the extended price for all line items being consolidated.

The Quantity of the Consolidated Line item will be set based on the following settings in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>:

- <u>Sum quantity of all grouped line items</u>
- Parents Quantity only
- Default quantity to 1

The Unit Price and Markdown amount listed is calculated based on the Quantity option set.

Sum quantity of all grouped line items

With this setup option the Consolidated Line item on the SOP document will be a sum of the quantity for all line items in the group. The unit price and markdown amount on the consolidated line item will be calculated based on this summed quantity.

For Example: Contract has 3-line items. 2 Line items are grouped to the same class and the third is set to its own item class. The first line item on the contract is flagged as the primary line item.

New	Save Clear	C	Skip Sycle	Document History	Сору	+ Instan Create		• •	t Tools		dd ote	Debug Tebug					
	ract Number	CTR000			2		Contract Status Customer Name		ical								
iene	ral Line Items	User-Def	fined	🗹 Hide	Inactive	Line Ite	ms								Itee	Search 🤜	
	Item	ntereu	Ø	Quantity	U of M	Ø	Unit Price	→ Ext.Price	Frequency	UD	D/M	Start Date	Next Bill D		nem	End Date	
	Description		9-		Inactive		Price Level	P Mrkdn Amt 🔶)		Billing Cycle			Last Billed	
	X-SERVICES1				Each	1	\$750.00	\$1,400.00		~		5/01/20		🏢 1st	~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES1						SERVICE	\$50.00				5	/01/20 to 5/31.	/20			
2	X-SERVICES2			3	Each		\$800.00	\$2,280.00	Monthly	~	0	5/01/20	5/01/20	🏢 1st	~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES2					\checkmark	SERVICE	\$40.00				5	/01/20 to 5/31.	/20			
	X-SERVICES3			4	Each		\$900.00	\$3,600.00	Monthly	~	0		5/01/20	🏢 1st	~	0/00/00	
	X-SERVICES3					\checkmark	SERVICE	\$0.00					/01/20 to 5/31.				
				0.00			\$0.00	\$0.00		~	0	0/00/00	0/00/00		\sim	0/00/00	
								\$0.00									
						-											
_																	_
				-	÷				ð.			ð.					
_			_														_
					22		72		2			2					
-			-												_		_
																	_
-			_											-	-		_
					<u>.</u>												_
															1		
				Next Billin	ng Date S	ubtotal	5/01/20	\$7,280.00					Move Line L			ve Line Dowi	
												*					n

The Primary Flag and Grouped Item Class are available in the Line Item Details.



Subscription	Billing Contract	t Entry - New - 1	WO (sa)								-	
New Save C	(Skip Documer Cycle History tions	t Copy	hstant Create	Additional		t Tools	Help Add • Note Help	Debug Tebug			
Contract Numbe <u>Customer ID</u>		000000007 IFIT0001			ntract Status stomer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Electr	ical					
General Line I		efined 🛛 🗹 Hic	e Inactive l	_ine Items	\$							
Line Items by L	Irder Eintered	🔎 Quantity	U of M	O I	Jnit Price 🚽	Ext.Price	Frequenc	w UDD/N	Start Date	e Next Bill Da	the second se	Search 🛃 🗠 🔄
Descriptio	n	- Quantity	Inactive			Mrkdn Amt 🔶		-		Billing Cycle	a oo	Last Billed
1 X-SERVICE			2 Each	-	\$750.00	\$1,400.00			0 5/01/20	5/01/20	🏥 1st 🗸	0/00/00 🏢
X-SERVICE	S1				SERVICE	\$50.00				5/01/20 to 5/31/	20	
Item Long Descrij Non Inventor Prorate Prime Consol Defer Revenue Sales Markdown	y <u>Site ID</u> WARI	EHOUSE date Ln Group I/CES1 hod Delay R d ~ (tion Account 0	Alesperson PAUL W. imes to Bill ecognition	Times B 0 Servic	Iled Mrkdr	Number of Period:	Unit Co	\$0.00	Item Tax Nontaxab	ELIVERY 🔎 Option	Tax Sched Item Tax Sched Deferral D	P
Distribution Acc	ounts						User Defi	ined				
Sales	888 -8888 -01		2	LES DEF			Text Field					
Markdown	777 -7777 -0*		2	irk Def 01			Text Field					
Cost of Sales	000 -4510 -01	1	🔎 Co	st of Goo	ds Sold - Retai	il/Parts	Date Field Date Field		0/00/00 🔢 0/00/00 🔢	Numeric Field Numeric Field		0.00000
					Restore	Defaults		x Field CL 1	0/00/00 🏢	Check Box Fi		0.00000
🕼 Skip Cycle									Record	d1of3 ◀ Pre	evjous I	Ne <u>x</u> t
		Next Bi	ling Date S	ubtotal 5	5/01/20	\$7,280.00				< Move Line U	p 🕨 Ma	ve Line Down
	Contract Nu	umber	~								Status : Exi	sting

In this example There are two groups:

SERVICE1: This group is assigned to two-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
X-SERVICES1	2	\$750.00	\$50.00	\$1,400.00
X-SERVICES2	3	\$800.00	\$40.00	\$2,280.00

SERVICE 2: This group is assigned to one-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
X-SERVICES3	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00

The SOP document generated will contain two-line items. The first item X-SERVICES1 which is consolidated from X-SERVICES1 and X-SERVICES2 on the Contract. The second item is X-SERVICES3 which is X-SERVICES3 on the Contract. The following details are for each item for the consolidation calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
X-SERVICES1	5	\$780.00	\$44.00	\$3,680.00
X-SERVICES3	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00



	I N	T N			-	-	~	(and)		town of the local division of the local divi			
		R		5		-		81					
Save Actions A	_	View	Additional	Go To	File	Print	E-mail	Tools	Help A	Add	Debug		
-	•	-	•	•	•				- N	lote	•		
Actions	Options	View	Additional	Go To		File		*	Help		Debug		
Type/Type ID:	Invoice		STDINV		100	C)ate		5/1	5/20			
Document No.	STDINV2278					B	atch ID		MA	Y 2020)	PC] -
Customer ID	AARONFITOO	01	ED.	44		C	efault Sit	e ID	WA	REHO	USE	Ø	1
Customer Name	Aaron Fitz Ele	ctrical				C	Customer I	PO Numbe	r				Ť.
Ship To Address	WAREHOUS	E 🔎 1	1403 45 St. S	outh	5	1 (Currency	ID	Z·L	IS\$		20] -
Line Items by Orde	r Entered											100	Ĭ.
Item Number		D U of M	Q	Invoice Qu	antity -		Unit Pri	се		Exten	ded Price		
X-SERVICES1		Each				5	5	- 24	\$780.00			\$3,680.00),
X-SERVICES3		Each				4	1		\$900.00			\$3,600.00)
						0.00)		\$0.00			\$0.00	D
													4
Amount Beceived			\$0.00	-				Subtotal				\$7,280.00	
Terms Discount Taken			\$0.00					Trade Dis	count			\$0.00	•
On Account			\$7.280.00	•				Freight				\$0.00	-
Comment ID								Miscellane	eous			\$0.00	1
and the factor of the factor o			1					Tax				\$0.00	-
								Total				\$7,280.00	6

If Consolidated distributions based on each contract line is set in the <u>Subscription</u> <u>Billing Setup Window</u>, then the distribution lines on the SOP document will be based on the distribution accounts for each line item in the Group as Follows:

• Sales Distributions:

All line items associated in a group will be distributed as a credit for the Sales type to the Parent Line items Sales distribution account. Any Child line items in that grouping will then be Debited to that same account as OTHER distribution Type and then Credited as Other Type to the Child Line items sales account. If the Group only contains a Parent Line item, then there will not be any OTHER distributions.

• Markdown Distributions:

All line items associated in a group will be distributed as a Debit for the Mark type to the Parent Line items Markdown distribution account. Any Child line items in that grouping will then be Credited to that same account as OTHER distribution Type and then Debited as Other Type to the Child Line items Markdown account. If the Group only contains a Parent Line item, then there will not be any OTHER distributions.



	X	2	À			1	?*]		
OK E	Delete	Default	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug		
F	Actions		View	Additional	File	-	Help	Debug		
Customer	ID	AARONF	170001			Do	cument No.	STDIN	/2279	_
Name			z Electrica				cument Type	Invoice		_
i tunio	7						nctional Amount		\$7,280	0.0
							ginating Amount			0.0
Account I	Distribul	ions								
Account		4.0		Туре		Debit		Credit		0
Descriptio	on					Originating) Debit	Originating I	Credit	6
Distributio	on Refe	rence								-
000 - 12	00 - 00			RECV	Ý		\$7,112.56	ŝ	\$0.00	1
888 <mark>-</mark> 888	88 - <mark>0</mark> 1			SALES	~		\$0.00)	\$3,900.00)
888 <mark>-</mark> 888	88 -02			OTHER	~		\$0.00)	\$2,400.00)
888 - 888	88 -01			OTHER	~	<u>)</u>	\$2,400.00)	\$0.00)
777 - 777	77 -01			MARK	~		\$220.00)	\$0.00)
777 - 777	77 -02			OTHER	~		\$120.00)	\$0.00)
777 - 777	77 -01			OTHER	~		\$0.00)	\$120.00)
888 - 888	88 -03			SALES	~)	\$0.00)	\$3,600.00)
000 - 12	05 -00			AVAIL	v		\$167.44		\$0.00)
÷	-				~		\$0.00)	\$0.00	j
										,
			F	unctional Totals			\$10,020.00	1	\$10,020.00	T
			-	riginating Totals			\$0.00		\$0.00	



Note that Defaulting the distribution will result in the following validation:





Parents Quantity only

With this setup option the Consolidated Line item on the SOP document will be the quantity listed for the parent item in the group. Unit price and markdown amount on the consolidated line item will be calculated based on this quantity.

For Example: Contract has 3-line items. 2 Line items are grouped to the same class and the third is set to its own item class. The first line item on the contract is flagged as the primary line item.

The Primary Flag and Grouped Item Class are available in the Line Item Details.

In this example There are two groups:

SERVICE1: This group is assigned to two-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 1	2	\$750.00	\$50.00	\$1,400.00
SERVICE ITEM 2	3	\$800.00	\$40.00	\$2,280.00

SERVICE 2: This group is assigned to one-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 3	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00

The SOP document generated will contain two-line items. The first item SERVICE ITEM 1 which is consolidated from SERVICE ITEM 1 and SERVICE ITEM 2 on the Contract. The second item is SERVICE ITEM 3 which is SERVICE ITEM 3 on the Contract. The following details are for each item for the consolidation calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 1	2	\$1,950.00	\$110.00	\$3,680.00
SERVICE ITEM 2	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00

If Consolidated distributions based on each Contract Line is set in the <u>Subscription</u> <u>Billing Setup Window</u>, then the distribution lines on the SOP document will be based on the distribution accounts for each line item in the Group.

Note that Defaulting the distribution will result in the following validation:

Default quantity to 1

With this setup option the Consolidated Line item on the SOP document will have a quantity of 1. Unit price and markdown amount on the consolidated line item will be calculated based on this quantity.

For Example: Contract has 3 Line Items. 2 Line Items are grouped to the same class and the third is set to its own item class. The first line item on the contract is flagged as the primary line item.



The Primary Flag and Grouped Item Class are available in the Line Item Details.

In this example There are two groups:

SERVICE1: This group is assigned to two-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 1	2	\$750.00	\$50.00	\$1,400.00
SERVICE ITEM 2	3	\$800.00	\$40.00	\$2,280.00

SERVICE 2: This group is assigned to one-line items with the following details for line item calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 3	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00

The SOP document generated will contain two-line items. The first item SERVICE ITEM 1 which is consolidated from SERVICE ITEM 1 and SERVICE ITEM 2 on the Contract. The second item is SERVICE ITEM 3 which is SERVICE ITEM 3 on the Contract. The following details are for each item for the consolidation calculation:

Item Number	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price
SERVICE ITEM 1	1	\$3,900.00	\$220.00	\$3,680.00
SERVICE ITEM 2	4	\$900.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00

If Consolidated distributions based on each contract line is set in the <u>Subscription</u> <u>Billing Setup Window</u>, then the distribution lines on the

SOP document will be based on the distribution accounts for each line item in the Group.

Note that Defaulting the distribution will result in the following validation:

Contract Consolidation

Contract consolidation allows you to combine multiple contracts via parent child relationships. A single SOP document is generated for all consolidated contracts in the relationship when creating SOP documents.

Contract Consolidation can be used concurrently with <u>Line Item Consolidation</u>. Consolidation Line Item Groupings are limited to the Contract they reside on. As such you cannot Group lines from one contract with lines on another contract with Line Item Consolidation.

To use this feature, you must enable the option in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>. Once Enabled you can assign a contract to a Parent Contract. Once assigned this will set the Relationship status to Child on the contract.

Note that SOP documents can only be created from the Parent Contract.

This section will review the following topics:



- <u>Consolidated Document Details</u>
- <u>Create Parent & Child Relationships</u>
- <u>Creating Contract Consolidated Documents</u>
- <u>Consolidated Contract Document History</u>
- Rollback of Consolidated Document

Consolidated Document Details

The following will occur on the consolidate document generated:

- The Header information on the consolidate document will come from the Parent Contract.
- All Line items details will come from the Parent Contract and all associated Child Contracts.
- The Ship to Address ID listed on line items originating from Child Contracts will be the Address ID from the Child Contract line item. The Address Details will be from the Child Contract Customer Address.
- Any Auto Payment Type Processing will occur based on the Auto Payment processing setting on the Parent Contract.
- Deferral profile Group Settings from the Parent Contract will be applied to the SOP document Generated.
- Only Footer amounts set on the Parent Contract will be applied to the SOP document Generated.
- Only Trade discounts set on the Parent Contracts Customer ID will be applied to the SOP document Generated.
- Account Receivable Distribution on the SOP document generated will come from the Parent Contract.
- Only line items within the Billing Due date will be added to the SOP document Generated.

Note that Parent Contracts do not require to have any Line items.

Create Parent & Child Relationships

To create Multiple Contract consolidated invoices, you must first create the Parent & Child Contract Relationships. There are two methods in which you can created the Relationship:

- Assign Parent Contract Number in Contract Entry
- <u>Assign Child Contracts in Parent Contract Relationship Window</u>

Assign Parent Contract Number in Contract Entry

With this method you will be setting the Parent Contract Number on the Contract you wish to assign as a Child Contract to the set Parent. once a Contract Number is assigned it will update the relationship status of the assigned Parent Contract Number to be Parent and the relationship status of the contract in Contract entry to be Child.

To complete this setup:



- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Select the General Tab.
- 3. Use the Parent Contract Number Lookup option to assign a Parent Contract Number or Enter in the Contract Number in the available field. *Note only Contracts with relationship Status of Direct or Parent can be assigned as Parent Contract number.*
- 4. Save the Contract. This will update the Relationship Status on this Contract to be Child and the Relationship Status on the set Parent Contract Number to be Parent.
- 5. Selecting the Parent Contract Number link will open the Parent Contract Relationship Window displaying all Parent Child relationships for the assigned Parent Contract Number.
- 6. You can re-assign a Child contract to a different Parent Contract number by changing the Parent Contract Number listed in Contract Entry.
- 7. You can revert a Child Contract back to a direct Contract by removing the Parent Contract Number listed in Contract Entry or deleting Child Contract Number listed in the Parent Contract Relationship Window.
- 8. You can Re-assign a Child contract to a different parent by changing the Parent Contract Number Listed on the Child Contract.

Note that Re-assigning Child Contracts or removing Child relationships can only be done if there are no unposted or Not-transferred SOP documents generated on the Parent that have not been voided.

Assign Child Contracts in Parent Contract Relationship Window

With this method you will be assigning Child Contract Numbers to a Parent Contract Number in the Parent Contract Relationship window.

Only Contracts with a relationship status of Direct can be Assigned to a Parent Contract Number with this Method.

Once a Contract Number is assigned it will update the relationship status of the assigned Child Contract Number to be Child and the relationship status of the Parent Contract Number listed to be Parent.

To complete this setup:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Parent Contract Relationship window. (Cards >> Subscription Billing >> Subscription Billing Parent Contract Relationship)
- 2. Use the Parent Contract Number lookup to select the Parent Contract Number. Contracts with Relationship Type of Direct in the Lookup window.
- 3. Enter or Select a Contract Number you wish to assign as a Child Contract to the Parent Contract Number Selected. Only Contracts with Relationship Type of Direct can be selected.
- 4. Repeat Step 3 for Multiple Child Contracts.
- 5. Select Ok.
- 6. You can Remove the Child Contract Relationship by deleting the Assigned Child Contracts row from the window. *To delete the Child Contract Right click on the selected Contract and press Delete Row.*





Creating Contract Consolidated Documents

Once the Parent / Child relationships has been created then any SOP document Generated for the Parent Contract will include the Line items from the Child contracts assigned to the Parent.

The Parent Contract does not require to have any Line items. Line Ranges (Item Number, Territory) are not supported for Multiple Contract Consolidation. All other range filters used in the Subscription Billing Create SOP documents will apply towards the Parent Contract Only. If the Parent Contract is within the range limits set, then all Child contracts associated to the Parent Contract will also be picked up during the document creation process.

For both Parent and Child Contracts, the line items that are within the Billing Due Date range will be included on the SOP document generated.

The Line items will appear in the following order:

- Parent Contract Line items first.
- Child Contract Line items in order by Contract Number.

Example: Parent Contract has two Line items and 3 Child contracts associated each with their own Line item.

The SOP document generated will contain all items from the Parent and Child contracts.

Consolidated Contract Document History

Once a Consolidated SOP document is created the Subscription Billing Document History will be created for the Parent Contract. Viewing Document history for a Child Contract will not display any Transactions. It will indicate that the Document History will be displayed on the parent Contract and indicate the Parent Contract Number.

When viewing the Subscription Billing Document history for a Parent Contract, the Document Number will contain a flag "C". This will indicate the document is a Consolidated document generated from multiple Contracts.

Press the Line details for the Consolidated Document. The line details will indicate the Originating Contract Number for each line item.

Selecting the line item and pressing the Originating Contract Number link will open Contract Entry to the selected Contract.

For further details regarding document history, see Document History.

Selecting the expansion details option will display additional details for each line item.

Posted Footer Amounts in this window will display the amounts listed on the SOP invoice which include any edits to the SOP invoice on the line items and / or additional items added manually after the document was Generate.

Rollback of Consolidated Document

If rollback is enabled, when the Consolidated document is deleted or Voided both Parent and Child Contracts can be rolled back. In the case where Rollback is set to Ask in Subscription Billing Setup the user will be notified that rollback includes any associated child contracts.



For further details regarding rollback of Contracts, see Using Rollback.

Microsoft D	ynamics GP	
i	Do you want to rollback contract CTR0000000000006? This includes any associated child contracts.	
	Yes No Yes to All	

5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 8: Subscription Billing Inquiry



Chapter 8: Subscription Billing Inquiry

This Chapter will review the Inquiry option for Subscription Billing. With Subscription Billing you can review contracts through <u>Subscription Billing Inquiry</u>. You will also be able to access <u>Document</u> <u>History</u> to review the SOP documents generated.

Subscription Billing Inquiry

Subscription Billing inquiry allows you to review Subscription Billing Contracts in a read only mode. No Activity lock is created on a contract being reviewed in Subscription Billing Inquiry.



Note that users cannot have Subscription Billing Contract Entry and Subscription Billing Contract inquiry windows open at the same time.

To access Subscription Billing Inquiry.

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry window. (Inquiry >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Document History)
- 2. Enter or select a contract.

Document History

The Subscription Billing Document History window displays all the documents that have been created for the selected contract. If a deferral was created for the selected contract, the deferral document will also be available. If no recurring documents have been created, the window will be empty.

To view contract SOP Document History:

1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window.

(Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry >> Document History button) Or

(Inquiry >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Document History)

2. Enter or select a contract.

Select the Contract Number link to zoom into the Contract.

- 3. To change the currency view of a contract to either functional or originating select View >> Currency. Select the currency option you wish to view.
- 4. The Document History for the contract will display the created date, Batch Number, Document Number, Doc Type, Document Date, Document Amount, and Document Status.
- 5. The Document History will also display the posting status of the SOP document Created.
 - Quotes / Orders: Not Transferred / Transferred.
 - Invoices: Unposted / Posted.

Should the SOP Document generated become Voided or Returned a secondary status will be listed beside the original status. For example, the status "Posted - Returned" will be displayed if the SOP invoice was posted and a return document created from the invoice. Where if an Unposted SOP Invoice was voided then the status will display as "Unposted - Voided".



- 6. Highlight a document and select the Document Number link to view the details of the selected document.
- 7. Highlight a document and select the zoom into option next to Document number to view the Sales Document Detail Inquiry Zoom for the transaction.
- 8. To view the Contract Line details used to create the SOP document, highlight a document line and choose the Document Amount Link. This will open the Document History Line Details Window.
- 9. Select the Expand details option to view further details. The Footer of this window will display a sum subtotal of all line items on the document and the footer amounts from the SOP document Each line item will display the Originating Contract Number and Customer ID. This will be the same as the Contract Number unless parent Child relationships were created for the SOP document generated. For further details for contract consolidation document see Contract Consolidation.
- 10. Use the VCR buttons on Document Number field to cycle through each Document created from the Contract.

Deleted SOP Documents

When a SOP document is deleted then the document history created for the document is deleted.

Voiding SOP Documents

SOP document can be voided either through the document of from the batch if it is unposted; or through Receivables Posted Transaction Maintenance window for posted transactions.

When a SOP document is Voided then the document history will be updated in the Document Status Column to indicate that the document was voided.



3

Subscription Billing - Chapter 9: Create SOP Returns



Chapter 9: Create SOP Returns

Subscription Billing allows you to create an SOP Return document on the SOP invoice generated from Subscription Billing. Creating the Return from Subscription billing allows you to associate the Return Document back to the original SOP invoice and the associated Contract (s).

The Create SOP Return option uses the Copy action on Sales Transaction Entry to generate the SOP Return. This will require that Copier Series Product ID 2992 to be installed. Without this installed you will be notified of this when starting the Process SOP Return.

When generating the Return:

- You can choose which line items are included in the Return document being generated.
- You can choose to adjust the Qty of the line items included in the Return Document being generated.
- You can choose the date of the Return, the return Batch number, and the Return Document Type when generating the Document.
- If Rollback is enabled, then the user will be given the option to flag the Return document to rollback the Contract(s) when the Return is posted. This option is only available if the Return is being generated is from the latest invoice generated from the Contract.
- If the SOP Invoice was edited or new lines added after it was generated from Subscription Billing, then the Return will pick up the edits as part of the Return creation process.

This Chapter contains will discuss the following:

- <u>Create Return Setup</u>
- Create Return Document
- Return Document Rollback

Create Return Setup

The Create Return process will default the Return Type id based on the Return Type ID setup option in the <u>Subscription Billing Setup Window</u>.

Create Return Document

The Return document can only be created from Posted SOP Invoices that have not been Voided. The Create Return process will only create a single Return document from a Single invoice generated. Deferrals will not be generated for the SOP return document created

To Create SOP Return Document

 Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry >> Document History button) or

(Inquiry >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Document History)

- 2. Enter or select a contract.
- 3. Select the Invoice you wish to create the return from.
- 4. Press the Process Return Button to open the Create Return Select Line Items window.





Only Posted Invoices can have a return Generated. You can also create a return document while in the Document History Line Details window for the selected Invoice.

- 5. This will open the Create Return Select Line Items window. If the SOP invoice is a Contract Consolidated Invoice, then the Originating Contract Number association for each line item will exist on the return document generated.
- 6. The Return Batch ID will default to be SB_INSTANT. You can keep this default or adjust it to the Batch Id you wish to use.
- 7. The Return Date will default to the users System Date. This date will be the document date for the return created. You can choose to keep this date or adjust it to the desired date.
- The Return Type ID will default with the Type ID set in the <u>Subscription Billing</u> <u>Setup Window</u>. If not, ID is set, then this will default as blank. You can choose to keep the default Id from setup or adjust it to the desired ID using the lookup field.

This is a required field.

- 9. Ensure that the checkbox option "Rollback Enabled For Return" is checked should you need to rollback the Contract (s) for the Return Document Generated. *Rollback for return can only be performed for the Last invoice generated from Subscription Billing. See Return Document Rollback for more details. This checkbox option will be disabled if rollback from the return is not available.*
- 10. The Line items displayed will be all the Line items on the SOP invoice generated. This will include any manually added line item and edited line item after the SOP invoice was Generated. Select the Items you wish to Include in the Return Document Generated. By default, all items are selected. Any edited or added line item with have an * beside the Item Number.
- 11. You can manually adjust the quantity for the line item should a partial return be needed.
- 12. Adjusting the quantity will adjust the Extended price listed in the Select Line Items window.
- 13. Press the Create SOP Return button to create the Return document. If Contract Entry window is open pressing Create Return will close the Contract Entry window for the user.
- 14. You will receive a confirmation to create the SOP return document. press yes to continue.
- 15. Select Yes to continue with the Return Document creation. Selecting No will return you back to the Create Return - Select Line Items Window.
- 16. The SOP Transaction Entry window will open with the return created for the selected line items. The Distributions for the Return document are set based on setup for Returns. Item Tax Schedule ID for each line item on the Return Document created will be set based.
 - Item Tax Schedule ID for each line item on the Return Document created will be set based on the Line item from the SOP Invoice the return was created from.
- 17. You can save the invoice Generated to the Batch Assigned. Rollback of the associated Contract only occurs once the Return document is posted provided that "Rollback Enabled For Return" was checked. See Return Document Rollback for further details.
- 18. The Subscription Billing Document History window for the originating invoice will update to display Posted Returned in the Document Status column. This will indicate a Return was generated from the Invoice.







- 19. The Return document will also have its own entry generated into Subscription Billing Document History created.
- 20. The Document History Line Details for the Return Document details will indicate the Invoice the Return Document was generated from. The line details will be based on what was generated from Subscription Billing from the lines selected and the quantities set in the Select line Items window.
- 21. Post the Return Batch or SOP Return document directly when ready for posting. You will not be able to generate the Next SOP document for a Contract should it have an unposted Return document that was flagged for rollback when it was created. Note this validation during document creation process can be bypassed by Enabling Allow Multiple Invoicing in Subscription Billing Setup. Should another invoice be generated when Allow Multiple Invoicing was checked then rollback will not occur should the return be posted.
- 22. Should the Return Document that was generated be Voided or Deleted then the Originating Invoice will have its document status revert back to Posted.

Return Document Rollback

Rollback of contracts associated to the Invoice a return document is being generated for can only occur if the invoice is the latest invoice generated from the Contract.

Rollback will only be able to occur if the option Rollback Enabled for Return is checked in the Create Return - Select Line Items window.

By default, this option is checked if Rollback is enabled in Subscription Billing Setup and the invoice is the latest invoice generated from the Contract.

Should the Invoice the return is being generated for not be the latest invoice generated for the Contract then the option "Rollback Enabled For Return", will be unchecked and disabled. *This option will also be disabled if Rollback is turned off in Subscription Billing Setup.*

If the Rollback Enabled option is set, then Rollback of the associated Contract(s) will occur once the Return Document Generated is posted. The Rollback will be automatic during the posting. Should rollback occur all the line items on the associated contracts included on the originating invoice will be rolled back.





5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 10: Reporting



Chapter 10: Reporting

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Printing a Subscription Billing Agreement
- Printing the Subscription Billing Reports
- Adding fields to Microsoft Dynamics GP reports in Report Writer
- <u>Setting security access for modified reports</u>
- Running the Rollback Archive report
- Purging the rollback archive

Printing a Subscription Billing Agreement

You can print a Subscription Agreement for a selected contract. This document is a template for a printable contract can include all the fields from the contract header and the contract line items. All fields can be added or removed using Report Writer. Legal terms and conditions can be included using Report Writer. You can print the single Contract from Contract entry or multiple contracts from the reporting window.

To print a single Subscription Billing Contract Agreement:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry)
- 2. Select the contract you wish to print.
- 3. Select the Print icon then select Contract Agreement from the Print drop-down list.



Subscription Billing	Contract Entry	- New - TW	O (sa)	*			2	1	?	*				 -	×
New Save Clear D	elete Skip Cycle	Document History	Сору	Instant Create	Additional	File T	Print T	Tools	Help	Add Note					
	Actions				Additional	Fil		Contract	Agreem	ient					
	CTR000000000 AARONFIT000					<mark>ctive</mark> Varon Fitz		Subscript al	ion Billi	ng Repo	rts				
General Line Items	User-Defined														
Contract Class		Ø		Site ID	W	/AREHOL	ISE	Ø	[Contract Start D	Summary -	2020-1	07-01		

Selecting Subscription Billing Reports will open the Reports window.

- 4. The Report Destination dialogue window will open.
- 5. Choose the preferred destination for your document, screen, printer, or file.



	Help					
🎐 Print 📄 Send To 👖	🗋 Modify	90%	Completed 1 Pa	ge		
	SUBSC	RIPTION BIL	LING AGREEME	ENT		
abrikam, Ltd.						
277 West Oak Parkway						
hicago IL 60601-4277						
ONTRACT NUMBER: C	TR0000000	00002				
	VFIT0001	00002				
	Fitz Electrical					
Primary Address						
One Microsoft Way						
Redmond, WA USA, 98052-6399						
Bob Fitz						
Ph: (425) 555-0101 Ext. 0000 F	Fax: (312) 555-	0101 Ext. 000				
Bill To Address			Ship To Add	ress		
One Microsoft Way			11403 45 St.			
One Microsoft way			11403 45 50	30001		
Redmond, WA			Chicago, IL			
USA, 98052-6399 Bob Fitz			USA, 60603- Bob Fitz	0776		
Ph: (425) 555-0101 Ext. 0000 F	Fax: (312) 555-	0101 Ext. 000(Ph: (312) 555-	0102 Ext. 0000 Fax: (312) 555-0102 E	Ext. 0001
		11-11	0		Ester	
em		U of M Frequency	Quantity Billing Day	Unit Price Start Date	End Date	Ided Price
escription		Each Monthly	1 1st	\$650.00 2020-07-01	0000-00-00	\$650.00
56 SDRAM				2020-07-01		
56 SDRAM		Information	151	Total:	0000-00-00	\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM		Monany			0000-00-00	\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM		Monuny	Payment Term		0000-00-00	\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name		Monany	Payment Term	<u>15</u>		\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder		Monany	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Days	1 <u>5</u> ays 30 s (0)		\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder Card Number		wonany	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Day Discount Days Discount by 0.	<u>IS</u> ays 30 s (0) 00 percent		\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder Card Number		wonany	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Days	<u>IS</u> ays 30 s (0) 00 percent		\$650.00
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder Card Number			Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Days Discount by 0 Calculate Dis-	<u>IS</u> ays 30 s (0) 00 percent		
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder Card Number	organiz	dersigned agre	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Days Discount by 0. Calculate Discount by 0. Calculate Discount by 0.	15 ays 30 s (0) .00 percent count on S/P		
Iescription 56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Nolder Card Nolder Card Number Expiration	organiz	dersigned agra	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Days Discount by 0. Calculate Discount by 0. Calculate Discount by 0.	15 ays 30 s (0) .00 percent count on S/P		
56 SDRAM 56 meg SDRAM redit Card Card Name Card Holder Card Number	organiz On beh	dersigned agra	Payment Term Net 30 Due by Net Da Discount Day Discount by 0. Calculate Disc ees to the terms of ess.	IS ays 30 s (0) 00 percent count on S/P f this agreement on I		

- 6. To modify the Subscription Agreement, print the Subscription Agreement to the screen.
- 7. Select the modify button on the screen output toolbar or select Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Customize >> Modify Current Report. This will open the Report Writer so you can modify the contract template as required.

Printing the Subscription Billing Reports

You can print a wide variety of reports showing all contracts for a customer, all contracts for an item, all contracts within a range of territories or all contracts ready to expire by a certain date.

The following reports will display the currency ID of the contract. If the contract does not have a specified currency ID, the functional currency is to be used.

- Contract Item Listing Report
- Comprehensive Contract Item Listing Report



- Contract Agreement Report
- Forecasted Revenue Report
- Invoice Revenue Report

When you are ready to print the desired report see Print reports.

Contract Item Listing Report

This report will provide you the simple item listing for each line item on each contract you wish to report on. You can sort the details in the report by Contract or by Customer. The report includes the following information for each line item:

- Contract Number
- Customer ID
- Item Number
- Item Description
- U of M
- Quantity
- Frequency
- CP Flag
- Start Date
- Unit Price
- Next Bill Date
- Markdown
- End date
- Extended Price
- Last Billed date
- Inactive Checkbox
- Comment ID (Line)

🛃 Print 📄 Send To 👔 Modify 90%	~ Com	pleted 1 Page					1	^D age 1
System: 2020-07-14 10:00:00 AM User: 2020-07-14	s	Sort	Fabrikam, L BILLING - CONT ed by Contract	RACT ITEM LIS Number	FING		Page:	1
Include Active Contract: CTR000000000003 to CTR0 Contract Class Range: All	0000000000	Customer Ran	nge: All All			l Date Range: All Range: All		
Contract ID Customer ID Item Number		QTY				Extended Price Last Billed		
Item Description								
Item Description 	Each		Yes 2020-07-01		\$0.00	\$750.00 2020-07-01		



 \square \times

Comprehensive Contract Item Listing Report

This report will provide you with further details regarding each line item for each contract you wish to report on. You can sort the details in the report by Contract or by Customer. in addition to the fields listed on the Contract Item Listing Report, you will be provided with the following additional details for each line item:

- Site ID
- Customer Name
- Contract Class
- Currency ID
- Contract Status
- PO Number
- Salesperson ID
- Comment ID (Header)
- Auto Payment Type
- Price Level
- Unit Cost
- Prorate Checkbox
- Line Defer Checkbox
- Service Date
- Contract Footer Amounts (Trade Discount, Freight, Miscellaneous)

🚮 Screen Output - Comprehensive Contract Item Report

🐉 Print 📃 Send To 🚹 Modify 90%	 Completed 1 Page 					Page
System: 2020-07-14 10:01:44 AM User: 2020-07-14		ed by Contract	SIVE CONTRACT Number	ITEM LISTIN	'G	Page: 1
Include Active Contract: CTR00000000003 to CTR0 Contract Class Range: All	Customer Ran	A11			l Date Range: All Range: All	
ontract ID Customer ID and Na PO Number Sales	person ID Commen	t ID Aut	o Payment Typ	e	Contract Status	
Item Number Item Description Site ID Price Level	U of M QTY Frequency	CP Start Date	Unit Price	Markdown End Date	Extended Price	Inactive
IR000000000003 BAKERSEM0001 Ba GREG	•		2-US	s	Active	
256 SDRAM 256 meg SDRAM WAREHOUSE EXTPRCLVL	Each 1 Monthly \$247.50				\$750.00 2020-07-01	
Trade Disc:	Freight:	Misc:				

Contract Agreement Report

The Contract Agreement selection allows you to print the Subscription Billing Contract Agreement for all contracts picked up in the selected Range filtering. This would be the same report format printed in <u>Printing a Subscription Billing</u>



<u>Agreement</u>. You can sort the contract agreements in the report by Contract or by Customer.

Forecasted Revenue Report

The Forecasted Revenue report allows you to estimate future revenue for your current existing contracts. The report calculates the Ext price for all the line items on the contract based on the billing day and frequency for the line item. It does not take proration into consideration and deferral of revenue for the forecasted calculation. The report will generate the estimated calculated result from all the contracts picked up in the range filtering for the forecasted date range selected. You can sort the report by Contract or by Items. you can choose not to group the results or group by day or by month.

File Edit	Tools Find Help				
🗿 Print	🖃 Send To 👔	Modify 90% V Comp	eted 1 Page		
20-07-14	F	Subscription Billing Forecast Report orecast Date: 2020-08-01 to 202 By Item by Month	D-12-3		
	Include Active Contract: CTR0000	00000003 to CTR00000000003	Contract Class Range: All Customer Range: All		
Date	ltem		Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
2020-08-31	256 SDRAM		1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
		Total for Date: 2020-08-31	Currency: Z-US\$		\$750.00
2020-09-30	256 SDRAM		1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
		Total for Date: 2020-09-30	Currency: Z-US\$		\$750.00
2020-10-31	256 SDRAM		1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
		Total for Date: 2020-10-31	Currency: Z-US\$		\$750.00
2020-11-30	256 SDRAM		1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
		Total for Date: 2020-11-30	Currency: Z-US\$		\$750.00
2020-12-31	256 SDRAM		1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
		Total for Date: 2020-12-31	Currency: Z-US\$	·	\$750.00
		т.	tal for Currency: Z-US\$	-	\$3,750.00

Invoice Revenue Report

The Invoice Revenue Report allows you to report on the Invoices generated for the contracts picked up in the range selection. The report can be a summary report which will provide details of the SOP header amounts. The report can also be a detail report which will provide the line item details for the SOP transactions. You can also limit the date range for the contracts. The details in the report can be sorted by Contract, Customer, Invoice Date, or by Invoice Number.





On this report any return documents generated through Subscription Billing will appear as a negative amount deducting form the footer totals. You can choose to exclude unposted invoices in the report by ensuring the checkbox option "Exclude Unposted Transactions" is checked.

🚮 Screen Output - SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report

File Ec	dit Tools	Find	Help						sa Fabrikam,
🎒 Prin	t 🗐 📰 S	end To	🚺 M	odify	00% V Complete	ed 1 Page			
System: User:	2020-07-14 2020-07-14		5:19 AM	Subs	Fabrikam, I cription Billing Invoice Reven		-	Page: 1	
Custom	ct: CTR00000 ner Range: A Date: 2020-(I				sted Transactions iment created by a F	Parent Contract		
Document	No Doc	Туре	Custome	r ID	Customer Name	Date	Doc Amount	Contract Number	
STDINV2	266 Invo	ice	BAKERS	SEM0001	Baker's Emporium Inc.	2020-07-14	\$750.00	CTR00000000003	
		Total (Documents	s: 1	Total Amount:	\$75	0.00		

This report will indicate the Source Contract for each line item.

Printing Reports

Printing Reports from the Subscription Billing reports window will pick up all Contracts for any report choice selected without Header or Line Filters set. Header Filters are available for any report choice. Line Filters are only available for Contract Item listing and Comprehensive Contract Item Listing Reports. The following section will detail how to print the report and will note which sections are not available for certain report types.

Note that Contract Class Header Filter is not available for Invoice Revenue Report.

To print the Subscription Reports:

 Open the Subscription Reports window. (Reports >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Reports) or (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry and select the Print drop-

(Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Contract Entry and select the Print dropdown list)

- 2. Select a template if you have previously created a report Template. This will populate all other fields that you have set in the template.
- 3. Choose a Report Choice option or accept the default. For details on each report see <u>Printing the Subscription Billing Reports.</u>



2		11 😥 *					
ear	File Print	Tools Help Add Vote					
io	File	 Note Help 					
Template Name		Default					
Tem	plate Description	Save Delet	e				
Rep	ort Choice	Contract Item Listing					
Sort		Contract					
	tract Header filters	·					
Billir	ng Status	Active On Hold Inactive Expired					
	n Contract		9				
	n Contract Class	. До То	0				
Fron	n Customer ID	P To	2				
Con	tract Line filters						
	ude Inactive Lines						
From Item Number		Р То	2				
Fron	n Territory	🔎 То	P				
Fron	n Next Bill Date	0000-00-00 III To 0000-00-00 III					
Fron	m End Date	0000-00-00 III To 0000-00-00 III					
Laure	nice/Forecast Rev						
INVU	lice/Fulecast nev	_					
Inv	voice Date From	2020-06-01 To 2020-12-31					
_ G	aroup by:						
0	🔿 None 🛛 🔿	By Day 💿 By Month					
	*Daily and User-Defined Billing Frequencies are not included in forecasts						

- 4. Choose a Sort By option or accept the default.
- 5. If the report choice selected is Invoice Revenue select the Report Type:
 - Summary
 - Invoice

You can also choose to exclude Unposted Transactions in the report results.

 Set the Contract Header Billing Status Filter selections if needed. This filter option allows you to limit the contracts picked up in reporting to contracts with the selected status. This option is only available to Contact item listing and Comprehensive Contract Item Listing Reports.

If no status is selected, then all billing status will be included in the results.

You can limit the status to the following options:

- Active
- Inactive
- on Hold
- Expired
- 7. Set Contract Filter range to limit the contracts in the report to specific contracts.
- 8. Set the Contract Class range should you wish to limit contracts in the report to contract with a specific Class range.





This filter option is not available for Invoice Revenue Reports.

- 9. Set the Customer ID range to limit contracts for specific customers.
- 10. Set Line filters for the report choice.

Line filters are only available for Contract Item Listing and Comprehensive Contract Item Listing reports. You can set any of the following filter options for these reports:

- Include Inactive Lines Checkbox.
- Item number Range option.
- Territory Range option.
- Next Bill Date range option.
- End date range option.
- 11. For Forecast Revenue report choice, you are required to set a Revenue Forecasted date range.

For Forecast Revenue report choice select the Group by option. The options available are:

- None
- By Day
- By Month
- 12. For Invoice Revenue Report you can set an Invoice Date range to limit the range of invoices included in the report. *(Optional)*

13. You can choose to save the range and report selections to a template.

To do this enter a template name and description and select the Save button.

- 14. To delete a template created select the template name and press Delete.
- 15. Select Print to print the report.



Adding fields to GP reports in Report Writer

Many Subscription Billing users like to print information from Subscription Billing on Microsoft Dynamics GP reports, such as a Sales Order Processing Invoice. To make this task easier, Encore has added five Report Writer functions to Subscription Billing. These functions make it easy for you to print the following information on Microsoft Dynamics GP reports:

- **Contract Number** Each contract set up in Subscription Billing has a unique contract number. When invoices are created from a contract, the contract number stays associated with the invoice. You can print the contract number on the invoice itself if you choose.
- **Contract Total** Include the aggregate dollar value of the extended price of each line item on a contract plus any freight amount, trade discount amount, and miscellaneous amount on the contract, in other words, the total for the contract from which the invoice in question was created including the extended price of all line items on a contract, even those line items not included in that billing period.
- Line Item Billing End Date Include the contract billing end date for each line item on an invoice generated by a recurring contract.
- Line Item Next Date-To-Bill Include the next date to bill for each line item on an invoice generated by a recurring contract.
- Line Item Billing Frequency Include the billing frequency of each line item on an invoice generated from a recurring contract.

You can add fields to Microsoft Dynamics GP reports to make the reports more useful to you.

To add fields to Microsoft Dynamics GP reports:

- Open the Report Writer window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Customize >> Report Writer)
- 2. Select Subscription Billing as the Product.

Microsoft Dynamics GP

Product:	Subscription Billing ~
	OK <u>C</u> ancel

3. Choose the Reports option button. In the left-hand column, you will see all of the accessible reports. Find the report you wish to modify.


Microsoft Dynamics GP

File Edit Macro Resources Windows Help 操 Data Types 🕞 Fields 🛛 🖷 Tables 💌 👔 Reports - • × Report Writer Original Reports: Modified Reports: SOP Blank History Invoice Form New SOP Blank History Options Invoice SOP Blank History Options Order Open SOP Blank History Options Quote SOP Blank History Order Form SOP Blank History Quote Form Insert >> SOP Blank Options Invoice Form SOP Blank Options Order Form SOP Blank Options Packing Slip F Copy >> SOP Blank Options Picking Ticket SOP Blank Options Quote Form Import. SOP Blank Order Form SOP Blank Packing Slip Form Validate SOP Blank Picking Ticket Bin Seq SOP Blank Picking Ticket Order E SOP Blank Quote Form SOP Long History Invoice Form

Note: The screenshot contains only a partial list of the reports available for modification. Please scroll the entire list to find the report you wish to modify. The Next Line Billing Date and the Line Billing End Date cannot be added on the SOP Blank **Options Invoice Form.**

4. Highlight the report you want to modify on the left side of the Report Writer window under Original Reports. Choose the Insert button. The report will appear on the right side of the window under Modified Reports. (If you are modifying a previously modified report, skip this step.)

Microsoft Dynamics GP		
File Edit Macro Resources Windows He	elp	
🐕 Data Types 🕞 Fields 📲 Tables 🔻 👔	Reports	
Report Writer		
Original Reports:	Modified Reports:	
SOP Blank Options Order Form	SOP Blank Invoice Form	New Open Delete Duplicate Print Validate
SOP Blank Quote Form SOP Long History Invoice Form		Print Definition

- In the right-hand column, under Modified Reports, double-click the report you 5. want to modify or highlight the report and choose Open. The Report Definition window will open.
- Choose Layout. The report you selected will open. 6.
- 7. If the Toolbox window is not open, select Layout >> Toolbox.
- 8. Choose the Layout tab on the Toolbox window.



- 9. From the drop-down list, choose Calculated Fields and select the New button. The Calculated Field Definition window will open.
- 10. Enter the name for the calculated field and select the result type. The following chart details the options:

Fields	Result Type
Contract Number	String
Contract Total	Currency
Line Billing End Date	Date
Next Line Billing Date	Date
Line Item Frequency	String

- 11. Choose the Functions tab.
- 12. Mark the User-Defined radio button.
- 13. Select System from the Core drop-down list.
- 14. Select the appropriate function from the Function drop-down list. The following chart details the options:

Fields	Function
Contract Number	rw_Contract_Number
Contract Total	rw_Contract_Total
Line Billing End Date	rw_Line_billing_EndDate
Next Line Billing Date	rw_Next_line_Billing_Date
Line Item Frequency	rw_Line_Frequency

15. Choose Add.

Example (Contract	Number
-----------	----------	--------

Calculated Field	d Definition
Name:	Contract Number
Result Type:	String V Expression Type: Calculated Conditional
Fields Co	nstants Functions Operators
O System-De	efined User-Defined () CAT = AND
Core:	System V + · V >= V OR
Function:	rw_Contract_Number
	Add
Expressions	
Calculated:	< FUNCTION_SCRIPT(rw_Contract_Number)
True Case:	< >
False Case:	C Remove
	OK Delete Cancel

16. Select the Fields tab.



17. Based on the module your report is created on, select the appropriate resource and the first field shown in the following tables:

Field to be added to an invoicing report	Fields
Contract Number or Contract Total	Invoice Number, Document Type
Line Billing End Date	Invoice Number, Document Type, Component Sequence, Line Item Sequence
Line Item Frequency	Invoice Number, Document Type, Line Item Sequence
Next Line Billing Date	Invoice Number Document Type, Component Sequence, Line Item Sequence

Field to be added to SOP report	Fields
Contract Number	SOP Number, Document Type
Contract Total	SOP Number, Document Type
Line Billing End Date	SOP Number, Document Type, Component Sequence, Line item Sequence
Line Item Frequency	SOP Number, Document Type, Line Item Sequence
Next Line Billing Date	SOP Number, Document Type, Component Sequence, Line Item Sequence

- 18. Choose Add and select the next field in the chart (if any). Repeat until all fields are selected.
- 19. Choose OK to save the field.

Example SOP Blank Invoice Expression Calculated: FUNCTION_SCRIPT(rw_Contract_Number SOP_Document_HDR_TEMP.SOP Number SOP_Document_HDR_TEMP.Document Type)



Calculated Fiel	d Definition	
Name:	Contract Number	
Result Type:	String V Expression Type: Calculated	Conditional
Fields Co	onstants Functions Operators	
Resources:	Sales Document Header Temp 🧹 👔 🚺 CAT	= <> AND
Field:	Document Type	>= > OR <= < NOT
	Add	
Expressions Calculated:	< SOP_Document_HDR_TEMP.Document Type >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>
True Case:	<	>
F Calculated	Expression	
	DN_SCRIPT(rw_Contract_NumberSOP_Document_HDR_TEMP.SOP SOP_Document_HDR_TEMP.Document Type)	A al
	<u>D</u> K	~

- 20. Close the Calculated Field Definition window.
- 21. Select the field you just created from the Toolbox Layout list and drag it to where you would like it displayed on your report.

Example Contract Number on SOP blank invoice form.

Microsoft Dynamics GP	Tools Layout Windows Help		
🕻 Data Types 🕞 🛛 Fields	Tables 🔻 👔 Reports		
	Report Layout: SOP Blank Invoice I Page Header	Form	
Layout Arrange	Company Name Company Address Line 1 Company Address Line 2 Company Address Vine 2 Contract Number Contract Nur	nber	Doc Type (SUP Number Date Uccument Uste Page Page No.
Company State Company Zin Code Contract Number Doc Type F/O Document Amou F/O Extended Price F/O Freight Amount	Bill To: Eili To Address Line 1 Bill To Address Line 2 Bill To Address Line 3		Ship To: Ship To Address Line 1 Ship To Address Line 2 Ship To Address Line 3 Ship To Address Line 3 Ship To Address Line 4 Ship To Address Line 5
F/O Markdown Amou F/O Misc Amount F/O Subtotal F/O Tax Amount	Purchase Order No. Customer ID Customer PO Number Customer Number Ordered Shipped B/O Iter Report Header	Salesperson ID Shipping Mel r) (Stiesserson ID (Stiesan Meth m Number Description	at Parment Terms II (Reserved Stics) (Master Nam) Discount Unit Price Ext. Price
New Open Delete	Company Name Company Address Line 1 Company Address Line 2 Company Address Line 3		Doc Type SUP Yumber Date Ubcument Uate Page Page No.

- 22. Close the Report Layout window.
- 23. Choose Save to save the report.
- 24. Return to Microsoft Dynamics GP.



(File >> Microsoft Dynamics GP)

- 25. To be able to use the updated report update Security access for the modified report.
- 26. Once completed for users set to use the new modified report the customized field added will appear on the report.



Setting security access for modified reports

If you modify a statement report, you will have to set security access on the modified report in order to see your changes.

To set security access for the modified report for each company:

 Open the Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports)

Alternate/	Modified Forms	and Repo	orts - TWO (sa)	-		×
- 7	XÞ	Ŕ		1	?]
Save Clear	Delete Copy	View •	File Print	Tools	Help Add	
Act	tions	View	File	-	Help	
ID:	1			P		
Description:						
Product:	All Products		~			
Туре:			~			
Series:	All		~			
Select:				~	Change A	I
	fied Forms and Rep					
Display Sele		JOIUS LISU				\bigcirc
						N.

- 2. Create or select an ID to which you want to grant access.
- 3. Choose Subscription Billing from the Product list.



- 4. Choose Reports from the Type list.
- 5. Highlight and expand the module for your modified report. Ensure that the modified report option is marked.

Alternate/	Modified Forms	and Repo	orts - T	WO (sa)	—		\times
5	XÞ	Ŷ		a	1	?*	
Save Clear	Delete Copy	View	File	Print	Tools	Help Ad	-
Ac	tions	View	Fi	le	-	Help	
ID:	DEFAULTU	SER			Q		
Description:	Default User						
Product:	Subscription Billi	ng		~			
Type:	Reports			~			
Series:	Sales			\sim			
Select:					~	Change.	All
A.D	C 15 10						
Display Sel	ified Forms and Rej	DORTS LIST:					
		0.1.5					۲
	OP Blank History OP Blank History						
	OP Blank Invoice		am				
T T	Microsoft D		GP				
	Subscription	·					
	Subscription		Modifie	d)			
	SOP Blank Options Invoice Form						
🕂 🗟 🗄	SOP Blank Options Order Form						
	SOP Blank Options Packing Slip Form						
🗼 🔛 S(OP Blank Options	Picking	Ticket F	orm			
	OP Blank Options	-	orm				
	OP Blank Order F						
i	OP Blank Packing	Slip Forr	n				~

- 6. Select Save to save your changes.
- Open the User Security Setup window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> User Security)





- 8. Select the user that you want to provide access to the modified report.
- Choose the company for which the user needs access to the modified report. Ensure that the correct Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID is displayed in the Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID field at the bottom of the window.

Save Clear Copy File File File File Variations File File File Variations Poweruser Variations Poweruser	📶 User Security Setu	ıp - TWO (sa)			-	×
User: sa Company Fabrikam, Ltd. User Type Full Roles: Display Selected Roles Security Role ID Name POWERUSER POWERUSER Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID: DEFAULTUSER ✓		-	Tools	 Note 		
Company Fabrikam, Ltd. User Type Full Roles: Display Selected Roles: Security Role ID Name POWERUSER POWERUSER Alternate/Modified Forms and Reports ID: DEFAULTUSER	, iteriority			. reip		
User Type Full Roles: Display Selected Roles: Security Role ID Name Image: POWERUSER POWERUSER POWERUSER POWERUSER			a sa			
Roles: Display Selected Roles: Security Role ID Name POWERUSER POWERUSER POWERUSER						 \sim
	User Type	Full				
	Display Selected Risecurity Role ID			SER		
AFA Reports	Alternate/Modified For	ms and Reports ID:		DEFAULTUS	ER	~
	AFA Reports					

- 10. Find and mark the appropriate Security Role ID.
- 11. Select Save to save your changes. Changes will not take effect until you log out and back into Microsoft Dynamics GP.

Running the Rollback Archive report

When a contract is rolled back, Subscription Billing keeps an archived copy of the contract. You can print a listing of rolled-back contracts by running the Rollback Archive Report.

To run the Rollback Archive report:

1. Open the Subscription Billing Rollback Archive window. (Reports >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Rollback Archive)





- Choose Run Rollback Archive Report. The report writer printer options window will open.
- 3. Select the location for the report to be printed.

Screen Output - ME_Ro File Edit Tools Fin	d Help	·				abrikam, Lt	+d 2020	×
					50 1	abrikarii, Li		_
🌛 Print 🛛 📰 Send T	o 🚹 Modify	100%	Completed 2 Pages				Page 1	
2020-07-14		Rollback	Archive Repo	rt		Page	1	
Contract Number	Rollba	ck Date Us	er ID	Documen	t No			
TR00000000000002	2020			STDINV2	263			
lustomer:	AARONFIT0	001	Freq:		Monthly			
Contract Class:			Start Date		2020-07-01			
PO Number:			End Date:					
PO Date:			Next Date:					
	WAREHOUSE		Last Bille		2020-07-01			
	PRIMARY		Comment ID					
Ship To:	WAREHOUSE		Auto-Pay:		Un-Checked			
Salesperson:	PAUL W.		Territory:		TERRITORY 1			
Item No			escription					
256 SDRAM		256 me						
Freq: Monthly	#D: 0	#P: 0	#B: 1 UoM	: Each	QTY: 1			
Price Level:			Comment ID:					
Unit Cost:			Continuous:					
Unit Price:	\$650.00		Non-Invento	ry: Un	-Checked			
Extended Price:	\$650.00		Contract Pr					
	\$0.00		Territory:	TE	RRITORY 1			
Salesperson:	PAUL W.							
Start Date: 202	20-07-01							
End Date:		Last Bill	ed Date: 2020	-07-01				

4. To completely erase all archived records, see the next section <u>Purging the</u> rollback archive.



The rollback feature uses a fair amount of disk space. Every contract that has been billed at least once will have two copies stored in the database. If you have 10,000 contracts that have been billed at least once, you are storing an additional 10,000 copies of the contract before the last billing. However, if you post, delete, or void an invoice created from a contract, the extra copy is purged from the database.

Purging the rollback archive

The rollback archive also uses large amounts of disk space; it stores a copy of every contract that is rolled back. If you frequently roll back contracts, we recommend that you regularly monitor the amount of space the archive is consuming and purge records when necessary.

To manually purge the archive:

- 1. Open the Subscription Billing Rollback Archive (Reports >> Sales >> Subscription Rollback Archive)
- 2. Choose Clear Archive.
- 3. You will receive a notification that once cleared the archive is not recoverable. Select Yes to continue.



Microsoft Dynan	nics GP
	Once cleared, the archive is not recoverable. Are you sure?
	Yes No

5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 11: Utilities



Chapter 11: Utilities

Subscription Billing comes with the following utilities to assist you in maintaining Subscription Billing.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities
- Rebuild Smartlist
- <u>Rebuild Navigation Pane</u>
- <u>Archive Contracts</u>
- Purge Archived Contracts

Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities

The Table Conversion and Utilities Utility window is divided into 2 sections:

- 1. Subscription Billing table conversion / upgrade
- 2. Subscription Billing Utilities

Table Conversion	on and Ut	tilities -	TW	-		\times
û. 🗙		1	?	*		
Process Cancel	File	Tools	Help	Add Note		
Actions						
Company (Select all	that apply]	I				
Company Name						
Fabrikam, Ltd.						
Encore Business S	olutions					
Mark Options All/I	None					
- Subscription Bi	lling tabl	e conve	rsion /	upgrade	e —	
🗹 Table Conver	rsion / Upg	grade				
SQL Views, 9	tored Proc	cedures, a	nd Func	tions		
Encore Regis	tration Tal	oles				
Subscription Billing Utilities						
Check Links		es to com	pany cur	rently log	iged in)	
Create Secur	-					
E nesync sinal	uist					

Subscription Billing table conversion / upgrade

This section allows the user to:

- Upgrade the tables to the latest build installed.
- Upgrade SQL Views, Stored Procedures and Functions to the latest build installed.
- Upgrade the Encore Registration Tables for each Company Db.

Subscription Billing Utilities

This section allows the user to:



- Perform Subscription Billing Check links (only performed on the company Db you are logged into. Note by default this option is not checked when opening the window.)
- Create Default Security Tasks and Role.
- Resync Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects for Dictionary changes.

This Utility is detailed in the Installation Chapter. For more information, please see <u>Table</u> <u>Conversion and Utilities</u>

Rebuild Smartlist

The Rebuild Smartlist Utility allows the user to rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist objects from the Subscription Billing dictionary. The main difference between the Resync and Rebuild is resync will update for changes whereas rebuild will completely remove and rebuild the objects. Should you rebuild the Smartlist; than any Favorites or additional SmartLists created under the Subscription Billing menu will be removed. You will be notified of this when processing. To preserve any Favorites or additional SmartLists created it would be recommended to use Resync Smartlist in <u>Table Conversion and Utilities</u>

To rebuild Smartlists:

1. Open the Rebuild Smartlist window.

(Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Rebuild Smartlist)

2. Select the Process Button.



3. You will receive a confirmation to rebuild the SmartLists. Select Yes to continue.



Rebuild Navigation Pane

The Rebuild Navigation Pane Utility allows the user to recreate the Subscription Billing Menus. This Utility would be used should navigation menu fail to install, or the navigation menu be removed.



To rebuild navigation pane:

- 1. Select the Rebuild Navigation Pane Utility.
- (Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Rebuild Navigation Pane)
- 3. Users will receive a notification to restart GP. The menus will re-appear once GP is restarted.

	Microsoft Dynamics GP	
0	Rebuild successful. Please restart GP.	
	OK	
	ОК	

Archive Contracts

The Archive Contracts Utility allows you to separate inactive and / or expired contracts from current contracts. This will simplify the managing and maintaining of active contracts by providing you the ability to move the inactive and / or expired contracts to historical tables. When archiving contracts, all contract header and line information, as well as all the document history created for the contract is preserved.

By Archiving a contract, you preserve the Contract number, preventing it from being used on any new contracts. You can review the Archived data through the <u>Subscription Billing</u> <u>Smartlist Objects</u>

Archived contracts can be reinstated so they can be re-accessed in Contract entry and status updated back to being an active status. See <u>*To Reinstate Archived Contracts*</u>, for instructions on this process.

You can permanently remove archived contracts through the <u>Purge Archived Contracts</u> Utility.

To Archive Contracts

- Open the Archive and Reinstate Contracts window.
 (Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Archive Contracts)
- 2. The Archive Date will be set to the system date.
- 3. Select the Transfer Option of Archive
- 4. Set the Contract Type Filter Option. your choices are:
 - Expired Contracts.
 - Inactive Contracts.
 - Both.



Q. 🔁			1	?*_
Process Preview	Cancel	File	Tools	Help Add
Actions	3	File	Tools	Help
Archive Date	11/17/2016	6	1	
- Transfer Options () A		0	Reinstate	
Filter Options				
- Contract Type	,			
(Expired Inactive Both 			
Exclude after Last	Billed Date	11/17	/2016	
— Contract Ran	ge			
Contract Numbe	r From	CTRO	00000000	030 🔎
Contract Numbe	r To	CTRO	00000000	038 🔎
Reinstate Dat	es			
Archive D	ate From	0/0/0	000	
	ate To	0/0/0	000	
Archive U				
Archive D				

- 5. Exclude after Last Billed Date will default to the system date. This filter will ignore contracts that have a last billed date after the date listed. You can accept the default date loaded or change it to the last billed date you wish to filter by.
- 6. To further filter the contracts being archived set the Contract Number From and Contract Number To range options
- 7. Select the Preview Button to preview what contracts are picked up based on the filters set.

d .		Scree	n Output - ArchiveSuco	ess		- 🗆 X
File Edit Tools	Find Help				sa Fabrikam, L	td. 11/17/201
🎒 Print 📔 S	Send To 🚹 Modif	y 75% 🗸	Completed 1 Page			Page 1
User Date: 11/ System Date: 11/	17/2016	Fabrikam Contracts To B Archive/Rein	· Contract and	User ID: sa	Page: 1	
	ts - PREVIEW and Expired Cont ast Billed Date:	racts)	Archive Date: 11/17/2 Contract Range From:		R00000000038	
Both (Inactive Exclude After L	and Expired Cont ast Billed Date:	racts)				

8. Should any failures occur you will be prompted to print the Archive Failure report.



1/17/2016	User ID: sa User ID: sa 30 To CTRCOCCO00000038	Fabrikam, Ltd	Page 1
d. chived state Options			
chived state Options		Page:	1
1/17/2016			
	30 To CTR0000000038		
Contract Status	Error Message		
Inactive	Contract has unposted document	 1.	
Expired	Contract has outstanding defer	rals	
l Aaron Fitz Electrical 1 Aaron Fitz Electrical	Aaron Fitz Electrical Inactive	Aaron Fitz Electrical Inactive Contract has unposted documents	Aaron Fitz Electrical Inactive Contract has unposted documents.
	Inactive	Inactive Contract has unposted documents	Inactive Contract has unposted documents.

9. To proceed with the archive, select the process button. You will be able to print the Success and Failure reports.



Should you require to re-instate an archived contract use the Reinstate process described in <u>To Reinstate Archived Contracts</u>.

To Reinstate Archived Contracts

- Open the Archive and Reinstate Contracts window. (Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Archive Contracts)
- 2. The Archive Date will be set to the system date.
- 3. Select the Transfer Option of Reinstate.
- 4. Set the Contract Range to limit which contracts are reinstated.

Process Preview	Cancel	File File	Tools Tools	Help	Add Note
Actions	1		TUUIS	TIC	Ξiþ
Archive Date	11/17/2016	6			
Transfer Option	ns —				
0	Archive	۲	Reinstate		
Filter Options					
- Contract Ty					
conduct Ty	O Expired				
	 Expired i Inactive 				
	Both	Contrac	ts		
	C DOM				
Exclude after La	st Billed Date	0/0/0	000		
Contract Ra	nge				
Contract Num	ner From	CTRO	0000000	032	Ø
Contract Num	per To			<u>1684</u>	'p
- Reinstate D	ates				
Archive	Date From	0/0/0	000	m	
	Date To	0/0/0	23		
				200223	

- 5. Set the Archive Date Range to filter by the Archive date (optional).
- 6. Select the Preview Button to review what contracts will be re-instated.



1		Screen	Output - ArchiveSucce	ess		
File Edit Tools	Find Help				sa Fabrikam, Lto	d. 11/17/2016
🎒 Print 📄	Send To 👔 Mod	lity 🖅 🗸	Completed 1 Page			Page 1
User Date: 11/	17/2016	Fabrikam	, Ltd.	User ID: sa	Page: 1	~
System Date: 11/	17/2016	Contracts To B	e Reinstated state Options			-
System Date: 11/ Reinstate Cont:			state Options	CTRODCOCOCOCOSZ To CTR	00000000032	-
			State Options		00000000032 Archive Date	_

7. To proceed with the reinstatement, select the process button. Once completed you will be provided the option to print the success report.

Purge Archived Contracts

The Purge Archived Contracts utility will allow you to permanently remove Archived Contracts. By Purging the contract, you will also purge any subsequent document history.



Warning. Purged Contracts cannot be reinstated. As such all document history and data pertaining to contracts will be permanently lost once you purge Archived Contracts.

To Purge Archived Contracts

1. Open the Archive and Reinstate Contracts window.

(Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Maintenance >> Subscription Billing >> Purge Archive Contracts)



- 2. To limit the purge to a specific Contract range set the From and To Contract Range.
- 3. Select the Preview Button to review the Purge report prior to performing the Purge.



ณ์		Screen Output - F	PurgeSuccess			x
File Edit Tools	Find Help			sa Test i	Fabrikam <test> 1</test>	1/20/2016
🎒 Print 🗐 🖬 Ser	nd To 💼 Modily	Completed 1 Page	•		Pa	ge 1
Purge Archived C	20/2016 	Test Fabrikam «TEST Archived Contracts To Purge Optic D3 To: CTR000000000003	Be Purged	User ID: sa	Page: 1	
Contract Number	Customer ID	Customer Name	Contract Status	Last Billed Date	Archive Date	
CTR00000000000	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical 2	Inactive	9/1/2016	8/25/2016	
Number of Contra	acts: 1					

4. Press Purge button to purge the Archive contracts and all subsequent document history. You will be provided with the purge success report.

Once a contract is purged their contract number can be re-used in Contract entry.



5

Subscription Billing - Chapter 12: Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects



Chapter 12: Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects

Subscription Billing comes with the following utilities to assist you in maintaining Subscription Billing and reviewing Contracts on a mass scale. For any Smartlist created you can add additional columns, remove existing columns, sort, and use Filters. You can Save changes you made as a Favorite to better assist your Subscription Billing review.



Should user rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist, then any Favorites or additional SmartLists created under the Subscription Billing menu will be removed. User will be notified of this when processing.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- SB Archived Contract Header
- <u>SB Archived Contract Lines</u>
- <u>SB Archived Detail Invoices</u>
- <u>SB Archived Summary Invoices</u>
- SB Contract Detailed
- SB Contract Header
- <u>SB Contract Line Items</u>
- <u>SB Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices</u>
- <u>SB Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoices</u>
- <u>SB Detail invoices</u>
- SB Summary Invoices

SmartList - TWO (sa) - TWO (sa)

m smarteise - Two (sa) - Two (sa)					- 1 ~
Image: New Modify Image: Search Imag	it Excel Word Stop Publish	Export/Import SmartList	Additional File	Tools Help Debug	
Actions					
Actions		Options	Additional File	 Help Debug 	
<					
	ᡖ Snapshot 💌 Excel 🛛 📩) XML	Advanced SmartLi	st	0 🛃 🎒 🛛
	Drag a column header here to grou	up by that column			
	brag a columnicadar nere to groe				
Fixed Assets					
Human Resources					
inventory					
⊕ · Payroll					
Project Tracking					
🗄 👘 Purchasing					
🗈 💼 Sales					
🖆 👘 Subscription Billing					
SB - Archived Contract Header					
B - Archived Contract Lines					
B - Archived Detail Invoices					
ia - i SB - Archived Summary Invoices i - i - i SB - Contract Detailed					
B SB - Contract Detailed					
Bring SB - Contract Lines					
B - Contract Lines					
SB - Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoices					
SB - Detail Invoices					
B- SB - Summary Invoices					

SB - Archived Contract Header

The Subscription Billing - Archived Contract Header Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Archived Contract Header details.



Default Columns	Additional Columns
Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Accounts Receivable
Contract Class	Auto Payment ID
Archive User ID	Auto Payment Type
Archive Date	Bill To Address
Customer Number	Checkbox Box Field 1 *
Customer Name	Checkbox Box Field 2 *
Site	Checkbox Box Field 3 *
Start Date	Checkbox Box Field 4 *
Contract Status	Comment Flag
Frequency	Comment ID
Next Date to Bill	Comment Text
Currency ID	Contract Relationship
Last Billed Date	Date Field 1 *
	Date Field 2 *
	Date Field 3 *
	Date Field 4 *
	Deferral Profile Group
	Document ID
	Document Type
	Enable Line Consolidation
	End Date
	Freight Amount
	GL Reference
	Miscellaneous Amount
	Numeric Field 1 *
	Numeric Field 2 *
	Numeric Field 3 *
	Numeric Field 4 *
	Parent Contract Number
	Payment Terms
	PO Date
	PO Number
	Sales Territory
	Salesperson ID
	Ship To Address
	SOP Date Field1 **
	SOP Date Field2 **
	SOP List 1 **
	SOP List 2 **
	SOP List 3 **
	SOP Test Field1 **



•	SOP Test Field2 **
•	SOP Test Field3 **
•	SOP Test Field4 **
•	SOP Test Field5 **
•	Tax Schedule ID
•	Text Field 1 *
•	Text Field 2 *
•	Text Field 3 *
•	Text Field 4 *
•	Trade Discount Amount

* Subscription Billing Header User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>.

** These fields are SOP User Defined Fields. They will only appear in the Smartlist if a label has been set for the Field in SOP Setup.

If you change the User Defined Labels in Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window or Sales Order Processing Setup, you will need to either rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist or Resync the Subscription Billing Smartlist so the new field names are displayed correctly. Resync Smartlist is performed in <u>Table Conversion and Utilities.</u>

SB - Archived Contract Lines

The Subscription Billing - Archived Contract Lines Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Line Item Details for all Archived Contracts.

The Smartlist contains the	following fields from	Subscription Billin	ng Contract Entry.

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Billing Day
 Line Item Status 	Billing End Date
Item Number	 Billing Recognition (Balance Sheet) *
 Item description 	Bill Start Date
Quantity	Calculation Method
U of M	Checkbox Box Field 1 ***
 Billing Frequency 	Checkbox Box Field 2 ***
 Next Bill date 	Comment Flag
Unit price	Consolidate Line Group
Currency ID	Contract Price
Ext. Price	Cost of Sales Account
	Date Field 1***
	Date Field 2***
	Defer Revenue
	Deferral account
	Deferral Document Number
	Delay Recognition
	Extended Cost
	Last Billed Date
	Line Item Sequence
	Markdown – Billing Recognition **





•	Markdown – Deferred Billing **
•	Markdown Account
•	Markdown Amount
•	Markdown Deferral **
•	Markdown Recognition (Balance Sheet) *
•	Non-Inventory Item
•	Number of Payments
•	Number of Periods
•	Number of Times Billed
•	Numeric Field 1***
•	Numeric Field 2***
•	Originating Ext Cost
•	Originating Ext Price
•	Originating Markdown Amount
•	Originating Unit Cost
•	Originating Unit Price
•	Price Level
•	Prime Consolidate Line
•	Project Cancelled
•	Project Invoiced
•	Project Price
•	Project Pricing
•	Project Remaining
•	Prorate
•	Qty Recognized
•	Sales – Billing Recognition **
•	Sales – Deferred Billing **
•	Sales Account
•	Sales Territory ID
•	Salesperson ID
•	Service Date
•	Ship To Address ID
•	Shipping method
•	Tax Schedule ID
•	Text Field 1***
•	Text Field 2***
•	UD D/M
•	Unit Cost



* These columns are only used for line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Balance Sheet. **These columns are only used for Line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Profit and Loss. *** Subscription Billing Line Item User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>.





If you change the User Defined Labels in Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window, you will need to either rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist or Resync the Subscription Billing Smartlist so the new field names are displayed correctly. Resync Smartlist is performed in <u>Table Conversion and Utilities.</u>

SB - Archived Detail Invoices

The Subscription Billing - Archived Invoices Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Document History Line details for all the SOP documents generated for Archived Subscription Billing Contracts.

The Smartlist contains the following fields:

Default Columns	Additional Columns	
Contract Number	Batch number	
Customer Number	Billing Day	
Customer Name	Contract price	
Doc Number	Deferral Profile Group	
Item Number	Doc Type	
Item Description	Document Amount	
Quantity	From Date	
• U of M	Last Billed Date	
Unit Price	Line Item Sequence	
 Markdown Amount 	Markdown Account	
Ext Price	 Non-Inventory Item 	
Currency ID	 Originating Contract Number 	
Comment ID	 Originating Extended price 	
	 Originating Unit Cost 	
	Originating Unit Price	
	Price Level	
	Sales Account	
	Sales Territory	
	Salesperson ID	
	Service From Date	
	Service To Date	
	Site ID	
	To Date	
	Unit Cost	
	Void	

SB - Archived Summary Invoices

The Subscription Billing - Archived Invoices Summary Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Document History Header details for all the SOP documents generated for Subscription Billing Contracts.



Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Batch number
Customer Number	Batch Source
Customer Name	 Contract Relationship
Doc Number	Created Date
 Document Amount 	Created Time
Currency ID	Deferral profile Group
Void	Doc Date
	Doc Type
	 Original Document Amount
	Post User ID
	Posted
	User ID

SB - Contract Detailed

The Subscription Billing - Contract Detailed Smartlist Object that is a combination of both Contract Line Items and Contract Header details.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window with the Contract selected.

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Account Receivable
Contract Status	Auto payment ID
Customer Number	Auto Payment Type
Customer Name	Bill To Address
Contract Class	Billing Cycle
Line Item Status	Billing Day
Item number	 Billing Recognition (Balance Sheet)
Item Description	Billing Start Date
Quantity	Calculation Method
U of M	Checkbox Box Field 1 ****
Billing Frequency	Checkbox Box Field 2 ****
Next Bill Date	Checkbox Box Field 3 ****
Unit Price	Checkbox Box Field 4 ****
Currency Id	Check Box Field CL 1 ***
Ext. Price	Check Box Field CL 2 ***
	Comment Header Flag
	Comment Header ID
	Comment Header Text
	Comment Line Flag
	Comment Line ID
	Comment Line Text



•	Consolidate Line Group
	Contract Price
•	
•	Contract Relationship
•	Cost Of Sales Account
•	Date Field 1 ****
•	Date Field 2 ****
•	Date Field 3 ****
•	Date Field 4 ****
•	Date Field CL 1 ***
•	Date Field CL 2 ***
•	Defer Revenue
•	Deferral Account **
•	Deferral Document Number
•	Deferral Profile Group
•	Delay Recognition
•	Document ID
•	Document Origin
•	Document Type
•	Enable Line Consolidation
•	End Date
•	Extended Cost
•	Freight Amount
•	GL Reference
•	Last Billed Date
•	Line Item Sequence
•	Markdown – Billing Recognition **
•	Markdown Deferred Billing **
•	Markdown Account
•	Markdown Amount
•	Markdown Deferral **
•	Markdown Recognition (Balance Sheet) *
•	Miscellaneous Amount
•	Non-Inventory Item
•	Number of Payments
•	Number of Periods
•	Number of Times Billed
•	Numeric Field 1 ****
•	Numeric Field 2 ****
•	Numeric Field 3 ****
•	Numeric Field 4 ****
•	Numeric Field CL 1 ***
•	Numeric Field CL 2 ***
•	Ordered by
•	Originating Extended Cost
•	Originating Extended Cost



	Ovining ting Extended Drive
•	Originating Extended Price
•	Originating Markdown Amount
•	Originating Unit Cost
•	Originating Unit Price
•	Parent Contract Number
•	Payment Terms
•	PO Date
•	PO Number
•	Price Level
•	Prime Consolidate Line
•	Priority
•	Project Cancelled
•	Project invoiced
•	Project Price
•	Project Pricing
•	Project Remaining
•	Prorate
•	Qty Recognized
•	Quantity Billed
•	Quantity Canceled
•	Quantity Contract
•	Quantity Remaining
•	Sales – Billing Recognition **
•	Sales – Deferred Billing **
•	Sales Account
•	Sales Territory ID
•	Salesperson ID
•	Service Cycle
•	Service Date
•	Ship To Address
•	Shipping Method
•	SOP Date Field 1 *****
•	SOP Date Field 2 *****
•	SOP List 1 *****
•	SOP List 2 *****
•	SOP List 3 *****
•	SOP Text Field 1 *****
•	SOP Text Field 2 *****
•	SOP Text Field 3 *****
•	SOP Text Field 4 *****
•	SOP Text Field 5 *****
•	Tax Schedule ID
•	Tax Schedule ID(Header)
•	Text Field 1 ****



Text Field 2 ****
Text Field 3 ****
Text Field 4 ****
Text Field CL 1 ***
Text Field CL 2 ***
Trade Discount Amount
UD D/M
Unit Cost

* These columns are only used for line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Balance Sheet.

**These columns are only used for Line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Profit and Loss.

*** Subscription Billing Line Item User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>. ****Subscription Billing Header User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>.

***** These fields are SOP User Defined Fields. They will only appear in the Smartlist if a label has been set for the Field in SOP Setup.

If you change the User Defined Labels in Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window, you will need to either rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist or Resync the Subscription Billing Smartlist, so the new field names are displayed correctly. Resync Smartlist is performed in <u>Table Conversion and</u> <u>Utilities</u>.

SB - Contract Header

The Subscription Billing - Contract Header Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the current Contract Header details.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window with the Contract selected.

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Accounts Receivable
Contract Class	 Auto payment Type
Customer Number	Bill To Address
Customer Name	Contract Relationship
Site	Chk Box Field 1*
Start Date	Chk Box Field 2*
Contract Status	Chk Box Field 3*
Frequency	Chk Box Field 4*
Next Date to Bill	Date Field 1 *
Currency ID	Date Field 2 *
Last Billed Date	Date Field 3 *
	Date Field 4 *
	Deferral profile Group
	Document Creation Grouping
	Document ID
	Document Type



 •	End Date
	GL Reference
•	Numeric Field 1*
٠	Numeric Field 2*
•	Numeric Field 3*
٠	Numeric Field 4*
•	Parent Contract Number
٠	Payment Terms
٠	PO Date
٠	PO Number
٠	Sales Territory
٠	Salesperson ID
٠	Ship to Address
٠	SOP Date Field 1 **
٠	SOP Date Field 2 **
•	SOP List 1 **
٠	SOP List 2 **
٠	SOP List 3 **
•	SOP Test Field 1 **
•	SOP Test Field 2 **
•	SOP Test Field 3 **
•	SOP Test Field 4 **
	SOP Test Field 5 **
٠	Text Field 1 *
٠	Text Field 2 *
٠	Text Field 3 *
•	Text Field 4 *



* Subscription Billing Header User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>.

** These fields are SOP User Defined Fields. They will only appear in the Smartlist if a label has been set for the Field in SOP Setup.

If you change the User Defined Labels in Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window or Sales Order Processing Setup, you will need to either rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist or Resync the Subscription Billing Smartlist so the new field names are displayed correctly. Resync Smartlist is performed in <u>Table Conversion and Utilities</u>.

SB - Contract Line Items

The Subscription Billing - Contract Line Items Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Line Item Details for all current Contracts.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window with the Contract selected.

Default Columns	Additional Columns
-----------------	--------------------



Contract Number	Billing Day
Line Item Status Cla	
Item Number	Billing Recognition (Balance Sheet) *
Item Description	Bill Start Date
•	
<u> </u>	
1	
	Quantity • Calculation Method J of M • Checkbox Box Field 1 *** Billing Frequency • Checkbox Box Field 2 *** lext Bill Date • Comment Flag Jnit Price • Consolidate Line Group Durrency ID • Contract Price Surrency ID • Cost of Sales Account • Date Field 1*** • Date Field 2*** • Defer Revenue • Deferral account • Deferral account • Deferral Document Number • Delay Recognition • Extended Cost • Last Billed Date • Line Item Sequence • Markdown – Billing Recognition ** • Markdown – Billing Recognition ** • Markdown Account • Markdown Amount • Markdown Account • Markdown Recognition (Balance Sheet) * • Non-Inventory Item • Number of Payments • Number of Payments • Number of Times Billed • Number of Field 1*** • Originating Ext Cost • Originating Ext Cost • Originating Markdown Amount
	Originating Unit Price
	Price Level
	Prime Consolidate Line
	Project Cancelled
	Project Invoiced
	Project Price
	Project Pricing



•	Prorate
•	Qty Recognized
•	Sales – Billing Recognition **
•	Sales – Deferred Billing **
•	Sales Account
•	Sales Territory ID
•	Salesperson ID
•	Service Date
•	Ship To Address ID
•	Shipping method
•	Tax Schedule ID
•	Text Field 1***
•	Text Field 2***
•	UD D/M
•	Unit Cost



* These columns are only used for line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Balance Sheet. **These columns are only used for Line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Profit and Loss.

*** Subscription Billing Line Item User Defined Labels. These are the default labels for Subscription Billing. The label will be set based on the label set in <u>Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Window</u>.

If you change the User Defined Labels in Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels window, you will need to either rebuild the Subscription Billing Smartlist or Resync the Subscription Billing Smartlist, so the new field names are displayed correctly. Resync Smartlist is performed in <u>Table Conversion and Utilities</u>.

SB - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices

The Subscription Billing - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Deferral Entries pertaining to the SOP Transaction Created through Subscription Billing that are posted. Note that If Line deferrals were used then the Deferral Entry will list the Item Number and Item Description. However, if Deferral Profiles were used on the Contract instead then these fields will be blank as there is no method to directly associate the deferral created to a line item using Deferral Profile Groups.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Document History window with the Contract selected. The Smartlist contains the following fields:

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	 Billing Rec Account (Balance Sheet) *
Customer Number	Billing Recognition **
Customer Name	Consolidate LN Group
Document Number	Credit Amount
Item number ***	Debit Amount
 Item Description *** 	Deferral Account *
 Net Apportion Amount 	Deferral sequence
Period Start Date	Deferral Transfer **
Period End Date	Deferral Profile Group ID
Net Deferral Amount	Deferred Billing **



GL Posting Date	Doc Type
 Journal Entry 	Offset Sequence
GL Posted Status	Originating Contract Number
Net Dist Amount	Originating Customer Name
Dist Type	Originating Customer Number
	Prime Consolidate Ln



* These columns are only used for line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Balance Sheet. **These columns are only used for Line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Profit and Loss.

***These columns only would contain values if the Contract used Line item Deferrals. If Deferred Profile group was used these would be blank.

SB - Deferrals UnPosted SOP Invoices

The Subscription Billing - Deferrals UnPosted SOP Invoices Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Deferral Entries pertaining to the SOP Transaction Created through Subscription Billing that are not posted. Note that If Line deferrals were used then the Deferral Entry will list the Item Number and Item Description. However, if Deferral Profiles were used on the Contract instead then these fields will be blank as there is no method to directly associate the deferral created to a line item using Deferral Profile Groups.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Document History window with the Contract selected. The Smartlist contains the following fields:

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	 Billing Rec Account (Balance Sheet) *
Customer Number	 Billing Recognition **
Customer Name	Consolidate LN Group
Document Number	Credit Amount
Item number ***	Debit Amount
Item Description ***	Deferral Account *
Net Apportion Amount	Deferral sequence
Period Start Date	Deferral Transfer **
Period End Date	Deferral Profile Group ID
Net Deferral Amount	Deferred Billing **
GL Posting Date	Doc Type
 Journal Entry 	Offset Sequence
GL Posted Status	Originating Contract Number
Net Dist Amount	Originating Customer Name
Dist Type	Originating Customer Number
	Prime Consolidate Ln

* These columns are only used for line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Balance Sheet. **These columns are only used for Line Deferrals when Deferral setup is set for Profit and Loss. ***These columns only would contain values if the Contract used Line item Deferrals. If Deferred Profile group was used these would be blank.



SB - Detail invoices

The Subscription Billing - Detail Invoices Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Document History Line details for all the SOP documents generated for Subscription Billing Contracts.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window with the Contract selected.

The Smartlist contains the following fields from Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Batch Number
Customer Number	Billing Day
Customer Name	Contract Price
Document Number	Deferral profile Group
Item number	Doc Type
Item Description	Document Amount
Quantity	From Date
U of M	Last Billed Date
Unit Price	Line Item Sequence
Markdown Amount	Markdown Account
Ext. Price	Non-Inventory Item
Currency id	Originating Contract Number
Comment ID	Originating Customer ID
	Originating Customer Name
	Originating Extended Price
	Originating Unit Cost
	Originating Unit Price
	Price Level
	Sales Account
	Sales Territory
	Salesperson ID
	Service From Date
	Service To Date
	Site ID
	To Date
	Unit Cost
	Void

SB - Summary Invoices

The Subscription Billing - Summary Invoices Smartlist Object allows you to be able to do a quick review of all the Document History Header details for all the SOP documents generated for Subscription Billing Contracts.

Double clicking on any transaction line will open the Subscription Billing Contract Entry window with the Contract selected.



Default Columns	Additional Columns
Contract Number	Batch Number
Customer Number	Batch Source
Customer Name	Contract Relationship
Document Number	Created Time
Document Amount	Deferral Profile Group
Currency ID	Doc Date
Void	Doc Type
Posted	Originating Document Amount
	Post user ID
	User ID

د,

Subscription Billing - Chapter 13: Using Subscription Billing Importer



Chapter 13: Using Subscription Billing Importer

The Subscription Billing Importer is an additional Add on module that can be purchased to use. It allows you to import on a mass scale new Contract Header and Line items from a import file; as well update existing Contract Header and Line items.

It is important to have your Sales (including customer records) and Inventory (including items and pricing) modules completely set up before using the Subscription Billing Importer, otherwise the importer process will fail validations. The amount of data in your data input text file can be minimal because Subscription Billing Importer uses default values for a number of fields in the contract header and line item files.

The importer can be used to import non-inventory items which do not need inventory cards to be set up.

We recommend testing out your imports in Fabrikam, Inc. before processing your import with live company data.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Selecting an Import method
- Setting up an Import Setup ID
- Constant Values
- Importing data using the single text file import method
- Importing data using the double text file import method
- Skip Fields

Selecting an Import method

Deciding which Import method to use is the first step to using the Subscription Billing Importer:

METHOD 1 - Use this method to create contracts using a simple data input text file consisting of a list of customer numbers and the default line items scrolling window to import the line items. Any other fields for the header may be included in the data input text file or included as default values.

You can enter the line items that will be used for all contracts in the import. The default line item scrolling window works much like entering line items in the Sales Transaction Entry window.

METHOD 2 - Use this method to create contracts using two separate data input text files: One for the contract header and One for the contract lines. You will also need to perform two separate imports. The first import uses a data input text file containing contract header information including customer number and contract number. The second import uses a line item file matched to the header file by contract number*, allowing for any numbers of line items for each contract. You can set constant values for nearly all fields in both files.

*Note- You will not be able to use Auto Number Contracts option with this method.



Updating

You can also update the input data on the existing contracts using Update Contract Header and Update Contract Line Items options. You can change any contract header information except Customer Number and Currency ID and any contract line information except Item Number and Non-Inventory Item.

Setting up an Import Setup ID

You must set up an Import ID for each data input text file to be read.

- If you are using Method 1, you will need to define one Import ID for the contract header information being imported.
- If you are using Method 2, you will need to define two Import IDs; one for the contract header information being imported and one be the contract lines that are matched to the contract header file.

Before you create an import ID, make a map of your data input text file, that is, a list of the fields in the file, the fields order, the size of each field in number of characters (if your file is Fixed Field Width), and the format of each field (dates, currency etc.).

To create an Import Setup ID:

1. Open the Subscription Billing Importer window. (*Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer*)

Cubscription Billing In	nporter - T	WO (sa)							-		
	A		1	2*	٦						
Save Delete Clear In		ile Print	Tools			Deliver					
Save Delete Clear In	nport -	v Print	IOOIS		dd I ote	Debug					
Actions		File	÷	Help		Debug					
Import Setup ID	1		ø			Auto Nurr	ber Conti	acts			
Description						Next Con	tract Num	nber	CTR000000	000026	
Contract File			~		-	_			_		
File Type			~			Cons	tant Valu	es			
File Name/Path											
Number of Lines to Skip									1		
mport Fields		🔎 Type		Format			🔎 Wid	th			
							-		^		
									×		
Create contracts using d	dafault lina ita										
	t Item Numbe			U of M	Quar	. Ch		cn	Unit Price		
N Site D Poliberauli Description	Remnumbe	31	6-	Price Leve		Markdo			Extended Price		
Line Item Frequency	Start E) ata	End Date		vext Bill				Comment ID	; []	5
Line item riequency	Juli	ale	LING Date	2	ACVC DIII	Date	Contain	uous	Comment		•
											î
						1					
										_	
										_	
											~


- 2. Enter the Import Setup ID. This ID will be used to store your import setup so that it can be reused a descriptive name will be helpful.
- 3. Enter a description for the Import Setup ID.
- 4. Choose the Contract File:
 - **Contract Header** Import New Contract Headers.
 - > **Contract Line Items** Import New Line Items to existing contracts.
 - > Update Contract Header Update existing Contract Headers.
 - > Update Contract Line Items Update existing Contract lines.

The Contract file chosen will determine the type of import being performed. Once the Contract File is chosen for a given Import ID, it cannot be changed.

- 5. Choose the file type format that matches your data input text file: Tab Delimited, Comma Delimited or Fixed Field Width.
- 6. Enter the Header File name and location browse to the location of the data input text file to be read. This field is not required in order to save the Import ID and is often entered at the time of importing the data.
- 7. If you data file contains one of more header rows before the actual data rows, you enter in the number of rows to skip in the Number of Lines to Skip field.
- 8. To auto-number contracts as they are created, mark the Auto-Number Contracts check box.

This field is only available for Contract File selection of Contract Header. Subscription Billing Setup must be completed first to initialize the contract numbering. If the contract number is defined in the scrolling window and the Auto Number Contracts is marked, the system generated contract number will override the contract number in the file.

 Enter the Import field's data using the Import Fields lookup window (CTRL+L). For more details on the fields that can be imported see <u>Appendix B:</u> <u>Subscription Billing Importer Fields</u>.

The import field name is case sensitive. So, if you type the name, it must match the case is displayed in lookup window.

Select	Cancel	File Print	Tools	Help Ad		ug
Act	tions	File	*	Help	Deb	ug
Contra Find by	st File Fieldname	Contract Head	ler	~		
▼ ⊻i		ds; by Fieldname			1	Z
		elds	Туре		Max.	
		ble Account	GL Ac	count	88	^
	ayment ID		String		61	
	ayment Typ	e	Intege		3	T
	ay Amount		Currer	юу	14	
	Address Co	de	String		15	
Comme			String		20	
	ent Text		String		150	
	ot Class		String		15	
	ot Number		String		20	
	et Status		Intege	r i	1	
Curren	cy ID		String		15	
Custom	ner ID		String		20	~



181





You must list the fields in the order in which they are found in your input data text file. If you want the Importer to ignore a field in the file, open the lookup window and choose the Skip Field button for that field. If you accidentally miss entering a field in the correct order of your data input text file, highlight the field name of the field that is just after the field you missed, choose Edit >> Insert Row. Then enter the field that was missed.

Depending on the field type, you may need to enter more information as follow:For any Fixed Field Width format fields, enter the number of characters.



For any Currency fields, indicate whether or not the data contains a decimal place.

Save Delete Clear I	mport File		îi îools	Help Add Help Note Help	Debug Debug						
			171	Theip	_	- · ·					
Import Setup ID	NEW HEADER		È-	L		er Contracts	ornor			_	
Description	New Header		_		Next Contr	act Number	LINU	00000000	026		
Contract File	Contract Header		~		Const	ant Values					
File Type	Comma Delimited		\sim								
File Name/Path											
Number of Lines to Skip	0										
Import Fields	Q	Туре		Format		🗩 📶 Impo	rt Field	Formats	–		×
Contract Number		String		str			_	1		*	
Customer ID		String		str				00	$\langle \cdot \rangle$		
Site ID		String		str		ОК	File	Tools	Help	Add	Debug
Trade Discount Amount		Currency		with decima			•		•	Note	•
SB User Defined Date 1		Date		MM7DD7YY	_	Actions	File	*	He	lp	Debug
						Specify F	ield Forn	nat	with dec with deci no decim	mal	~

For any Date fields, select the date format that matches the format of the data in your data input text file.



Subscription Billing	mporter	- TWO (sa)		~ •						_	
	6 I		r:	?*							
Save Delete Clear	mport	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug						
Actions		File	-	Help	Debug						
Import Setup ID	NEW H	FADEB	0		Auto Numbe	v Contracto					
Description	New He		- P		Next Contra		CTROO	0000000	126		
Contract File	Contract		~		INEXCOUNT	centumber	_	00000000	520		
File Type	Comma I				Consta	nt Values					
File Name/Path	ooning .	- omniou	-								
Number of Lines to Skip	0										
· ·	-	0				🚮 Imp	ort Field I	Formats	–		>
Import Fields		🔎 Type		Format	\$					<u> </u>	
Contract Number		String		str				1	(?)		
Customer ID		String		str		ОК	File	Tools	Help	Add	Debug
Site ID		String		str		UK	- The	10013		Note	-
Trade Discount Amount		Currer	VOL	with decirr		Actions	File	-	Hel	р	Debug
SB User Defined Date 1		Date		MM/DD/	Ŷ						
						Specify	Field Form	at	MM/DD/	ŕΥ	\sim
									MM/DD/		
									MM/DD/0 MMDDYY		
Create contracts using	default line	items				4			MMDDTT		_
						l en lui			DD/MM/\	Ϋ́	
	ilt. Item Nu	mber	¢-		Juantity		nit Price		DD/MM/0 DDMMYY		
Description				Price Level	Markdowr		Extended		DDMMCC		
Line Item Frequency	Sta	art Date	End Date	e Nex	t Bill Date	Cortinuous	Comment	-ID	12001	_	

- 10. To set a constant value for a specific Contract field that is not part of the data input text file, choose the button Constant Values to open the constant values window. In this window you select the field that you want to set a constant value for and enter the desired constant value.
- 11. To print a report that lists the fields for the contract file and other information about each field, choose the Print button.
- 12. Select Save.

Constant Values

Before importing a file, you must check that the required fields have been entered. If the required field is not in your import file, it can be added as a constant value.

As the import file is being processed, any specified constant values will either set the value or override the value in the import file.

To set up constant values

- Open the Contract Import window (*Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer*)
- 2. Enter the Import Setup ID.
- 3. Choose the Contract File (Contract Header, Contract Line Items, Update Contract Header or Update Contract Line Items).
- 4. Click on the "Constant Values" button to open the Constant Values window.



	X	5			Z	1	?	*					
Save	Delete	Clear	Import	File	Print	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug				
	Act	ons		Fil	e	*	н	elp	Debug				
Import	Setup	D	NEW H	IEADER		Ģ		Г] Auto Nur	ber Contracts			
Descrip			New H	eader					Next Con	tract Number	CTR00000	000026	
Contra	ct File		Contrac	t Header		~							
File Ty	ре		Comma	Delimited		~			Cons	stant Values			
🖌 Sub	scription	n Billing	Importer	- Consta	nt Value	s - TV	/O (sa)				-	- 0	
		1		*									
			\sim										
ОК	File	Tool	s Help	Add Note	Debug								
ctions	File	-	н	elp	Debug								
				- 15									
Import 9	atun ID	NEV	/ HEADER			D	escription	Net	w Header				
Contrac			ract Heade		~		cachpdon						
				0									
Import F	ields			Į)	Туре		Format	1	Width	Constant Value			
<u> </u>									0				

5. Using the Import Fields lookup window (Ctrl+L), add the fields that you want to set a constant value for.



The constant value field is case sensitive. So if the value is an existing GP field, be sure to match the case as well as the spelling. Only the fields that can be selected as constant values are available in the lookup window. See Appendix B: Subscription Billing Importer Fields for list of available fields.

- 6. Enter the desired constant value in the last field of the line or select the value from the Constant Value Lookup window.
- 7. Select OK.

Method 1: Importing data using the single text file import method

To import data using the single text file import method, you must set up a Contract Header Import ID for a text data file containing the contract header information.

The Contract File selection must be Contract Header. The Create Invoices Using Default Line Item check box must be checked. This will enable the default line items scrolling window. The line Items entered here will be used for all of the contracts created.

The Contract Header File Import ID must contain the following field names:

- > Customer ID an existing Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID
- > Contract Number in the text file or Auto Numbered Contracts
- > Site ID in the text file or as the constant value.

The Import ID may include any of the other fields to be imported into the Contract Header table either in the text file or as the constant values.



To import data using a single text file:

- Open the Contract Import window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer)
- 2. Enter the Import ID for the Contract Header file.
- 3. Set the Description for the Import ID.
- 4. To auto-number the contracts, mark the Auto-Number Contracts check box.
- 5. Verify that the Contract file is Contract Header.
- 6. Select the File Type for the import file.
- 7. Enter or verify the header file name and the path.
- 8. If there are one of more header rows before the actual data rows on the import file, enter the number of lines to skip.
- Enter the Import field's data using the Import Fields lookup window (CTRL+L). For more details on the fields that can be imported see Contract Header file fields.
- 10. Mark the Create contracts using default line items check box. The scrolling window will now allow you to select line items that will be used for all of the contracts that will be created.

Save Delete Clear	Import	File P	rint Tools	Help	Add	Debug					
Actions		File	-	He	Note p	Debug					
mport Setup ID	NEW HEA	DER	Q	1	[Auto Nur	nber Contra	cts			
escription	New Head	er			٦ [`]	Next Con	tract Numb	er	CTR000000	000029	
Contract File	Contract H	eader	~								
File Type	Comma De	imited	~			Con	stant Values	8			
File Name/Path	C:\SB impo	orter/Nev	v Contract H	ader.csv			1	<u> </u>			
Number of Lines to Skip	1										
Import Fields		, 🖓 т	vpe	For	mat		🔎 Width				
Contract Number			tring	str				20 🔺			
Site ID		S	tring	str				10			
Customer ID		S	tring	str				20			
								_			
Create contracts using	default line it ult Item Numb			UofM	\mathcal{P} (luantity	CF	^o Un	t Price		
Description				Price Le	evel	🔎 Markdo	wn	 E 	xtended Pric	e	
Line Item Frequency	Start	Date	End D-	ate	Nex	Bill Date	Continue	ous (Comment ID		£
											^
										_	
					1			_			
								_			

- 11. Enter the line Items to be associated with each contract in the line items scrolling window as follows:
 - > If the item is a non-inventory item, mark the N check box.
 - > If the item is an inventory item, select the Site ID.
 - Select the Item Number.
 - > Select the U of M or accept the default.



- > Enter the quantity.
- Mark the CP checkbox next to Unit price if the Unit Price will not change when the unit price changes in GP.
- > Set the Unit Price if CP flag is marked.
- > Adjust the Description or accept the default from the item card.
- > Adjust the Price Level or accept the item card default.
- If markdown is required enter markdown amount or select the zoom into option to set a markdown percentage.
- > Select the line item frequency—how often the item is to be billed.
- Enter the start date for the billing.
- > Set an End Date for billing if End date is required.
- > Adjust the Next Bill Date or accept the default from the Start date.
- If you want the billings to continue past the end date, mark the Continuous check box.
- > Select Comment ID if you wish to add a comment id to the line item.

ш	nporter - TWO	(sa)							-		
Save Delete Clear In	nport File	Print	Tools		Add Note	Debug					
Actions	File	e i	*	Help		Debug					
Import Setup ID	NEW HEADER		5		_	Auto Nur	ober (ontracte			
Description	New Header		- F		1	Next Cor			CTROOOD	00000029	
Contract File	Contract Header		~								
File Type	Comma Delimited		~			Con	stant ¹	Values			
File Name/Path	C:\SB importer\N	ew Conti	act HE a	der.csv							
Number of Lines to Skip	1										
Import Fields		Туре		Form	-1		0	width			
Contract Number	100	String		str	al		100	wium 20			
Site ID		String		su			_	10			
Customer ID		String		su				20			
							-		¥		
☐ Create contracts using c	lefault line items										
			Q	LLof M	D Qu	antitu		CPI	Init Price		
N Site ID 🔎 Default	default line items : Item Number		P	U of M Price Lev			wn		Jnit Price	nice	
N Site ID Default			پ Ind Date	Price Lev	el ,	antity 🄎 Markdo iill Date			Extended F		Q
N Site ID Default	Item Number Start Date		,	Price Lev	el ,	🔎 Markdo		ə ntinuous	Extended F		2-
N Site ID P Default Description Line Item Frequency WAREHOUSE 256 SD	Item Number Start Date	1	,	Price Lev	vel Next E	🔎 Markdo		ə ntinuous	Extended F)	2-
N Site ID Default Description Line Item Frequency WAREHOUSE 256 SD 256 meg SDRAM	Item Number Start Date		,	Price Lev Each EXTPRC	vel Next E	Markdo iill Date		→ ntinuous 1 🔽	Extended F	500.00	2-
N Site ID Default Description Line Item Frequency WAREHOUSE 256 SD 256 meg SDRAM	Start Date		End Date	Price Lev Each EXTPRC	Next E	Markdo iill Date	Co	→ ntinuous 1 🔽	Extended F	500.00	2-
Description Line Item Frequency	Start Date		End Date	Price Lev Each EXTPRC	Next E	Markdo iill Date	Co	→ ntinuous 1 🔽	Extended F	500.00	2-

- 12. Choose Import. The contract header text file will be imported.
- 13. Choose Save to save the Import Setup ID for future use.

Method 2: Importing data using the double text file import method

Use this method to mass create contracts from two separate data input text files by performing two separate imports:

> New Header Import Setup ID - to import New Contract Header details.



New Line Import Setup ID - to import new Line items to existing Contracts Line items will appear on the contract in the order they appear on the import file.

The first import uses a data input text file containing contract header information including customer numbers and contract numbers. The second import uses a line item file matched to the header file by contract number, allowing for different line items for each contract. Both the header file and the line item file must include the Contract Number field.

Be sure to set up your customers before importing.

New Header Import Setup ID

 Open the Contract Import window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer)

🚮 Subscription Billing	Importer - TWO	(sa)				-	
Save Delete Clear	Import File	Print Tools	Help Add	Debug			
Actions	File	e *	Help	Debug			
Import Setup ID	NEW HEADER	E		🗌 Auto Nur	nber Contracts		
Description	New Header	r			itract Number		00000029
Contract File	Contract Header	~					
File Type	Comma Delimited			Con	stant Values		
File Name/Path	C:\SB importer\N	ew Contract HEa	ider.csv		6		
Number of Lines to Skip	1					3	
Import Fields		Туре	Format		Nidth 🔎		
Contract Number	1	String	str			^	
Site ID		String	str		10		
Customer ID		String	str		20		
						v	
Create contracts using							
N Site ID 🖉 Defa	g default line items ult Item Number			Quantity		Unit Price	
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number		Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	
N Site ID 🖉 Defa		End Date	Price Level		wn 6		ID F
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number	End Date	Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number	End Date	Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	ID F
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number	End Date	Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	ID F
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number	End Date	Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	ID F
N Site ID / Defa Description	ult Item Number	End Date	Price Level	Markdo	wn 6	Extended	ID F

- 2. Enter the Import Setup ID for the Contract Header file.
- 3. Enter in the Description for the Import Setup ID.
- 4. Select the Contract Header for Contract File.
- 5. Select the File type for the Import file you will import.
- To auto-number the contracts, mark the Auto-Number Contracts check box. If Auto-Number Contracts is not selected the Contract Number is a required field for the import file. For ease of setup it would be recommended to import Contract Number as you will need to

For ease of setup it would be recommended to import Contract Number as you will need to know the Contract Number for the Second import file.

- 7. Enter the file and path for the Header text file.
- 8. Enter the Import field's data using the Import Fields lookup window (CTRL+L). For more details on the fields that can be imported see Contract Header file fields. The following fields must be contained in the import file:
 - > **Contract Number** Not required if Auto Number is used.



- Site ID Either include the Site ID in the file which will appear in the top scrolling window OR enter a constant value in the Constant Values window.
- > Customer ID must be an existing customer in the Microsoft Dynamics GP
- 9. Choose Import. The contract header file will be imported.
- 10. Select Save to save Import id for future use.

New Line Import Setup ID

 Open the Contract Import window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer)

		File	Print	Tools	?	*								
Save Delete Clear I	mport	File	Print	10015	Help	Add		Debug						
Actions		File		-	Н	elp		Debug						
Import Setup ID	NEW L	INE		S				Auto Nur	nber	Contracts				
Description	New Li	ne Import						Next Cor	itract	Number	0	TR0000	0000002	9
Contract File	Contrac	t Line Iten	ns	~			1	_						
File Type	Comma	Delimited		~				Con	stant	Values				
File Name/Path	C:\SB	importer\N	ew Line	import.cs	w.					<u></u>				
Number of Lines to Skip	1													
Import Fields		P	Туре		For	mat			P	Width				
Contract Number			String		str					20	^			
Item Number			String		str					30				
Billing Frequency			Intege	r	int					2				
Bill Start Date			Date		1212	VDD/	UCY	n i		10				
											¥			
Create contracts using	default lir	e items												
	It Item N			5	U of M	101	Qua	aliku		CP I	الأسا	Price		
Description	K Romin	ambor		· · · ·	Price L		Grada C	Markdo	www.			tended P	rice	
Line Item Frequency	S	tart Date		End Date			vt Bill	Date		ontinuous		mment ID		£
Line resulting derively		ar b aro		end black				0 0.0	0		00			^
											1			-
											-			- 1
						-								-
											T			

- 2. Enter the Import Setup ID for the Contract Line Items file.
- 3. Enter in the Description for the Import Setup ID.
- 4. Select the File Type for the Import File.
- 5. Enter the file and path for the Line Items defaults text file.
- 6. If the Import file has Header columns you will need to skip these rows by entering in the Number of Rows to skip.
- Enter the Import field's data using the Import Fields lookup window (CTRL+L). For more details on the fields that can be imported see Contract Line Items fields. The following fields must be contained in the import file:
 - Contract Number
 - Item Number

- Billing Frequency and Bill Start Date will be required if the Contract Header does not have a default value.
- The item number must be an existing Microsoft Dynamics GP inventory item or must be marked as a non-inventory item.
- 8. Select Import. The Contract line items file will be imported.
- 9. Select Save to save the Import Setup ID for future use.



Skip Fields

When mapping fields on the Import Setup ID you can skip fields on the import file. This way if additional information is included in the import file that you do not require to import you can use the skip field option to skip a particular field on the import file.

Using Skip Fields

- Open the Contract Import window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Subscription Billing Importer)
- 2. Select the Import ID you wish to update for a skipped field.
- 3. Select the field in the scrolling window you wish to set as a skipped field.
- 4. Open the Import Fields lookup window (CTRL+L).



5. Press Skip Field Button at the bottom of window.



6.

This will add an Import Field labeled "Skip Field X" Recommend renumbering the numeric value to correspond with the field on the import file.



Save Delete Clear		File	Print	Tools	Help	Add]	ebug						
Actions				÷.	He	Note		- bug						
Import Setup ID	NEWT	INF						uto Numb	or Cont	raata				
Description		ne Import		r-1				ext Contr			CTE	2000000	000029	
Contract File	_	t Line Item	\$	~							-			
File Type		Delimited	-					Const	ant Valu	les				
File Name/Path		importer/Ne	sw Line	import.cs	v									
Number of Lines to Skip	1													
Import Fields		Q	Туре		For	nat			🔎 Wid	th				
Contract Number			String		str					20	^			
Item Number			String		str					30				
Billing Frequency			Integer		int					2				
Bill Start Date			Date		MM	/DD/0	CYY			10				
Skip Field 5										0				
I										0				
											~			
Create contracts using	ı dəfault lir	e iteme												
	ult Item N			Ģ	U of M		Duanti	υ		CP I	Init Pric	e.		
Description					Price Le			» Markdow	m	r.	Exten	ded Pric	æ	
Line Item Frequency	S	tart Date		End Date		Nex	t Bill D	ate	Contin	uous	Comn	nent ID		Ð
														~
										_				
						1								~

- 7. Press Save To save the Import ID for future Use.
- 8. Press Import to import file.



Chapter 14: Mass Billing

Mass Billing is an Add on module that allows you to generate multiple invoices from a single template. These invoices are not associated with Subscription Billing Contracts.

This chapter explains how to generate multiple invoices from a single template in either Sales Order Processing or Invoicing and how to generate multiple returns in Invoicing. The generated documents will be ready to be allocated, fulfilled, and posted. The documents can be edited in the same way you edit a manually created invoice.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Creating mass invoices or returns
- Overriding the default accounts
- Overriding customer default data
- Selecting customers for a mass billing

Creating mass invoices or returns:

You will use the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window to select customers, items, prices, and quantity to be billed. Mass Billing will generate an invoice or return for the items chosen for every customer that you select.

To create mass invoices or returns.

1. Open the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Mass Billing Invoice Selection)

III mass binnig inte	ice Selection - TW	U (sa)												×
1 🎦 🧾 Create Clear Repr	int Transactions) Options	File	Tools	(2) + Help	Add	Debu	g						
		•	•			Note	•							
Actio	ns	Options	File	*	Hel	р	Debu	9						
Viodule:	ales Order Processing		Invoice	.	07	11/20				Other Fe	atures:			
	nies order Frocessing nvoice	Ň		e Date Number	3/	11720			Ø	🗹 Assig	n Doc. Ni	umber	by Sort	
nansacuon rype. In	TV0ICC	*	Type ID						0	Acco	unts	Doc	ument Field	le l
					0			0		_				
	tem Number		,c	Price Lev	vel 🔎	Unit of			Quanti		Unit Pric			_
Item Description						Comm	ient ID	1	Markd	own Amt	Extende	d Price		
										0.00			\$0.0	10 /
			_											_
								_		\$0.00			\$0.0	_
													\$0.0	_
													\$0.0	_
												5	\$0.0 et Default	00
	Class ID	c	alaatad				0		8			3		00
Customer Number	Class ID	Si	elected	Unit Price	e		Quantity		8			5		00
Customer Number Customer Name		S		Unit Price			Quantity	1			ustomers	5		00
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT0001	USA-ILMO-T1	S		Unit Price	-	\$0.00	Quantity		00 🔨	\$0.00 Select Cu			et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT0001 ADAMPARK0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2	S		Unit Price		\$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1.	00 ^	\$0.00 Select Cu	ustomers All Custom			Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT 0001 ADAMPARK0001 ADVANCED 0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1			Unit Price	-	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1.	00 ^ 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	\$0.00 Select Cu		iers	et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT0001 ADAMPARK0001 ADVANCED0001 ADVANCED0002	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1 CAN-ONMBSK-T6			Unit Price	-	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1. 1. 1.		\$0.00 Select Cu	All Custom	iers	et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARIONFIT0001 ADAMPARK0001 ADVANCED00001 ADVANCED0002 ALTONMAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1 CAN-ONMBSK-T6 USA-INMI-T2			Unit Price	-	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1. 1. 1. 1.		\$0.00 Select Cu	All Custom	iers	et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT0001 ADMPARK0001 ADVANCED0002 ALTONMAN0001 AMERICAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1 CAN-ONMBSK-T6 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1					\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	00 ^ 00 00 00 00 00	\$0.00 Select Cu	All Custom	iers	et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT 0001 ADAMPARK0001 ADVANCED0001 AUVANCED0002 ALTONMAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1 CAN-ONMBSK-T6 USA-INMI-T2			Unit Price	-	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1. 1. 1. 1.		\$0.00 Select Cu	All Custom	iers	et Default	Line
Customer Number Customer Name AARONFIT 0001 ADAMPARK0001 ADVANCED0001 AUVANCED0002 ALTONMAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1 USA-INMI-T2 USA-ILMO-T1 CAN-ONMBSK-T6 USA-INMI-T2					\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Quantity	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		\$0.00 Select Cu	All Custom	iers	et Default	Line

- 2. The module type will open as Sales Order Processing. You can also choose Invoicing if it is registered. If Invoicing is not registered, the option will be greyed out.
- 3. If you have selected the Invoicing module, choose a transaction type of either Invoicing or Returns. Returns can only be created from the Invoicing module.



- 4. Enter an invoice date or accept the default entry. The invoice date will be used as the date on the invoice.
- 5. Enter or select a batch ID.
- 6. If you are entering a Sales Order Processing document, enter or select the type ID.
- 7. Mark the Assign Doc. Number by Sort check box, to sort the invoices that will be created in the same sequential order as the Sort By option of Customer ID or Customer Class. If this check box is unmarked, invoiced numbers will be automatically generated by the system based on Customer Number.
- To select accounts other than the default Receivable and Sales accounts for distributions for one-time billing, choose the Accounts button. For more information, see <u>Overriding the default accounts</u>.
- To over-ride customer default information for all invoices created, choose the Document Fields button. For more information, see <u>Overriding customer default</u> <u>data</u>.
- 10. If the item you are billing is a non-inventory item, mark the NI (non-inventory) check box.
- 11. Enter or select a site ID.
- 12. Enter or select an item number. If the item selected is an inventory item, the quantity and unit price will be entered automatically.

NI Site ID P Item Number	Price Level	Unit of M 🛛 🔎	Quantity	Unit Price
Item Description		Comment ID	Markdown Amt	Extended Price
WAREHOUSE 256 SDRAM	RETAIL	Each	1	229.95 🔺
256 meg SDRAM			0.00	229.95
WAREHOUSE 128 SDRAM	RETAIL	Each	Ü	135.20
128 meg SDRAM			0.00	135.20 🗸
DEFAULT LINE - ITEM: 256 SDRAM - Q	UANTITY: 1.00000 - UNIT P	RICE: \$229.950		Set Default Line

The first line item that you enter will become the default line item. The default line is special because the Unit Price and Quantity can be changed per customer.

NI Site ID P Item Number	Price Level	Unit of M 👂	Quantity	Unit Price	
Item Description		Comment ID 🖉 🔎	Markdown Amt	Extended Price	
WAREHOUSE 256 SDRAM	RETAIL	Each	1	229.95	^
256 meg SDRAM			0.00	229.95	
WAREHOUSE 128 SDRAM	RETAIL	Each	1	135.20	
128 meg SDRAM			0.00	135.20	~
DEFAULT LINE - ITEM: 128 SDRAM - QU	ANTITY: 1.00000 - UNIT P	RICE: \$135.200		Set Default Lir	ne

13. The default line item can be edited on the item line and your changes will roll down to all the customers in the Mass Billing scrolling window. Only the item price and quantity can be adjusted.

To adjust the line item price and quantity for individual customers edit the entries in the second scrolling window at the bottom of the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window. Only one line item can have varying quantities/unit prices per batch.



Customer Number	Class ID	Selected	Unit Price	Quantity 🔗	
Customer Name				8	
AARONFIT0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$135.20	1.00 🔨	Select Customers
ADAMPARK0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$250.00	3.00	by All Customers 🛛 🗸
ADVANCED0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$135.20	1.00	
ADVANCED0002	CAN-ONMBSK-T6		\$135.20	1.00	Mark All Unmark All
ALTONMAN0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$135.20	1.00	
AMERICAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$135.20	1.00	
AMERICAN0002	USA-IAKSNE-T3		\$135.20	1.00	
ASCAP001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$135.20	1.00 🗸	



If you make changes to a default line item after editing invoices for individual customers, your individual changes will be lost.

14. To change the default line item, highlight the desired line and choose the Set Default Line button. You can then change quantity and unit price for that item for all customers in the mass billing. When changing the default line item, you will receive a confirmation to proceed.

Microsoft Dynan	nics GP
i	Set the over-ride line item and its price to the selected line item?
	Set

- 15. If applicable, enter a markdown amount.
- 16. Repeat steps 10 through 13 until all line items are entered.
- 17. Select the customers for which you want to create the mass billing. See <u>Selecting</u> customers for a mass billing for detailed instructions.
- 18. Select Create to create invoices for the selected customers.

Overriding the default accounts

Mass Billing uses the default Receivable from the Posting Accounts Setup and Sales accounts from the Inventory Item Setup for distributions. However, if you wish to use different accounts for the one-time billing, you may do so.

To override the default accounts for a mass billing:

- 1. Open the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Mass Billing Invoice Selection)
- 2. Enter all the header information as described in <u>Creating mass invoices or</u> <u>returns</u>.
- 3. Choose the Accounts button. The Account Assignment window will open.



			1	2*			
ОК	Options •	File	Tools	Help Add • Note	Debug •		
Actions	Options	File	*	Help	Debug		
					11001		
A/R Acc	count	000	1200 -00		P		
Descript	ion	Acco	unts Rece	ivable			
Sales Account					Q		
	ion	- 65					

- 4. Enter the Accounts Receivable account to be used when this batch of invoices is posted. The Accounts Receivable account will default from the Posting Accounts Setup, but you can override it.
- 5. Enter the Sales account to be used when this batch of invoices is posted. The Sales Account will default from the Inventory Item setup, but you can override it.
- 6. Select OK.

Overriding customer default data

Mass Billing uses the Customer Maintenance information as default when creating invoices. Opening the Other Fields and Options window will allow you to override any of those defaults for all the invoices you are creating.

To Override customer default data

- 1. Open the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Mass Billing Invoice Selection)
- 2. Enter all the header information as described in <u>Creating mass invoices or</u> <u>returns</u>.
- 3. Choose the Document Fields button. The Other Fields and Options window will open.

Image: Connert ID Salesperson ID Sa	🚮 Other Field	s and Optio	ns - TWO	D (sa)	_		×
Actions Options File Note Comment ID I Debug Salesperson ID I Sales Territory I Reference Image: Confirmation in the confirmation is the confirmation is the confirmation in the confirmation is		=		1	2*		
Actions Options File Note Comment ID I Debug Salesperson ID Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID Sales Territory Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID Confirmation Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID Ordered by Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID Text Field 4 Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID Document Origin Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID List 2 Image: Comment ID Image: Comment ID	OK Clear	o	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug	
Comment ID I Salesperson ID Image: Comment ID Sales Territory Image: Comment ID Reference Image: Comment ID Priority Image: Comment ID Confirmation Image: Comment ID Ordered by Image: Comment ID Text Field 4 Image: Comment ID Text Field 5 Image: Comment ID Date Field 2 Image: Comment ID Document Origin Image: Comment ID List 2 Image: Comment ID		+	-			+	
Salesperson ID Image: Constraint of the second se	Actions	Options	File	*	Help	Debug	
Salesperson ID Salesperson ID Sales Territory Reference Priority Confirmation Ordered by Text Field 4 Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Date Document Origin List 2	Comment ID	Γ	1		\bigcirc		
Reference Priority Confirmation Ordered by Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Image: Date Field 2 Document Origin List 2					0		
Reference Priority Confirmation Ordered by Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Image: Date Field 2 Document Origin List 2					0		
Priority Confirmation Ordered by Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Date Field 2					0-		
Confirmation Ordered by Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Date Field 2 Document Origin List 2	110/0/0/00						
Ordered by Text Field 4 Quote Sent Date Date Field 2 Document Origin List 2	Priority	[
Text Field 4 Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Date Field 2	Confirmation						
Text Field 5 Quote Sent Date Date Field 2	Ordered by						
Quote Sent Date	Text Field 4						
Date Field 2 III Document Origin Distance	Text Field 5						
Date Field 2 III Document Origin District 2		-					
Document Origin		e					
List 2	Date Field 2						
List 2	Document Origi	n [0		
List 5					<u> </u>		
	LING				¢.		



- 4. Enter any fields you wish to override for ALL invoices that will be created.
- 5. Select OK.

Selecting customers for a mass billing

Customers may be selected in several ways. You may select them one at a time by manually marking the check box for each individual customer in the Select Customer scrolling window. You also may select customers by groups: all customers, customer class and by the two-customer user defined fields found on the customer cards.

To select customers for a mass billing:

 Open the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window. (Transactions >> Sales >> Mass Billing Invoice Selection)
 Mass Billing Invoice Selection - TWO (sa)

Mass Billing Invoi	ce Selection - TW	/O (sa)								-	-		\times
1 7		:=			?								
Create Clear Reprin	nt Transactions	Options	File	Tools		Add [Note	Debug						
Action	15	Options	File	-	Help		Debug						
	ales Order Processin voice	9 ~	Invoice Batch I	e Date Number	9/1	1/20		Ø	Other Fe 🗹 Assig	atures: n Doc. Nu	ımber b	y Sort	
			Type ID					Þ	Acco	unts	Docu	ment Fiel	ds
NI Site ID	em Number		ç	Price Le	vel 🔎	Unit of M	1 🔎	Quanti	ity	Unit Price	э		
Item Description						Commen	it ID 🖟	Markd	own Amt	Extended	l Price		
									0.00			\$0.1	^ 00
									\$0.00			\$0.1	00
													\checkmark
											Se	: Default	Line
Customer Number	Class ID	Sel	ected	Unit Pric	e	Qu	antity	8					
Customer Name								3					
AARONFIT0001	USA-ILMO-T1				\$	0.00		1.00 🔺	Select Ci	ustomers			
ADAMPARK0001	USA-INMI-T2				\$	0.00		1.00	by /	All Custom	ers	`	~
ADVANCED0001	USA-ILMO-T1				\$	0.00		1.00		ark All	11-	All	_
ADVANCED0002	CAN-ONMBSK-TE	6			\$	0.00		1.00	Ma	IK All	Un	mark All	
ALTONMAN0001	USA-INMI-T2				\$	0.00		1.00					
AMERICAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1				1	0.00	-	1.00					
AMERICAN0002	USA-IAKSNE-T3				\$	0.00		1.00					
ASCAP001	USA-ILMO-T1				1	0.00		1.00 🗸					
Sort By: Custome	r Number	~											

- 2. Enter all the invoice information as described in <u>Creating mass invoices or</u> <u>returns</u>.
- 3. Select the category of customers that you want to be able to select customers from.

If you select by All Customers - all customers in the system will be displayed in the scrolling window.

Customer Number	Class ID	Selected	Unit Price	Quantity 🔗	
Customer Name				8	
AARONFIT0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00 🔺	Select Customers
ADAMPARK0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	by All Customers 🗸 🗸
ADVANCED0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00	
ADVANCED0002	CAN-ONMBSK-T6		\$229.95	1.00	Mark All Unmark All
ALTONMAN0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	
AMERICAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00	
AMERICAN0002	USA-IAKSNE-T3		\$229.95	1.00	
ASCAP001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00 🗸	



 If you chose to display by Customer Class, select or enter the Class ID you want to view, only the customers with that Class ID will be displayed in the scrolling window.

Customer Number	Class ID	Selected	Unit Price	Quantity 🔗	
Customer Name				8	
ADAMPARK0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00 🔨	Select Customers
ALTONMAN0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	by Customer Class 🗸 🗸
ASTORSUI0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	
BAKERSEM0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	Mark Class Unmark Class
GETAWAYI0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	Class ID USA-INMI-T2
HOMEFURN0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	
MANCHEST0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	
MENDOTAU0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00 🗸	

5. If you chose to display by User-Defined field, enter the User-Defined value you want to view.

Customer Number	Class ID	Selected	Unit Price	Quantity 🔗		
Customer Name				8)	
AARONFIT0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00 🔨	Select Custor	ners
ADAMPARK0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	by User	Defined 🗸
ADVANCED0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00		
ALTONMAN0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00	Mark User	Def Unmark User Def
AMERICAN0001	USA-ILMO-T1		\$229.95	1.00	User Def 1	Retail
AMERICAN0002	USA-IAKSNE-T3		\$229.95	1.00	User Def 2	1
ASSOCIAT0001	USA-IAKSNE-T3		\$229.95	1.00		
ASTORSUI0001	USA-INMI-T2		\$229.95	1.00 🗸	4	

Only the user defined group that has been defined in the User Defined field will be displayed in the scrolling window.



6. Mark the check boxes manually or to select all displayed customers, choose Mark All.

Choose Unmark All to unmark all the customers and start the selection process from scratch.

7. Select create after all your selections have been made.



Appendix A: Data Tables & Default Security Tasks

The following chapter will review the <u>Data Tables</u> and <u>Default Security Tasks & Role</u> for Subscription Billing

Data Tables

The following charts list all related data tables and Views created in Subscription Billing and their descriptions.

Tables

Sales Series

Physical Name	Technical Name / Display Name	Description
ME50402	ME_Batch_Invoice_SETP	SB Setup
ME50403	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL	Contract Entry Line
ME504031	ME_Rollback_Archive_DTL	Archived Contract Entry Document Rolled Back Contract Line
ME50403ARCH	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL_ARCH	Archive Contract Entry Line
ME50403TEMP	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL_Temp	Contract Entry Line Work Table
ME50405	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_HDR	Contract Entry Header
ME504051	ME_Rollback_Archive_HDR	Archived Contract Entry Document Rolled Back Contract Header
ME50405ARCH	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_HDR_ARCH	Archive Contract Entry Header
ME50405TEMP	ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_HDR_Temp	Contract Entry Header Work Table
ME50406	ME_Line_Item_TEMP_Spool	SB Create SOP Document Work Table
ME50408	ME_Batch_Invoice_Contract_CLASS	Contract Class Definitions (most fields are reserved for future use)
ME50411	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG	SB Document History Log
ME50411ARCH	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_ARCH	SB Document History Archive Log
ME50412	ME_Exceptions_Report_Table	SB Created SOP Document Exceptions
ME50413	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_DTL	SB Document History Line Log
ME50413C	ME_BIC_Invoices_Log_ConDTL	SB Document History Consolidated Line Log
ME50413ARCH	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_DTL_ARCH	Archive Document History Line Log
ME50413CARCH	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_ARCHConDTL	Archive Document History Consolidated Line Log
ME50415	ME_Create_Recurring_Invoices_Selection	SB SOP Documents Template
ME50417	ME_LINE_CMT_WORK_HIST	Contract Entry Line Comment
ME50423	SB_LineItemDefaults	SB Line Item Defaults
ME50430	ME_Import_Fields	SB Contract Importer Fields
ME50431	ME_Import_SETP	SB Importer Setup



ME50432	ME_Import_SETP_DTL	Importer Setup Details
ME50434	ME_Recurring_Batch_Activity	Matching Invoicing Batch Activity
ME50435	ME_Contract_Line_Item_Note	Contract Line Details Notes
ME50436	ME_Import_Line_Items	Importer Default Line Items
ME50437	ME_BilledContract_Object_HDR	Contract Entry Rolled Back Contract Header
ME50438	ME_BilledContract_Object_DTL	Contract Entry Rolled Back Contract Line
ME50439	ME_Import_SETP_Constants	Importer Setup Constants
ME50440	ME_Deferral_Profile_Group	Deferral Profile Group
ME50445	ME_Deferral_Profile_Group_LINE	Deferral Profile Group Lines
ME50446	EBS_CRM_Order_Lines	SB Integrator Line
ME50447	EBS_CRM_SB_Contract_Lines	SB Integrator Line Details
ME50448	EBS_Contract_Copy_Template	Copy Contract Template.
ME50452	SB_Report_Templates	SB Report Template
ME50453	ME_Create_Recurring_Invoices_User_Template	Create SOP Documents User Template
ME50454	SB User Preference	SB User Preferences
	1	

Views

Sales Series

Physical Name	Technical Name / Display Name	Description
ME50406AV	ME_Header_Spool_VIEW	SB Create SOP Document Work Table Work Header View
ME50406BV	ME_Line_Spool_VIEW	SB Create SOP Document Work Table Work Line View
ME50411V	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_VIEW	SB Document History Log View
ME50413V	ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_DTL_VIEW	SB Document History Line Log View
ME50450V	EBS_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_HDR_DTL	SB Contract Detail View

Default Security Tasks & Role

When using <u>Table Conversion and Utilities</u> to create Security Tasks for Subscription Billing the following Tasks will be generated:

- ENCORE SB ARCHIVE
- ENCORE SB CONTRACT ENTRY
- ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT
- ENCORE SB IMPORTER
- ENCORE SB INQUIRY
- ENCORE SB INTEGRATOR
- ENCORE SB MASS BILLING
- ENCORE SB MASS UPDATE



- ENCORE SB PURGE
- ENCORE SB REBUILD
- ENCORE SB REPORTS
- ENCORE SB SETUP
- ENCORE SB SMARTLIST OBJ
- ENCORE SB TABLE CONV

The process will also generate a default security role that contains all the security tasks called ENCORE SB POWER USER.

Default Security Task Details

Below are the Details for each default Security Task.

ENCORE SB ARCHIVE

This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

n Security	Task Set	up - TWO	(sa)						-	×
	X	h		2	1	?	*			
Save Clea	ar Delet	е Сору	File	Print	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug		
А	Actions		Fi	le	-	н	elp	Debug		
Task ID ENCORE SB ARCHIVE DCategory								Sales	~	
Task Name	e	Subscripti	on Billing	Archive			<i>v</i>			
Task Descrip	ption	Access to	Subscrip	tion Billir	ng Archive					
Product	Subscri	otion Billing				~	-]			
Type:	Window	/s				~				
Series:	3rd Part	у				~	-			
User Type	Full					~				
Operations Archive Archive Contract	e and Rei ed Contr	act Numbe	r Looku	р		^				
Print Ope	eration Ac	Cess								



n Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)						-		×
	X	þ		-	1	?*					
Save Clea	r Delet	e Copy	File	Print	Tools	Help Ad		Debug T			
A	ctions		Fi	le	+	Help	(Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB ARC	HIVE		Q	Cal	tegory	Sales		~
Task Name	•	Subscripti	on Billing	Archive							
Task Descrip	tion	Access to	Subscrip	otion Billin	g Archive						
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing				~					
Type:	Reports					~					
Series:	Sales					~					
User Type	Full					~					
Operations Archive Archive	Failure					~					
Print Ope	ration Act	cess									

ENCORE SB CONTRACT ENTRY This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

Security	Task Setu	p - TWO	(sa)				-		×
- 5	X			2 11	2*	1			
Save Clea	r Delete	е Сору	File P	rint Tools	Help Add	Debug			
Α	ctions		File	-	 Note Help 	Debug			
	cuons								
Fask ID Fask Name			SB CONTR: ion Billing Co	ACT ENTRY	Q,	Category	Sales		`
ask Name ask Descrip			-		d subsequent re	norte			
dak Descrip	1001	100000 10	CONTROCT	ny milaon an	a subsequent re	porto			
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
ype:	Windows				~				
Series:	3rd Party				~				
Jser Type	Full				~				
Access List:									
Display S	alaatad Ita						Mark All	Unmark	All
		4110		~					_
Operations									
About S									
Contrac	ct Class N	laintenan	ce						
Contrac	ct Classes								
Contrac	ct Comm	ent Entry							
Contrac	ct Copy T	emplate L	ookup						
Contrac	ct Markdo	own Entry							
Contrac	ct Numbe	er Lookup							
🚺 Copy a	Contract								
🗸 Create/	Append S	SB Contra	ct from SO	р					
Deferra	Profile 0	iroup Loo	kup						
Deferra	Profile 0	Froup Mai	intenance						
🗸 Item Se	arch								
Line Ite	m Detail								
Line Ite	m Note								
Line Ite	ms Defau	ilts Looku	p						
V Parent	Contract	Relations	hip						
SB User	Preferen	ces	· ·						
Subscri	ption Bill	ing Contr	act Entry						
Subscri				New					
				Original .net					
Subscri									
				quiry - New					
Subscri									
Subscri									
a subscri	priori Dill								
		ing tine it	em Default	s					
Print Ope	ration Acc	-	em Default	s					



Save Clear E	Delete Copy	File Print	1 Tools	Pelp Add	Debug			
Actio		File		 Note Help 	.▼ Debug			
ask ID ask Name		E SB CONTRACT E ation Billing Contract		Q	Category	Sales		~
ask Description		to Contract Entry wi		l subsequent rep	orts			
	bscription Billing	9		~				
	ports			~				
Series: Sa JserType Full				~				
ccess List: Display Select Operations Compreher Contract Ite	nsive Contrac	t Item Report		^		Mark All	Unmark	All
✓ SB Invoice F ✓ SB Invoice F	nvoices Repor nvoices Repor ons Report charact Agre contract Agre Report Report - By (Summary Re Summary Re Revenue Deta Revenue Sum n Billing Cont	rt By Customer rt By Item eport ement Contract eport eport - By Contrac il Report	t					
. 7	Setup - TW Delete Copy	O (sa) File Print	Tools	Help Add Note	Debug	_		×
Security Task	Delete Copy				Debug Debug	_		×
Save Clear D Action	Delete Copy ns	File Print File File	Tools	✓ Note Help	•	Sales		×
ask ID ask Name	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E	Tools • • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
Clear D Action	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip	File Print File File	Tools • • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
Clear D Action Cask ID Cask Description	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
ask ID ask Name ask Description	Delete Copy ns ENCOR Access ascription Billing	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
ask ID ask ID ask Name ask Description Yoduct: Sub ype: Rep ieries: Sub	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip Access I asscription Billing ports Party	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
ask ID ask ID ask Name ask Description Yoduct: Sub ype: Rep ieries: Sub	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip Access I asscription Billing ports Party	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales		×
Clear D Action Task ID Task Name Task Description Product: Sub Spries: Sub Jser Type Full	Delete Copy ns ENCORI Subscrip Access I asscription Billing ports Party	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Task ID Task Name Task Description Task De	Nelete Copy ns Subscription Billing ports Party	File Print File E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category	Sales Mark All	Ugmark	~
Clear D Clear D Fack Name Product: Sub Sper: Type Full Scription Sectors List: 2 Display Select Operations	k c	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E Stion Billing Contract to Contract Entry with	Tools • • • • • • •	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
ask ID ask ID ask ID ask Description hoduct Sut ype: Ref erite: Sut Display Select Operations VM E Contrac	ed Items t Due for Billing	File Print File Contract E SB CONTRACT E to Contract Entry wi	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Task ID Task ID Task Name ask Oescription Sub- Product: Sub- ground Sub- series: Sub- ground Sub- Sub- Sub- Sub- Sub- Sub- Sub- Sub-	ed Items t Due for Billing	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SD CONTRACT E to Contract Entry wi	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Action ask ID ask Name ask Description Product Sut yope: Refe asks: Juser Type Full Operations Juser Type Full Coerss List: 0 Display Select Operations M E Contrac M E Contrac	ed Items t Due for Billing ed Items	File Print File Contract E SB CONTRACT E to Contract Entry wi	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Task ID Task Name Task Anno Task Anno Tas	ed Items t Due for Billing outs selected Fr	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SD CONTRACT E to Contract Entry wi	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Cess List Contraction Contrac	ed Items ed Items et Selected Fr Selected	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E totion Billing Contract to Contract Entry with a	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Task ID Task Name Task Anno Task Anno Tas	ed Items t Due for Billing ts Selected Fr Comparis ts Selected Fr Setup Setup ts Selected Fr Setup Set	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SD CONTRACT E to Contract Entry will g ming or Invoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Action Task ID Task Name Task Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	ed Items ed Items ed Items ed Items ed Copy ed Items ed I	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E The Print File Print File Print File Print For A State File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Pr	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Fask ID Fask Name ask Description ask Description ask Description ask Same ask	ed Items ed Items t Due for Billing souther and the second	E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E tion Billing Contract to Contract Entry wi g or ny or nvoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail ort not NEW	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Action Action Action Task ID Task Name Task Description Task	ed Items ed Items t Due for Billing sorts Fatty ed Items	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E The Print File Print File Print File Print For A State File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Pr	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action A	ed Items ed Items ed Items et Selected Fr contractor status contra	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E to Contract Entry will g or Invoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail For Invoicing NEV	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~
Clear D Action Fask ID Fask Name ask Description ask Description ask Description ask Same ask	ed Items ed	File Print File Print E SB CONTRACT E E SB CONTRACT E to Contract Entry will g or Invoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail or Invoicing Detail For Invoicing NEV	Tools INTRY Entry Indow and	▼ Note Help	Debug Category			~

ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.



with Name Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct: Subscription Billing oduct: Subscription Billing pe: Windows eif Type Full cess List: Mark All Ugmark All Dipplay Selected Items Mark All Ugmark All perstions Access to Create Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract from SOP Create SOP Documents Template Create SD Pocument Template Lookup Create SOP Documents Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Append SB Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Append SB Contract from SOP Security Task Setup - TWO (sa)										
we Clear Delete Copy File Pint Tools Hep Add Debug actions File Debug Category Sale Image: Clear Copy Sal		×	-							
Actions File Help Debug exk ID ENCORES SE CREATE DOCUMENT Calagory Sales with Name Suborciption Billing Create documents Access to Create Suborciption Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Defended Revenue doct Suborciption Billing Image: Status Mark AI Upmark AI ge Suborciption Billing Image: Status Mark AI Upmark AI pertains Image: Status Mark AI Upmark AI pertains Image: Status Mark AI Upmark AI pertains Image: Status Image: Status Image: Status Create Alponed SE Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Defered Revenue Status Image: S			-	Elle Drive			Debug			
ak ID ENCORE SE CREATE DOLUMENT Calegory Sales with Name Suborciption Billing Create documents Access to Create Suborciption Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Defended Revenue date: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing date: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing cess List: Image: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing Image: Suborciption Billing cest Suborciption Billing Contract Number Lookup Image: Suborciption Billing Documents Selection Template Create Suborciption Billing Documents Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Suborciption Billing Create Sourceston Suborciption Billing Create Sourceston Image: Suborciption Billing Create Sourceston Image: Suborciption Billing Create Sourceston Suborciption Billing Create Sourceston Billi	sve Clear	Delete	Сору	The Print	IOOIS		- Vebug			
ext: Name Subcription Billing Create documents ak Description Access to Create Subcription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue doubt Subcription Billing ext: Mark All Ugmark All digits Mark All Ugmark All ext: Mark All Ugmark All digits Create Subcription Billing Mark All Ugmark All create Subcription Billing Documents Subcription Billing Create SUB Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create Source Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subcription Billing Create Source Create Subcription Billing Create Source Subscription Billing Create Source File Print Tools Help Add Debug Subcription Billing Create Source Subcription	Ac	tions		File	· ·	Help	Debug			
ext: Name Subcription Billing Create documents ak Description Access to Create Subcription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue doubt Subcription Billing ext: Mark All Ugmark All digits Mark All Ugmark All ext: Mark All Ugmark All digits Create Subcription Billing Mark All Ugmark All create Subcription Billing Documents Subcription Billing Create SUB Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Create Subcription Billing Create Source Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subcription Billing Create Source Create Subcription Billing Create Source Subscription Billing Create Source File Print Tools Help Add Debug Subcription Billing Create Source Subcription	ask ID		ENCORE	SB CREATE DO	CUMENT	Q	Category	Sales		~
oduct Subscription Billing er Uronos ine: Cast Party er Type Ful Create Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create SOP Cournent Template Lookup Create SOP Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Derive Copy File Print Tools Print Delete Copy File Print Delete Copy File Print Tools Print Delete Copy File Print D	ask Name									
pe Vordows ier: Did Palay er: Type Val Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Subscription Billing Contract Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Clear Delete Copy File Print Operation Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Comprehensive Contract Item Report Comprehensive Contract Item Report Subscription Subscription Steport ME Bacch Invoices Report By Contract Subscription Steport Subscription Steport Subscription Billing Contract Agreement Subscription B	ask Descript	ion	Access to	Create Subscrip	tion Billing	Documents and	Recognize D	elayed Deferre	d Revenue	
pe Vordows ier: Did Palay er: Type Val Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Number Lookup Contract Subscription Billing Contract Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Clear Delete Copy File Print Operation Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Coduct: Subscription Billing Corete Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deletered Revenue Comprehensive Contract Item Report Comprehensive Contract Item Report Subscription Subscription Steport ME Bacch Invoices Report By Contract Subscription Steport Subscription Steport Subscription Billing Contract Agreement Subscription B	,									
ees List Upmark All Upmark All Upmark All About Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create SUbscription Billing Decuments Selection Template Create Append SD Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Operation Print Operation Print Operation Access Operation Print Operation										
er Type Ful cees List Display Selected Items Perations About Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create Subscription Billing Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print December Set Charter Delate Copy File Print Tools Help Add Debug Actions File Print Tools Help Add Debug Actions File Print Tools Help Add Debug Create Subscription Billing Create Subscription	po.					× ×				
Dipply Selected Items Lipinit All Upmark All Perations About Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create SUbscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole						~				
Dipply Selected Items Lipinit All Upmark All Perations About Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create SUbscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole Sole										
About Subscription Billing About Subscription Billing Create SOP Document Template Lookup Create SOP Document Template Lookup Create SUbscription Billing Documents Selection Template Create/Append SD Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Image: Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Subscription Billing Create Sope Documents Actions File Print Tools File Print Tools Help Debug Actions File Print Tools File Print Subscription Billing Create Sourcents ask Name Subscription Billing Create Sourcents ask Name Comprehensive Contract Item Report Me Batch Invoices Report By Customer Me Batch Invoices Report Me Batch Invoices	cess List							Mark All	Unmar	k All
About Subscription Billing Contract Number Lookup Create SUbscription Billing Documents Selection Template Create Append SB Contract from SOP Recognize Deleved Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Print Operation Access Create Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) - X Create Delete Copy File Print Tools Help Add Debug Actions File Print Tools Help Add Debug Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) - X Category Sales Subscription Billing Create Source Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Create		lected Ite	ms			^				
Crate SUP Document Template Lookup Create SUP Document Template Lookup Create SUP Document Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Documents Selection Template Seconjuz Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Image: Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Clear Delete Copy File Image: Clear Delete Copy File Image: Subscription Billing Create SUbscription Billing Documents ack ID Exclusion Actions File Image: Subscription Billing Create documents ack ID Subscription Billing Create documents ack ID Subscription Billing Create documents ack Description Billing Create documents ack Description Billing Create documents ack Description Billing Create documents ack ID Subscription Billing Create documents ack ID Subscription Billing Create Subscription Billing Create documents ack ID Comprehensive Contract Item Report Comprehensive Contract Item Report										
Create SOP Document Selection Template Create Subscription Billing Documents Selection Template Create Append SE Contract from SOP Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Image: Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Clear Delete Copy File Print Tools Print Deration Access Image: Clear Delete Copy File Print Tools Help Actions File File Print Tools Help Actions ENCORE SB CREATE DOLUMENT ack Name Excerption Access to Create Subscription Billing Create documents ack Name Excerption Access to Create Subscription Billing Create documents ack Name Excerption Access to Create Subscription Billing Create documents ack Name Excerption Secontract Item Report Medecat Items Medecat Items Departer Comprehensive Contract Item Report </td <td></td>										
				nplate Lookup						
Becognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Print Operation Access Image: Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Subscription Billing Create Sophic Society Image: Society Task Setup - TWO (sa) Image: Society Task					election Te	mplate				
Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Pint Operation Access Image: Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) — Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Actions Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Actions Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Actions File Image: Print Tools Image: Print Tools Actions Subscription Biling Create documents ask Name Subscription Biling Create documents ask Name Subscription Biling Create documents ask Description Access to Create Subscription Biling Documents and Recognice Delayed Delered Revenue oduct: Subscription Biling Oppertensive Contract term Report Image: Print Tools Comprehensive Contract term Report Image: Print Tools Mile Batch Invoices Report By Customer Image: Print Tools Mile Batch Invoices Report By Customer Image: Print Tools Mile Batch Invoices Report By Contract Image: Print Tools Mile Batch Invoices Report										
Print Operation Access										
Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Cear Delete Copy File File File File File File File File	Subscrip	tion Billi	ing Create	SOP Docume	nts					
Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Cear Delete Copy File File File File File File File File										
Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Cear Delete Copy File File File File File File File File										
Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) Cear Delete Copy File File File File File File File File	Drive Owner	ation dana								
Security Task Setup - TWO (ss) — X Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Actions File Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Actions File Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Actions ENCORE SS CREATE DOCUMENT Image: Clear Delete Copy Subscription Delete Councerts ask Description Access to Create Subscription Billing Decate documents ask Description Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct: Subscription Billing Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy operations Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Encoring Contract Hern Report Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Encoring Contract Agreement Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Encoring Contract Agreement Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Delete Copy Image: Clear Dele	Print Uper	ation Acc	ess							
ave Clear Delete Copy File File Tools Help Add Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear Image: Clear Image: Clear Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear	4 > >									
ave Clear Delete Copy File File Tools Help Add Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear Image: Clear Image: Clear Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales Image: Clear										
ave Clear Delete Copy Actions File Costegory Costegory Sales S	Security	Task Setu	ip - TWO	(sa)				_		×
ave Clear Delete Copy Actions File Costegory Costegory Sales S										
Actions File Note Help Debug ask ID ENCORE SI CREATE DOCUMENT Category Subscription Biling Create documents ask Description Access to Create Subscription Biling Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct Subscription Biling Outpact Report Wark All Upmark All Upmark All Diplay Selected Items Wark All Upmark All Upmark All Diplay Selected Items Wark All Upmark All Upmark All Diplay Selected Items Wark All Diplay Selected Items Mark All ME Stach Invoices Report By Customer Mark All ME Stach Invoices Report By Contract Selected Items Selected				-	2 01	>				
Actions File - Help Debug ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT Category Sales Subscription Billing Create documents Subscription Billing ask Description Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct Subscription Billing oper: Reports organize set Type Full Diplay Selected Items Diplay Selected Items Operations Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer MB Batch Invoices Report By Item MB Batch Invoices Report By Customer SB Forecast Summary Report SB Forecast Summary Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report <th>= 7</th> <th>X</th> <th>b</th> <th>-</th> <th>7</th> <th>2</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	= 7	X	b	-	7	2				
ask ID ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT P Category Sales	ave Clea	r Delet	e Copy	File Print		Relp Add	Debug			
ask Name Subscription Billing Create documents ask Description Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognice Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct: Subscription Billing oduct: Subscription Billing ope: Reports in: Subscription Billing ope: Department Display Selected Items Mark All Upmark call Upmark All Display Selected Items Mark All Upmark Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer Met Exceptions Report ME Exceptions Report Excurning Contract Agreement S B Forecast Report By Contract S B Forecast Report By Contract S B Forecast Serverue Detail Report S B Forecast Report By Contract S B Horice Revenue Summary Report S S Horice Revenue Summary Report S S Horice Revenue Summary Report S Subscription Billing Contract Agreement			e Copy	-		 Note 	•			
ak Description Access to Create Subscription Billing Documents and Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue oduct Subscription Billing orge: Reports gree: Reports orge: Reports gree: Reports orge: Reports gree: Reports gree: Reports gree: Reports gree: Subscription Billing press: Subscription	A			File	Tools	✓ Note Help	Debug			
oduct Subscription Billing pre: Reports pre: Reports pre: Reports pre: Reports pre: Report pre: Report pre: Report pre: Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Report ME Satch Invoices Report By Report ME Satch Invoices Report By Customer Satch Invoices Report By Customer ME Satch Invoices Report By Customer Satch Invoices Report Satch Invoice Report Satch Invoices Report Satc	A ask ID	ctions	ENCORE	File SB CREATE D	Tools	Note Help	Debug	Sales		~
pe: Reports per Type Ful Coss List Display Selected Items Perform Report Comprehensive Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Item ME Scellback, Archive, Report ME Scellback, Archive, Report SB Forecast Report SB Forecast Report - By Contract SB Forecas	A ask ID ask Name	ctions	ENCORE	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
eie: Store ser Type Ful Cosses List Display Selected Items Cosses List Display Selected Items Comprehensive Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Lems ME Batch Invoices Report By Item ME Astol Invoices Report By Item ME Securing Contract Agreement Se Forecast Report - By Contract Se Forecast Summary Report - By Contract Se Invoice Revenue Detail Report Se Norces Revenue Summary Report Se Shorice Revenue Summary Report Se Shorice Revenue Summary Report Se Shorice Revenue Summary Report Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name	ctions	ENCORE	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
ser Type Ful	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip	tion	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
Cress List: Display Selected Items Display Selected Items Comprehensive Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer ME Batch Invoices Report By Userner ME Exceptions Report ME Seconing Contract Agreement SB Forecast Report SB Forecast Report - By Contract SB Forecast Summary Report - By Contract SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct:	ctions tion Subscrip	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
Diplay Selected Items Light X Option X Operations Comprehensive Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer Mit Batch Invoices Report By Utem Mit Batch Invoices Report By Utem ME Batch Invoices Report By Utem Recursing Contract Agreement Recursing Contract Agreement SB Forecast Report SB Forecast Summary Report = Dy Contract SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
Diplay Selected Items Light X Option X Operations Comprehensive Contract Item Report Contract Item Report Contract Item Report ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer Mit Batch Invoices Report By Utem Mit Batch Invoices Report By Utem ME Batch Invoices Report By Utem Recursing Contract Agreement Recursing Contract Agreement SB Forecast Report SB Forecast Summary Report = Dy Contract SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category		d Revenue	~
Operations ^ © Contract Item Report © © Contract Item Report © © ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer © © ME Batch Invoices Report By Item © © ME Batch Invoices Report By Item © © ME Exceptions Report © © ME Exclusion Contract Agreement © © SB Forecast Report = D. Contract © © SB Forecast Summary Report © © SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report © © SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report © © Subscription Billing Contract Agreement ©	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
2 Comprehensive Contract Item Report 2 Contract Item Report 2 ME Batch Invoices Report By Customer 2 ME Batch Invoices Report By Tem 2 ME Batch Invoices Report By Item 2 ME Exceptions Report 2 ME Exceptions Report 2 ME Exceptions Report 3 B Forecast Report 2 SB Forecast Report 3 SB Forecast Report 3 SB Forecast Report 3 SB Forecast Report 3 SB Forecast Summary Report 3 SB Forecast Summary Report 3 SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report 3 SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report 3 Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List:	tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
Image: Contract Item Report Image: Micro Section 100 Subscription 2000 Su	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: lser Type ccess List:] Display So	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
IM EB Batch Invoices Report IM Batch Invoices Report By Utatomer IM EB Batch Invoices Report By Item IM EB Each Invoices Report By Item IM Eschinkows Report IM Exclusify Contract Agreement IS Forecast Report - By Contract IS Forecast Summary Report - By Contract IS Brocesast Summary Report - By Contract IS Binvoice Revenue Detail Report IS Shorecest Revenue Summary Report IS Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Se Dperations	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscrip	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Se Operations Compre-	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscrip	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
IM EE Exceptions Report IME_Rollback_Archive_Report IME_Rollback_Archive_Report IME_Rollback_Archive_Report Image: Start Forecast Report Image: Start Forecast Report Forecast Report Image: Start Forecast Report Forecast Report Forecast Report Forecast Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: pre: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Se Operations 7 Compre	subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Its chensive	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscrip	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
IM ER, Bollback, Archive, Report Recurring Contract Agreement JS BF orecast Report JS BF orecast Report JS BF orecast Report JS BF orecast Summary Report JS BF Forecast Summary Report JS BF orecast Remont Summary Report JS BF orecast Summary Report JS BF orecast Summary Report JS BH orecast Remous Gummary Report JS Shuroice Revenue Summary Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: ories: ser Type Cress List: Display Sc Operations Compre	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Its ehensive t Item R ch Invoic ch Invoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report	File File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscription team Report By Customer	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
If Recurring Contract Agreement If SB Forecast Report - By Contract SB Forecast Summary Report - By Contract If SB Forecast Summary Report - By Contract SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Sc Operations Compre Contrac Contrac Contrac ME Bato ME Bato	ctions stion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected later et lem R ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report es Report es Report	File File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscription team Report By Customer	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
If SB Forecast Report If SB Forecast Summary Report If SB Forecast Summary Report If SB Forecast Summary Report If SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report If SB Shorecast Summary Report If SB Shorecast Summary Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Sc Display Sc Display Sc Display Sc Display Sc Compre Contrac Contrac ME Batc ME Batc ME Batc ME Batc ME Batc	ctions subscrip Reports Subscrip Full selected Itt schensive tt Item R ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invois ch Invois	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report es Report Report Report	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Create Subscript Item Report By Customer By Item	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
Ø SB Forecast Summary Report Ø SB Forecast Summary Report Ø SB Forecast Summary Report Ø SB Invoice Revenue Detail Report Ø SB Invoice Revenue Summary Report Ø Sb Invoice Revenue Summary Report	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Sc Operations Compre	ctions Subscrip Reports Selected Itt ehensive tt Item R th Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report es Report es Report chive_Rep	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Creater Create Subscrip Item Report By Customer By Usedomer By Item	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
2 88 Forecast Summary Report - By Contract 2 88 Invoice Revenue Detail Report 29 SI Invice Revenue Summary Report 2 Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip toduct: ype: eries: iser Type ccess List: Display So Deparations Compre Contrac Contrac ME Bato ME Bato ME Bato ME Bato ME Excr ME Contrac ME Contra	ctions Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected ltr ehensive ch Invoic ch Invoich	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report es Report chive_Report chive_Repert act Agree	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Creater Create Subscrip Item Report By Customer By Usedomer By Item	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
 ISB Invoice Revenue Detail Report ISB Invoice Revenue Summary Report Subscription Billing Contract Agreement 	A ask ID ask Nescrip roduct: ype: eries: [ser Type Coress List:] Display Sc Operations ? Contrac ? ME Batc ? ME Batc ? ME Batc ? ME Patc ? ME Sa Fore ? SB Fore ? SB Fore	ctions Subscription Subscription Full elected litt ehensive tit Item R toh Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic cast Rep cast Rep	ENCORE Subscriptil Access to tion Billing ems Contract es Report es Report es Report chive_Report chive_Report chive_Report	File SB CREATE DI O BIIIng Create Subscrip Item Report By Customer By Item ort ment ontract	Tools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
〗 S8 Invoice Revenue Summary Report 〗 Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A ask ID ask Name toduct toduct ask Descip pre: ask Descip ask Des	ctions Subscript Full elected lk ehensive tit Item R tch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic cast Rep cast Sum	ENCORE Subscription tion Billing ame Contract es Report es Report es Report es Report es Report es Report ort - By Cc ort - By Cc ort - By Cc	File File SB CREATE DI SB CREAT	CUMENT Cools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
Subscription Billing Contract Agreement	A Name of the second se	ctions Subscrip Reports Subscrip Full elected Itt ehensive ch Invoic ch Invo	ENCORE Subscripti tion Billing ems Contract eport es Report es Report es Report chive, Rep es Report ort - By CC ort - By CC	File SB CREATE DI On Billing Create Create Subscrip Item Report By Customer By Item ort	CUMENT Cools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
	A local set in the set of the set	ctions Subscript Reports Salected Itt ehensive ch Invoice ptions Far Ilback_Ar Ilback_Ar Ilback_ar Cast Rep cast Sum ice Revei	ENCORE tion Billing ems Contract es Report es Report es Report chive_Rep act chive_Rep act ort - By Co many Rep many Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep Rep	File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create File SB CREATE DI on Billing Create Subscription (Create Subscription) (Cr	CUMENT Cools	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
	A ask ID ask Namenai Loscop roduct: ype: eries: I Display Sc Contract I Display Sc Contract I Display Sc Contract I ME Batt I SB Fore I SB Fore I SB Fore I SB Fore I SB Invo	ctions Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected lite ch Invoice ch Invo	ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing Contract eport es Report es Repor	File File SB CREATE D on Billing Create Create Subscript Item Report By Customer By Customer By Item ont ont ont ont ont any Report any Report	sct	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		
	A ask ID ask Namenak regional ask Decopy roduct ype: crease Type crease List: Display Sta Contrase Con	ctions Subscription Reports Full Selected It ehensive ehensive et I tlem R black, Ar hig Contr cast Rep cast Sum cast Su	ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing ams Contract eport es Report es R	File File SB CREATE D on Billing Create Create Subscript Item Report By Customer By Customer By Item ont ont ont ont ont any Report any Report	sct	Note Help	Debug Category	elayed Deferred		



Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)				-		\times
Save Clea	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Ad				
A	Actions		File	-	Help	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB CREATE DO	CUMENT	Q	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam	e	Subscripti	on Billing Create o	focuments					
Task Descrip	ption	Access to	Create Subscript	ion Billing I	Documents ar	id Recognize I	Delayed Deferre	d Revenue	
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
Туре:	Reports				~				
Series:	3rd Party	2			~				
User Type	Full				~				
	ntracts Se	elected For	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai						
ME Exp			involcing Deta	I INLAY					
ME Im									
ME Imp	port Statu	15							
ME Inv									
ME Inv									
			or_Invoicing or_Invoicing NE\	A.					
ME_CO		elected_FC	Invoicing NE	iv .					
ME_Fie									
ME_On		nvoices_C	reated						
Print Ope	eration Acc	cess							

ENCORE SB IMPORTER This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

Security	Task Setu	p - TWO	(sa)						-		×
	X	b		2	1	?	*				
Save Clea	r Delete	сору	File F	Print	Tools	Help	Add Note	Debug			
A	ctions		File		•	н	elp	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB IMPOR	TER			Ø	Category	Sales		~
Task Name	•	Subscripti	on Billing Im	porter							
Task Descrip	tion	Access to	Subscriptio	n Billing	g Importe	ſ					
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing				~					
Type:	Windows	5				~	,				
Series:	3rd Party	1					,				
User Type	Full					~					
							_				
Access List											
Display Si	elected Ite	-me							<u>M</u> ark All	Unmark	(All
Operations						^					
-											
		ion Billing									
		er Markdo	wn Entry								
	Fields Lo										
	Setup ID										
Subscri	ption Bill	ing Impor	ter								
Print Ope	ration Acc	ess									
	I										



Save Cle	ar Delete	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
	Actions		File	-	✓ Note Help	Debug			
ask ID	Accions.	ENCODE	SB IMPORTER			Category	Sales		~
ask ID ask Nam	e		on Billing Importer			Jacegory	Sales		~
ask Descri	iption	Access to	Subscription Billin	g Importe	r				
roduct: ype:	Subscrip Reports	tion Billing			~				
iype. Series:	3rd Party	,			- V				
Jser Type	Full				~				
.ccess List] Display 9		ems					Mark All	Unmark	All
ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME_Cc ME_Cc ME_Cr ME_Frie ME_Or	entracts Se entracts Se piring Cor port Setup port Statu voices Cre voices Cre voices Cre ontracts_S ontracts_S ror_Log eld_List	elected For ntracts p is ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo	Invoicing Detail Invoicing Detail rt tt NEW or_Invoicing NEW	INEW					
Security	Task Setu	ıp - TWO	(sa) File Print File	Tools	ee to the second	Debug	_		×
Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	File Print File		 Note Help 	Debug			×
Security Security Save Clea A ask ID	Task Setu	e Copy	File Print		 Note Help 	•			×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delete	up - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB IMPORTER	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security Security ave Clea A ask ID ask Nam ask Descrij	Task Setu ar Delete Actions	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delete Actions	up - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	Task Setu ar Delete Actions	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delete Actions	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	r Task Setu ar Delete Actions	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales		~
Save Clei Save Clei Save Clei A Sak ID Sak Name Sak Descrip Product: ype: erieis: Iser Type ccess List:	Task Setu Task	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug	Sales Mark All	Ugmark	~
Save Cless Cles Cle	Task Setu Task	p - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug			~
Save Clear Clea	Task Setu Task Setu Task Setu Task Setu Telete Actions Subscrip Reports Sales Full Selected Ite s	IP - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File Print File SB IMPORTER on Billing Importer	Tools	• Note Help	Debug			~
A A	Task Setu Task	IP - TWO	File Print File Print File S8 IMPORTER on Billing Importer Subscription Billin	Tools	• Note Help	Debug			~
A A B Contract A Cleic A A	Task Setu	IP - TWO	File Print File Print File OPRITER on Billing Importer Subscription Billing	Tools	• Note Help	Debug			~
A Security A	Task Setu Task	up - TWO ENCORE Subscription tion Billing mis Contract I es Report	File Print File Print File SB IMPORTER Subscription Billin tem Report	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security With Security Se	Task Setu	IP - TWO	File Print File Print File OPRITER on Billing Importer Subscription Billing	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A → D A	Task Setu	IP - TWO	tem Report By Customer By Item	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A A	I Task Setu Tas	PP - TWO ENCORE Subscription Subscription Encore Subscription Contract 11 eport es Report es Report chive_Rep act Agreer	tem Report By Customer By Item	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A → D A	I Task Setu Tas	up - TWO ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing encore es Report Contract I es Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report to by Report tes Report to by Report tes Report to by Report tes Repor	tern Report By Customer By Item	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A A	Task Setu	p - TWO ENCORE Subscription Subscription Access to thion Billing Contract I epont es Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes Report tes a charact think act Agreer ort - By Ccc	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Subscription Billin no Billing Imposter Subscription Billin Billing Imposter Subscription Billin Billing Imposter Subscription Billin Billing Imposter Billing Im	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A A	Task Setu	P TWO ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing Contract 1 escreption	tem Report By Customer By Customer By Item ort ort ort ort ort ort - By Contract	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A → D A	Task Setu	IP - TWO ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing Contract I eport es Report Contract Agreer ort ort - By Coc mmany Report the Desting access to the Desting	tem Report By Customer By Customer By Item ort ort ort ort ort ort - By Contract	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~
A A	Task Setu	IP - TWO ENCORE Subscription Subscription Access to thom Billing Contract I esport es Report tes Report	tern Report By Customer By Customer By tern by Customer By Customer By tern by Customer By tern by ter	Tools	▼ Note Help	Debug			~

ENCORE SB INQUIRY This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.



Security		·							
- 7	X		1	1	2				
ave Clea	r Delete	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
۵	ctions		File	-	 Note Help 	- Debug			
	cuons								
ask ID			SB INQUIRY		<u></u>	Category	Sales		~
<mark>ask Name</mark> ask Descrip			on Billing Inquiry Subscription Billin	a hanin					
ssk beschp	don	A00033 (0	Gabscriptorr brill	ig niquity					
oduct:	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
ipe:	Window				~				
sies:	3rd Party	1			~				
ser Type	Full				\sim				
cess List:							Mark All	Unmar	k All
Display Se		ems			~				
perations									
About S Contrac									
Contrac									
SB User									
			act Entry/Inquiry	/ - New					
			act Inquiry						
			act Inquiry - Nev ment History	N					
		-	neneriistory						
Print Oper	ration Acc	cess							
4 F F	I.								
-									
Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)				-		×
Security	Task Setu	ир - TWO	(sa)	1	a *1		-		×
])	X				2	Delaur	_		×
] 7	Task Setu Task Setu Task Setu		e (sa) File Print	Tools	Performance (1997) (19	Debug	_		×
ave Clea	X					Debug Debug			×
ave Clea	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print		✓ Note Help	• 1	Sales		×
ave Clea	ar Delet	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	✓ Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
ave Clea A ask ID ask Name	ar Delet	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB INQUIRY	Tools +	✓ Note Help	Debug	Sales		~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Name	ar Delet	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	✓ Note Help	Debug	Sales		~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Descrip roduct	ar Deleti	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	✓ Note Help	Debug	Sales		~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Descrip roduct ype:	ar Delet	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug	Sales		~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Descrip roduct ype: eries:	ar Deletions	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug	Sales		×
ave Clea A ask ID ask Descrip roduct ype: eries:	ar Delet	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug	Sales		~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type	ar Deletions	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List:	Cutions Cutions Subscrip Reports Sales Full	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug	Sales Mark All	Upmar	~
ave Clea ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List:] Display So	ar Deletions	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ave Clea A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display So Operations	Actions Continues Co	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File Print File Print SB INQUIRY SB INQUIRY S Ubscription Billing	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask ID ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type coess List: Display Sr Departions Compre	Actions Act	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File Print File SB INQUIRY ion Billing Inquiry	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Sr Operations Compra Compra	Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Co	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing	File Print File Print SB INQUIRY on Billing Inquity S Ubscription Billing	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask Name ask Name ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display So Operations Compre Contrac Contrac Contrac Contrac Contrac ME Bat	Control C	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to Access to tion Billing ems Contract eport ess Report	File Print File Print File SB INQUIRY Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Item Report By Customer	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List:] Display So Deprations ? Compre- ? Compre- ? Compre- ? ME Batt ? ME Batt	r Delete ctions cons c	e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract i eport es Report es Report es Report	File Print File Print File SB INQUIRY Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Item Report By Customer	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: ser Type ccess List: Display Sr Operations Compart Com	r Deleti cetions	ems	File Print File Print SB INQUIRY on Billin Inquiry Subscription Billin	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
A sek ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct pre: errige: errige: ccess List. Display S- Deprations Compra Contra ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat	subscription s	ENCORE Subscripti Access to thon Billing ems Contract es Report es Report es Report	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ave Cleater ask ID ask Namen roduct ype: ser Type ccess List 1 Display 5 Comprations 0 Comprations 0 Comprations 0 Comprations 0 Comprations 0 Comprations 0 ME Batt 0 ME Ba	r Deleti ctions control subscript control subscript control subscript control control control control control control control control	ENCORE Subscription tion Billing ems Contract es Report es Report es Report et act Agreea	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ave Cleater ask ID ask Nomen toduct ppe: ask Decreip product	r Delete r Colete r r Colete r	ENCORE Subscription Subscriptio	File Print File Print File Print File SB INQUIRY Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Su	Tools +	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask ID ask Name roduct pre: iser Type coss List.] Display Sa Contrar Contrar Contrar Contrar Contrar ME Bat ME Bat ME Sa SB Fore S SB Fore S SB Fore	storn Peleto cctions Subscript Ful elected It elected It ensive ct Item R ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ccast Sup	ENCORE E Subscriptive Subscriptive Access to thon Billing ems Contract es Report es Re	File Print File Print File Print SB INQUIRY Subscription Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing Inquiry S	Tools	Vote Help	Debug			~
A clear A c	subscription subsc	ENCORE Subscription	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print	Tools	Vote Help	Debug			~
A sk ID ask Nonce roduct ype: eries: ter Type Ccess List 1 Display So 2 Compra 2 Contrast 3 ME Bats 2 ME Bats 2 ME Bats 3 ME Bats	v r Delet vections vecti	ENCORE ENCORE ENCORE Access to Access to thion Billing Contract es Report es	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print Subscription Bill Subscription Bill Sub	Tools	Vote Help	Debug			~
ask ID ask ID ask Name roduct pre: iser Type cress List iser Cress iser Cr	r Delet r	ENCORE Subscriptive Subscriptiv	File Print File Print File Print SB INQUIRY on Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing Inquiry By Customer By Item By Item Port Subscription By Item Item Port Subscription By Item Item Subscription By Item Item Subscription By Item Item Subscription By Item Item Subscription By Item Subscription By Item Subscription	Tools	Vote Help	Debug			~
A ve Clea A ask ID ask ID ask Name reduct: preference: ask Descript ask Name reduct: preference: ask Descript preference: ask Descript preference: preference: ask Descript preference: preference: ask Descript preference:	r Delet r	ENCORE Subscriptive Subscriptiv	File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print File Print Subscription Bill Subscription Bill Sub	Tools	Vote Help	Debug			~



File Print File Print File SB INQUIRY n Billing Inquiry Subscription Billing	Tools	Help Add Help Note Help	Debug Debug	Sales		~
B INQUIRY	y Inquiry			Sales		~
n Billing Inquiry) Inquiry	Q	Category	Sales		~
) Inquiry					
Subscription Billing	; Inquiry					
		~				
		~				
		~				
		~				
	NEW					
r_Invoicing						
r_Invoicing NEW						
eated						
	t t NEW _Invoicing _Invoicing NEW	Invoicing Detail Invoicing Detail NEW t NEW Javoicing Javoicing NEW	Invoicing Detail Invoicing Detail NEW t E Invoicing Invoicing NEW	nvoicing Detail Invoicing Detail NEW L INVOicing Invoicing Invoicing NEW	Invoicing Detail Invoicing Detail NEW t L Invoicing Invoicing Invoicing NEW	nvoicing Detail Invoicing Detail NEW t t NEW Invoicing Invoicing NEW

ENCORE SB INTEGRATOR This security task provides access to the following windows and reports. *Note this window is enabled if registration keys for SB Integrator are set.*

🚮 Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)							-		×
8	X	b		-	1	?	*					
Save Clea	r Delet	e Copy	File	Print	Tools		Add Note	Debug				
A	ctions		Fi	ile	-	Hel	р	Debug				
Task ID		ENCORE	SB INTE	GRATO	3		p (Category	Sales			~
Task Name		Subscripti	on Billing	Integrate	r							
Task Descrip	tion	Access to	Subscrip	otion Billin	g Integrat	or						
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing				~						
Туре:	Window	s				~						
Series:	3rd Party	,				~						
User Type	Full					~						
Access List:									Mark /	AII	Unmar	k All
🗹 Display Se	elected Ite	ems							<u></u>		- 1	
Operations						^						
About S	ubscript	ion Billing										
		۔ er Lookup										
		ing Integr										
Print Ope	ration Acc	cess										
	ī											



A	r Delete	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add Note	Debug		
	ctions		File	*	Help	Debug		
ask ID			SB INTEGRATOR		P	Category	Sales	~
ask Name ask Descrip			on Billing Integrato Subscription Billin		or			
don b doonp				5				
roduct:	Subscrip	tion Billing			~			
ype:	Reports				~			
eries:	Sales				~			
lser Type	Full				~			
.ccess List:								
] Display Se	elected Ite	ms					<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark All
Operations				^				
Compre	ehensive	Contract It	tem Report					
Contrac								
EBS SB I ME Bate								
ME Bate	ch Invoic	es Report B	By Customer					
ME Bate			By Item					
ME Exce ME_Rol			ort					
Recurrin								
SB Fore	cast Rep	ort						
SB Fore								
SB Fore			ort ort - By Contract					
SB Invo								
SB Invo	ice Rever	nue Summ	ary Report					
Subscription	ption Bill	ing Contra	ct Agreement					
Print Ope	ration Acc	ess						
,								
Security	Task Set	up - TWO	(sa)				_	o ×
	~			- 201				
 7	~		s in the second se		8			
Save Clea	ar Delet	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug		
A	Actions		File	-	Help	Debug		
		ENCOBE	SB INTEGRATO	3	Q	Category	Sales	~
Taek ID	e		on Billing Integrate		1/-		0400	
				n Integra				
Task Nam	ption	Access to	Subscription Billin	ig mogio	tor			
Task Nam	ption	Access to	Subscription Billin	ig mogra	tor			
Task Nam Task Descrij Product:	Subscri	Access to	Subscription Billin	ig mogra				
Task Nam Task Descrij Product: Type:	Subscrip Reports	ation Billing	Subscription Billin	ig mogra				
Task Name Task Descrij Product: Type: Series:	Subscri	ation Billing	Subscription Billin					
Task Name Task Descrij Product: Type: Series:	Subscrip Reports Srd Part	ation Billing	Subscription Bilin					
Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type	Subscrip Reports Srd Part	ation Billing	Subscription Billin		**************************************		Mark All	l Inmark All
Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List:	Subscrip Reports Brd Part Full	v	Subscription Billin				<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>p</u> mark All
Task Nam Task Descrif Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation:	Subscrip Reports Srd Part Full Selected It	potion Billing					Mark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W E Co	Subscrip Reports Srd Part Full Selected It s	ems en Billing	9				<u>M</u> ark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co ME Co	Subscrip Reports Srd Part Full Selected It s ntract Du ntracts S	ems ef or Billing ef or Billin	g Invoicing Detai				<u>M</u> ark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co	Subscrip Reports Sid Part Full Selected It s ntract Du ntracts S intracts S piring Co	ems ef or Billing le for Billin elected For elected For ntracts	9		v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v		<u>M</u> ark All	Upmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co	Subscrip Reports Srd Part Full Selected It s ntract Du ntracts S piring Co port Setu	ems ens efor Billing elected For elected For ntracts P	g Invoicing Detai				Mark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Im W ME Im	Subscrip Reports Srd Part Full Selected It s ntracts Sintracts Si piring Co port Setu port Setu	ems ef or Billing le for Billin elected For elected For ntracts p us	g Invoicing Detai		lor ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		Mark All	Upmark All
ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Exp ME Imp ME Imp ME Imp	Subscrip Reports Sid Part Full Selected It s ntracts S ntracts S piring Co port Setu port State voices Cree	ems ef or Billing ee for Billin elected For elected For ntracts p us eated Repo	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai rt				Mark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Inv W ME Inv	Subscrip Reports Selected It Selected It s ntracts S piring Co port Setu port Setu port Setu coices Cre ontracts_S	ems ef or Billing elected For ntracts p us eated Repo seated Repo Selected_For	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai rt NEW rt NEW r_Invoicing	I			Mark All	Ugnak Al
Task Nam Task Descrip Product Type: Series: User Type Series: User Type Comparison Operations Opera	Subscrip Reports Selected It s ntract Du ntracts S piring Co port Setu port Setu roices Cre roices Cre ontracts_S	ems ef or Billing elected For ntracts p us eated Repo seated Repo Selected_For	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai rt rt NEW	I	tor ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		Mark All	Ugmak All
Task Nam Task Descrit Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operation: W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Co W ME Inv W ME Inv W ME Inv W ME Inv W ME Inv W ME Lov	Subscrip Reports Selected It s ntract Du ntracts S- piring Co port Setu port Setu	ems ef or Billing elected For ntracts p us eated Repo seated Repo Selected_For	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai rt NEW rt NEW r_Invoicing	I	tor → → → → →		Mark All	Ugmark All
Task Nam Task Descrip Product Type: Series: User Type Series: User Type Comparison Operations Opera	Subscript Reports Brd Path Full wielected It s ntracts D ntracts S ntracts S ntracts S s ntracts S s ntracts S contracts C s ntracts S s ntracts S s s ntracts S s ntracts S s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	ems v ems ve for Billin elected For ntracts p us rated Repo cated Repo cated Repo cated Repo cated Repo	g Invoicing Detai Invoicing Detai rt NEW rt NEW rr_Invoicing NEV	I	tor → → → → →		Mark All	Ugnak All

ENCORE SB MASS BILLING This security task provides access to the following windows and reports. *Note this Task applies only to Mass Billing.*



Security	Task Setu	up - Iwo	(5d)					-	
	X	h		1	2*7				
Save Clea	ar Delet	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
	Actions		File	-	 Note Help 	• Debug			
	cuons								
Task ID Task Nam			SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil		Q	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam Task Descri			on billing mass bil Mass Billing	iing					-
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
Туре:	Window				~				
Series: User Type	Srd Part	y			~				
Oser Type	1 der				-				
Access List:							Mark All	U <u>n</u> mark	Ă.Î
🗹 Display S	elected It	ems					<u>m</u> aik Ali	OTIMAK	MI
Operation					^				
About									
Contra Mass B									
One Til									
View O									
Print One	eration Aci	cess							
	_								
	H.								
Security	Tack Setu		(ca)				_	П	×
	IUSK SELE		(30)					-	
	X	- M		1					
Save Clea	-								
Save clea	r Delete	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
		е Сору	-		 Note 	-			
A	r Delete		File	Tools •	 Note Help 	• Debug			
A Task ID	ctions	ENCORE	File SB MASS BILLIN	Tools	▼ Note Help	-	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name	ctions	ENCORE	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name	ctions	ENCORE	File SB MASS BILLIN	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip	ctions e	ENCORE	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product:	ctions e	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales		~
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type	ctions tion Subscrip Reports	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug			
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug	Sales	U <u>n</u> mark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List:	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full	ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Unmark	
A Task ID Task Name Product: Type: Series: Jser Type Access List: Display S Operations	ctions ation Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite	ENCORE Subscriptin Access to tion Billing	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil Mass Billing	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Unmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: Jser Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Compr Compr	ctions tion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite ehensive ct Item Re	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport	File SB MASS BILLIN on Billing Mass Bil Mass Billing	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Uŋmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compression	ctions stion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite ch Invoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport es Report	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Billing Mass Billing	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		U <u>n</u> marł	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Comp Compr Comp Comp Comp Comp Comp Comp Comp Comp	ctions stion Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite ehensive ct Item Ra ch Invoic ch Invoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport es Report	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Billing Mass Billing tem Report By Customer	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Compr Contra ME Bat ME Bat	ctions vition Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite elected Ite channoic channoic channoic channoic	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract I esport es Report es Report es Report	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Billing Mass Billing tem Report By Customer	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Contra ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat	ctions Subscript Reports Sales Full elected Ite ehensive ct Item R ehensive ch Invoic ch Invoic spettons R	ENCORE Subscripti Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport es Report es Report es Report chive_Rep	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Customer By Item	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Nescrip Task Nescrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Compretions Compretions Compretions Contrar ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat Contra ME Bat	ctions Subscript Reports Sales Full elected Ite chinvoic	ENCORE Subscriptii Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport es Report es Report es Report chive_Rep act Agree	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Customer By Item	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Contras Contras Contras Contras Contras ME Bat Comp Contras Contras ME Bat Comp Contras Cont	ctions s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	ENCORE Subscriptii Access to tion Billing ems Contract I eport es Report es Report es Report Report chive, Rep acte Agreer ort	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Customer By Item ort nent	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Contrar Contrar M E Bat	ctions Subscrip Reports Solves Ful elected Ite ehensive ct Item R. hInvoic ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic cast Repr	ENCORE Subscription tion Billing emms Contract 1 es Report es Report es Report es Report chive, Repert chive, Repert chive, Repert chive, Report	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Item ort nent intract	Tools	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Contra- WE Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat S B Fore S SB Fore S SB Fore S SB Fore S SB Fore S SB Fore	ctions Subscrip Reports Sales Full elected Ite thensive ch Invoic ch Invoich	ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing Contract I deport es Report es Report Report Report Ary Report ort - By CC mmay Rep	File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Item ort ort ort ort of by Contract	G G G	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Compr Compr Compr Contra ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Sa Fore S SB Fore	ctions s s s s s s s s s s s s s	ENCORE Subscription Access to tion Billing epot es Report es Report es Report chive_Rep et chive	File File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Item ort nent intract ort ort - By Contrac Report	G G G	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Operations Ope	ctions subion Subscript Reports Sales Full elected Ite elected Ite ch Invoic ch	ENCORE Subscription Access to thon Billing Contract 11 eport es Report tes Report tes Report tort - By Coc many Rep many Rep mus Detail	File File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Customer By Customer By Customer By Customer ort ort ort ort ort ort ort or	G G G	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Descrip Product: Type: Series: User Type Access List: Display S Display S Display S ME Bat W ME Bat S B Fore S SB Invo S S Invo S S Invo	ctions subscription Reports Full elected Ite ehensive eptions R full ch Invoic ch Invoic ch Invoic cch Invoic ch Invoic ch ch Invoic ch ch Invoic ch ch Invoic ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch ch	ENCORE Subscription Access to thon Billing Contract 11 eport es Report tes Report tes Report tort - By Coc many Rep muray Rep muray Rep muray Rep nue Detail	File File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Item ort nent intract ort ort - By Contrac Report	G G G	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmark	
A Task ID Task Name Task Description Product: Type: Generations Contrast Compays SS Operations Contrast ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat ME Bat SB Force SB Force SB Force SB Force SB Force SB Force SB ST SB St St SB St St SB St St SB St St SB St St SB St St St St St St St St St St St St St S	ctions subion Subscript Reports Sales Full elected Ite elected Ite ch Invoic ch	ENCORE Subscription Access to thon Billing Contract 11 eport es Report tes Report tes Report tort - By Coc many Rep muray Rep muray Rep muray Rep nue Detail	File File SB MASS BILLIN Mass Biling Mass Biling tem Report By Customer By Customer By Customer By Customer By Customer ort ort ort ort ort ort ort or	G G G	 Note Help 	• Debug		Ugmail	



		ip - TWO	(/						
	X	Γh		Î	2				
Save Cle	ar Delet	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
4	Actions		File	-	 Note Help 	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB MASS BILLIN	G	Ø	Category	Sales		_
Task Nam	e		ion Billing Mass Bil		<i>v</i>				
Task Descri	ption	Access to	Mass Billing						
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
Туре:	Reports				\sim				
Series:	3rd Party	,			~				
User Type	Full				~				
		ems			^		<u>M</u> ark All	Unmarl	< All
Access List Display 9		ems			~		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display 9 Display 9	s		te		^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display 9 Operation	s ct Price N	1ass Upda			^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra	s ct Price N ntract Du	1ass Upda e for Billin			^		<u>M</u> ark All	Unmarl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co	s oct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For	g	I	^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co	s oct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se	Nass Upda e for Billin elected For	ig r Invoicing Detai	I	^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp	s oct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For htracts	ig r Invoicing Detai	I	~		Mark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im	s oct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Statu port Statu	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For htracts p is	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai	I	~		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im	s ntract Du ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Statu port Statu port Statu	Mass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For htracts p s ated Repo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai nt	I	^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Inv	s ict Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Setu port Statu voices Cre voices Cre	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For ntracts p is ated Repo ated Repo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai prt vrt NEW	I	^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Inv ME Inv ME Inv ME Inv	s ct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Statu port Statu voices Cre voices Cre voices Cre	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For tracts p is ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai nt nt NEW pr_Invoicing	I I NEW	~		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Co ME In ME In ME In ME In ME In ME In ME In ME In ME In ME Co	s ct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Statu voices Cre voices Cre voices Cre ntracts_S untracts_S	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For tracts p is ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai prt vrt NEW	I I NEW	~		<u>M</u> ark Ali	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra Contra Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Lo	s ct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se piring Cor port Statu roices Cre roices Cre intracts_S intracts_S ror_Log	Aass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For tracts p is ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai nt nt NEW pr_Invoicing	I I NEW	^		<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Co ME_Cc ME_Cc ME_Cr ME_Fie	s ct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se port Statu port Statu roices Cre orices Cre	Mass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For tracts p ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo elected_Fo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai nt nt NEW or_Invoicing or_Invoicing NEV	I I NEW	~		<u>Mark All</u>	U <u>n</u> marl	< All
Display S Operation Contra ME Co ME Co ME Co ME Exp ME Im ME Im ME Im ME Inv ME Inv ME Inv ME Inv	s ct Price N ntract Du ntracts Se ntracts Se port Statu port Statu roices Cre orices Cre	Mass Upda e for Billin elected For elected For tracts p ated Repo ated Repo elected_Fo elected_Fo	ig r Invoicing Detai r Invoicing Detai nt nt NEW or_Invoicing or_Invoicing NEV	I I NEW	^		Mark All	U <u>n</u> marl	< All

ENCORE SB MASS UPDATE This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)				-		×
	X	ĥ		1	?*]			
Save Clea	ar Delete	е Сору	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
A	Actions		File	-	Help	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB MASS UPDA	TE	P	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam	e	Subscripti	on Billing Mass U	pdate					
Task Descri	ption	Access to	Subscription Billin	ng Mass U	pdate Window:	and Reports			
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing			~				
Type:	Window	s			~				
Series:	3rd Party	,			~				
User Type	Full				~				
Access List:	elected Ite	ame					Mark All	Unmark	All
Operation:		31110			^				_
Contra	ct Price N	Aass Updat	te						
Print Ope	eration Acc	cess							
	N								



Security	ity Task Setup - TWO (sa) — 🗆 🗙										
	X	ĥ		1	2						
Save Clea	ar Delet	Delete Copy File Print Tools Help Add Debug									
A	ctions		File	-	Help	Debug					
Task ID		ENCORE	SB MASS UPDA	TE	Q	Category	Sales		~		
Task Nam	B	Subscripti	ion Billing Mass U	pdate							
Task Descri	otion	Access to	Subscription Billi	ng Mass U	pdate Windows	and Reports					
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing			~						
Type:	Reports				~						
Series:	3rd Party	,			~						
User Type	Full				\sim						
Access List:							Mark All	Unmark	All		
🗹 Display S	elected Ite	ems						OTIMAK	All .		
Operations	5				^						
Contra	ct Price N	rice Mass Update									
Print Ope	Print Operation Access										
	1										

ENCORE SB PURGE This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

K Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)				-		\times
	X			R	2	1			
Save Cle	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
,	Actions		File		 Note Help 	Debug			
	Actions								
Task ID			SB PURGE		Ģ	Category	Sales		\sim
Task Nam			on Billing Purge						
Task Descri	ption	Access to	Subscription Billin	ig Purge					
Product:		tion Billing			~				
Type: Series:	Window 3rd Part				~				
User Type	Full	2			×				
Oser Type	1 Call								
Access List							<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark A	All I
Display 9		ems			^				
Operation									
Archiv			er Lookup						
V Purge	Archived	Contracts							
Print On	eration Ac	-							
Thirk Op	eradori Act	2000							
	►I								
🚮 Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa)				-		×
	X			r:	2*				
Save Cle	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
			+		 Note 	•			
4	Actions		File	•	Help	Debug			
Task ID		ENCOBE	SB PURGE		Q	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam	e		on Billing Purge		1				
Task Descri			Subscription Billin	g Purge					
Product:	Subscrin	tion Billing			~				
Type:	Reports	don baing			~				
Series:	Sales				~				
User Type	Full				~				
Access List:									
Display S	elected Ity	ems					<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark A	શા
Operation					^				-
PurgeS	uccess								
Print Ope	eration Acc	cess							
	N								

ENCORE SB REBUILD This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.



Secur	rity Ta:	sk Setu	p - TWO	(sa)							-			×
	9	X	b		2	1	?	*						
Save C	v Note v													
	Acti	ons		Fi	le		He	lp	Debug					
Task ID			ENCORE	SB REB	UILD			P	Category	F	Sales			~
Task Na	ame		Subscripti	ion Billing	Rebuild	Utilities								
Task Des	criptio	n	Access to	Subscrip	tion Billin	g Rebuild	Utilities							
Product	S	ubscrip	tion Billing				~]						
Type:	W	/indows	3				~							
Series:	8	rd Party	1				~	1						
User Type	e Fi	ull					~							
Access Li										1	<u>d</u> ark All	l	J <u>n</u> mark	All
🗹 Displa	y Sele	cted Ite	ms				~							_
Operation	ons													
🔽 Abo	ut Sul	bscript	ion Billing	1										
🔽 Reb	uild Su	ubscrip	tion Billin	ng Navig	ation Pa	ne								
🔽 Reb														
Print Operation Access														

ENCORE SB REPORTS This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.

🖬 Security Task Setup - TWO (sa) - 🗆 🗙											\times
	X	b		Z	ů.	?	*				
Save Clea	ar Delet	е Сору	Debug								
A	Actions		Fi	le	-	н	elp	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB REPI	ORTS			P	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam	в	Subscripti	on Billing	Reports							
Task Descri	otion	Access to	Subscrip	tion Rep	orts windo	ow/s					
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing				~]				
Type:	Window	s				~	-				
Series:	3rd Party	1				~					
User Type	Full					~					
							_				
Access List:											
									<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark	: All
Display S	elected Its	ems				^					
Operations	5										
About	Subscript	ion Billing									- 1
		ing Repor									
		ing Rollba									
June Subsci	ption on	ing nonoe	ick Airchi								
Print Ope	eration Aci	ess									
	·I										



Save Cle	ar Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug			
4	Actions		File	÷	Help	Debug			
Fask ID		ENCORE	SB REPORTS		P	Category	Sales		~
ask Nam			ion Billing Reports						
ask Descri	iption	Access to	Subscription Rep	orts wind	DWS				
Product:	Subscrip Reports	ption Billing			~				
ype: Series:	Sales				ž				
Jser Type	Full				~				
occess List: Display S Operation:		ems		~			<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark	All
ME Bat ME Exc ME_Ro ME_Ro SB For	tch Invoi tch Invoi ceptions I llback_A ing Cont ecast Rep ecast Rep ecast Sun oice Reve oice Reve ription Bil	ces Report ces Report ces Report rchive_Rep ract Agree yort yort - By C nnmary Rep enue Detail enue Summ lling Contr	By Customer By Item port ment ontract port - By Contrace	t					
)		(sa)						×
Security	Task Setu	up - TWO	(sa) File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug	_		×
 I → I Security Save Clear 	Task Setu	up - TWO			Part Add Help Add Note Help	Debug Debug	_		×
Save Clea	Task Setu	up - TWO e Copy	File Print File		 Note Help 	Debug	Sales		×
Security Security Save Clea A ask ID	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	•	Sales		×
Security Security Save Clea A ask ID ask Name	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet Actions	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB REPORTS	Tools	Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet Actions	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	_ Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	_ Sales		×
Security Sec	r Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption Subscrip Reports Erd Pant	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	_ Sales		×
Security	Task Setu Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	_ Sales		×
Security Security Save Clei A ask ID ask Name ask Descrip roduct: ype: eries: Jser Type	r Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption Subscrip Reports Erd Pant	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Security Save Clei Clei Clei Clei Clei Clei Clei Clei	Task Sett Task	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug	Sales Mark All	Ugmark	~
Security Security Save Cler ask ID ask Nami ask Descrip roduct: ype: ieries: Jser Type ccess List:] Display S	Task Setu ar Delet Actions e ption Subscrip Reports Sid Patt Full Selected Ito	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to	File Print File SB REPORTS on Billing Reports	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Security Security Save Clear Clear Clear Save Clear A Save	Task Sett	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to otion Billing ems ens	File Print File Print File Onling Report Subscription Rep	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Save Clei	Task Setu Task	up - TWO e Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to Stion Billing y ems tee for Billing lected For	File Print File Print File Office Print File Print File	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
A Security	Task Setu	up - TWCO ENCORE Subscripti Access to toton Billing y emis efor Billing elected For elected For	File Print File Print File Onling Report Subscription Rep	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
A → D A	Task Set ar Delet ar	up - TWO ENCORE Subscript Access to bion Billing the for Billing enes	File Print File Print File Office Print File Print File	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security of the securety of the security of the security of the securety of the secur	Task Setti	up - TWO ENCORE Subscription Access to addition Billing emes effor Billing elected For p	File Print File Print File Office Print File Print File	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security of the securety of the security of the securety of the securety of the securi	Task Setti	up - TWO ENCORE Subscripting Access to toton Billing ems ens telected For elected For elected For subscripting p s	g g Invoicing Detai	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security of the securety of the security of the security of the securety of the secur	Task Setu Task Tas	up - TWO ENCORE Subscription Access to point of Billing y y w ems encore Billing point of Bi	g rht rht rht rht g rht rht rht	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Security U	Task Sett	up - TWO ENCORE ENCORE Subscript Access to subscript Access to subscript Access to subscript Access to subscript Access to subscript P subscript Subscrite Subscript Subscript Subscript Subscript Subscript Subscript S	g rht rht rht rht g rht rht rht	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Security	Task Sett	up - TWO	g rtt rt NEW	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security with the security of the security with the security with the security of the securety of the security of the securety of the se	Task Sett	up - TWO	g rhvoicing Detai rt NEW y_jvoicing	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security With Securety With Security With Security With Security With Secure	Task Sett Task	up - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to Subscripti Access to Access	g rt tNEW rl, rovicing NEV	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~
Image: Security with the security of the security of the security with the security of the se	Task Sett Task	up - TWO Copy ENCORE Subscripti Access to Subscripti Access to Access	g rt tNEW rl, rovicing NEV	Tools	Note Help	Debug			~

ENCORE SB SETUP This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.



if Security	Task Setu	ip - TWO	(sa)						-		×
	X	b		Z	R	?	*				
Save Clear Delete Copy File Print Tools Help Add Debug											
Δ	Actions		Fi	ile	-	н	elp	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB SET	UP			P	Category	Sales		~
Task Name	B	Subscripti	on Billing	Setup							
Task Descrip	otion	Access to	Subscrip	ption Setu	φ						
Product	Subscrip	tion Billing				~	1				
Туре:	Window	s				~	-				
Series:	3rd Party	,				~					
User Type	Full					~	1				
Access List									64 T A11		
Display S	elected Ite	ems							<u>M</u> ark All	Unmarl	< All
Operations						^					
About		in a Dilling									
		ing Setup									
		ing Setup	Contr	act Ucor	Defined	Labele					
Subscri					Denneu	Laveis					
Jubsch	poon bii	ing setup	- ongin	ion affet							
Print Ope	eration Acc	ess									

ENCORE SB SMARTLIST OBJ

This security task provides access to the following SmartList Object.

Security	Task Setu	up - TWO) (sa)				-		×		
5	X	h		7	2*	1					
Save Clea	r Delet	e Copy	File Print	Tools	Help Add	Debug					
	• Note •										
A	ctions		File	*	Help	Debug					
Task ID		ENCORE	SB SMARTLIST	OBJ	Ø	Category	Sales		~		
Task Name	•	Subscript	ion Billing SmartL	ist Objects							
Task Descrip	tion	Access to	Subscription Bil	ling SmartLi	st Objects						
Product:	SmartLis	t			~						
Туре:	SmartLis				~						
Series:	SmartLis	t Objects			~						
User Type	Full				~						
Access List:							Mark All	Unmark	All		
Display Se	elected It	ems					_	-			
Operations				~							
SB - Arc											
		ontract Lir									
		etail Invoi									
SB - Arc	chived Si ntract D	· · · ·	ivoices								
	ntract D										
	ntract Li										
		sted SOP	Invoices								
SB - De	ferrals U	nposted Si	OP Invoices								
📝 SB - De	tail Invoi	ces									
👿 SB - Sur	SB - Summary Invoices										
Print Ope	ration Ac	cess									

ENCORE SB TABLE CONV This security task provides access to the following windows and reports.



Security	Task Setu	ip - TWO	(sa)						-		×
Save Cle	ar Delet		File	Print	Tools	Provide the second s	Add	Debug			
Save cie	ar Deleo	сору		rink	10013	Ť	Note	-			
A	Actions		Fi	le	-	He	lp	Debug			
Task ID		ENCORE	SB TABI	E CONV			P	Category	Sales		~
Task Nam	e	Subscripti	ion Billing	Table Co	onversion	and Utilit	ies				
Task Descri	ption	Access to	Subscrip	tion Billin	g Table C	onversio	n and U	ilities			
Product:	Subscrip	tion Billing				~	1				
Туре:	Window	s				~	1				
Series:	3rd Party	,				~]				
User Type	Full					~]				
Access List: Z Display S	elected Ite	ems				~			<u>M</u> ark All	Unmark	< All
Operation						^					
		ion Billing									
Table C	Conversio	n and Utili	ities								
Print Ope	eration Acc	ess									

Defaults Security Role Details

The following default Security role is created with the following assigned security tasks:

ENCORE SB POWER USER

📶 Security Role Se	etup - TWC	(sa)		1	\bigcirc	*	_		×
Save Clear Del	ete Copy	File	Print	Tools	Help	Add	Debug		
Actions		Fil	e	-	He	Note Ip	▼ Debug		
Role ID:	ENCORE	SB POW	ER USE	B		Ø			
Role Name:	Subscripti	on Billing	Power U	ser		<i>v</i>			
Role Description:	Access to	all Subsc	ription B	illing exce	pt to Tab	le Conve	ersion		
Display: All		~							
Display.	Taska	Ŷ				M	1ark All	Unma	rk All
								_	
Security Task ID			Name						
DEFAULTUSER			Defaul						
ENCORE SB AI				iption Bil					
ENCORE SB C				iption Bil	-		· ·		
ENCORE SB CI		JMENT		iption Bil	-		uments		
ENCORE SB IN				iption Bil					
ENCORE SB IN				iption Bil					
ENCORE SB IN				iption Bil	-	-			
ENCORE SB M				iption Bil	-		-		
ENCORE SB M		E		iption Bil	-		te		
ENCORE SB PI				iption Bil		-			
ENCORE SB RE				iption Bil	-		lities		
ENCORE SB RE				iption Bil					
ENCORE SB SE				iption Bil	-				
ENCORE SB SM		BJ		iption Bil	-				
ENCORE SB TA	BLE CONV		Subscr	iption Bil	ling Tab	le Conv	ersion and	Utilities	
I4 4 > >I									



Appendix B: Subscription Billing Importer Fields

For Each Contract File you will have available Import fields that can be selected to meet your import needs into Subscription Billing. The Import Fields mapped in the Scrolling window for the Importer must be in the order they appear on the Import File.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Contract Header Import
- Contract Line Items Import

Contract Header Import

For the Contract Header you can Import the following Contract file types:

- Contract Header file
- Update Contract Header file

Contract Header file

Contract Header file is used to import new Contracts into Subscription Billing. This following fields are required for the import file:

- ➢ Site ID
- Customer ID

This file will also require the Contract Number field if not using Auto Number Contracts.

Update Contract Header file

When the Update Contract Header option is selected, the user can change the header fields on an existing contract. The Contract Number must be included in the import file. The system will match the row in the import file with the contract based on the Contract Number.

The importing contract will be updated with the other fields specified in the import file. You can use the Constant Values window to apply the same updates for all contracts.



Contract Header Import Fields

Neither the Customer ID nor the Currency ID can be updated.

No	Field	Default	Values
1.	Account Receivable Account	Microsoft Dynamics GP	Use GL Account lookup
2.	Auto Payment ID	None	Nodus Credit Card ID * *Requires Nodus Credit Card advantage to be installed.
3.	Auto Payment Type	None	1= EFT Active 2 = EFT hold Billing 3 = Bill Without EFT 100 = Nodus Credit Card *


No	Field	Default	Values
			101 = Nodus Checking * *Requires Nodus Credit Card advantage to be installed.
4.	AutoPay Amount	\$0.00	Any value greater than \$0.00 will cause the invoicing to generate an auto-payment
5.	Bill To Address Code	Customer Default	
6.	Comment ID	None	
7.	Comment Text	None	
8.	Contract Class	None	
9.	Contract Number	Required or auto number	Required field if Auto Number is not used. Maximum of 20 Characters in length. Can be Alpha Numeric
10.	Contract Status	Active	 1 = Active 2 - Inactive 3 = Hold 4 = Expired* * This status cannot be set through the Importer
11.	Currency ID	System default with functional currency	* This Field only available on New Header Import
12.	Customer ID	Required	* This Field only available on New Header Import
13.	Deferral profile Group	None	The Microsoft Dynamics GP Deferral Module must be installed before import deferral profile groups.
14.	Document ID	None	This fields requires Document Type to also be mapped.
15.	Document Type	None	1 = Quote 2 = Order 3 = Invoice
16.	Enable Line Consolidation	None	0 = Unchecked 1 = Checked
17.	Freight Amount	\$0.00	
18.	GL Reference	None	
19.	Last Billed Date	None	
20.	Misc. Amount	\$0.00	
21.	PO Date	None	
22.	PO Number	None	
23.	Parent Contract Number	None	



No	Field	Default	Values
24.	Payment Terms ID	From Customer Maintenance Card	
25.	SB User Defined Check Box 1	None	1 = Yes, any other value = No
26.	SB User Defined Check Box 2	None	1 = Yes, any other value = No
27.	SB User Defined Check Box 3	None	1 = Yes, any other value = No
28.	SB User Defined Check Box 4	None	1 = Yes, any other value = No
29.	SB User Defined Date 1	None	
30.	SB User Defined Date 2	None	
31.	SB User Defined Date 3	None	
32.	SB User Defined Date 4	None	
33.	SB User Defined Numeric 1	None	
34.	SB User Defined Numeric 2	None	
35.	SB User Defined Numeric 3	None	
36.	SB User Defined Numeric 4	None	
37.	SB User Defined Text 1	None	
38.	SB User Defined Text 2	None	
39.	SB User Defined Text 3	None	
40.	SB User Defined Text 4	None	
41.	Sales Territory	From Customer Maintenance Card	
42.	Salesperson ID	From Customer Maintenance Card	
43.	Ship To Address Code	From Customer Maintenance Card	Manual Input only as there is no Lookup Available
44.	Site ID	Required	
45.	Tax Schedule ID	From Customer Maintenance Card	
46.	Trade Discount Amount	\$0.00	
47.	User Defined 1	None	
48.	User Defined 2	None	
49.	User Defined 3	None	
50.	User Defined 4	None	
51.	User Defined 5	None	
52.	User Defined Date 1	None	
53.	User Defined Date 2	None	
54.	User Defined Table 1	None	
55.	User Defined Table 2	None	
56.	User Defined Table 3	None	



Contract Line Items Import

For the Contract Line Items you can Import the following Contract file types:

- Contract Line Items file
- Update Contract Line Items file

Contract Line Items file

Contract Line Items file is used to import new line items into Subscription Billing on existing contracts. This following fields are required for the import file:

- Contract Number
- Site ID
- Item Number

This file will also require the Billing Frequency and Bill Start Date if no such details are set on the Contract header. All other fields will default in accordingly from the Contract Header, Customer Card, and Item Card if not included in the import file.

If importing in a Unit Price, then the Contracted Price Checkbox is required as well as Unit Price.

Update Contract Line Items file

When the Update Contract Line Items option is selected, the user can update Line Item fields in previously entered contracts.

To identify the line to be updated you must specify the Contract Number, and either the Item Number or the Line Item Sequence number.

The Item Number can only be used when it is the only active item on the contract. The Line Item Sequence number is not visible in any of the Subscription Billing Contract windows. The Line Item Sequence is found in the

Me_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL (ME50403) table. It can also be found using the Contract lines and Contract Detailed Smartlist objects for Subscription Billing and including it as an additional column.

No	Field	Default	Values
1.	Bill End Date	None	Must be on or after Bill Start Date
2.	Bill Rec Acct Mark – PL	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
3.	Bill Rec Acct Sales – PL	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
4.	Bill Start Date	User Date or from Header (if Specified)	 Must be on or before Bill End Date
			 Must be on or before Next Bill Date
5.	Billing Day	When Billing Frequency is Monthly or Bimonthly, Quarterly, Semi-annually,	

Contract Line Import Fields



No	Field	Default	Values
		Annually: Day of the month for the Next Bill Date	
6.	Billing Frequency	Monthly or from Header (if Specified)	 1 = Daily 2 = Weekly 3 = Biweekly 4 = Monthly 5 = Bimonthly 6 = Quarterly 7 = Semi-annually 8 = Annually 9 = One-Time 10 = User Defined Days 11 = User Defined Months
7.	Billing Recognition Account	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
8.	Comment ID	None	
9.	Comment Text	None	
10.	Consolidate Line Group	None	Used to Group Line items into consolidated line groups
11.	Continuous Billing Checkbox	Uncheck or from Header (if specified)	0 = unchecked 1 = checked
12.	Contract Number	Required	
13.	Contract Price Checkbox	Required for non- inventory items or if importing Unit Price	0 = unchecked 1 = Checked
14.	Cost of Sales Account	From Microsoft Dynamics GP	
15.	Def Bill Acct Mark – PL	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
16.	Def Bill Acct Sales – PL	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
17.	Defer Revenue Checkbox	None or SB Line Item Defaults	0 = unchecked 1 = Checked
18.	Deferral Account	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
19.	Delay Revenue Recog CB	None or SB Line Item Defaults	0 = unchecked 1 = Checked
20.	Inactive Checkbox	None	0 = unchecked 1 = Checked



No	Field	Default	Values
21.	Item Description	Item Card	Overrides description from item if entered. Enter this if this is a non- inventory Item
22.	Item Number	New Line Import file - Required Update Line Import file - Required if not mapping Line Item Sequence	
23.	Item Tax Option	Item Card	
24.	Item Tax Schedule ID	Item Card	
25.	Last Billed Date	None	
26.	Line Item Sequence	*Only available on Update Line Import file Required if not mapping Item Number	
27.	Markdown Account	From Microsoft Dynamics GP	
28.	Markdown Amount	\$0.00	Cannot Exceed Unit price and cannot be negative
29.	Markdown Percent	0	Only needed if setting a percentage value
30.	Markdown Recognition Account	None or SB Line Item Defaults	
31.	Markdown Type	0	0 = Percentage 1 = Amount
32.	Next Bill Date	Bill Start Date	Cannot precede Start Date and cannot be null
33.	Non-Inventory Item	Unchecked	Set to checked for any item which does not have an inventory card setup 0 = Unchecked 1 = Checked
34.	Number of Payments	0	Enter only if the Contract is for a specified number of billing periods
35.	Number of Periods	Defaults from Billing Frequency	This is an override value for the number of Service Periods you wish to defer revenue into. This only needs to be included if you wish to override the number of periods for the deferral
36.	Number of Times Billed	0	



No	Field	Default	Values
37.	PP Calculation Method	None or SB Line Item Defaults / Deferral Setup	1 = Days in Period 2 = Equal per Period
38.	Price Level	Item Card	Or blank fi Contract Price is checked
39.	Prime Consolidate Line	Unchecked	Only needed if you require to specify the Consolidated line item on the contract when using Consolidated line items. 0 = Unchecked 1 = Checked
40.	Project Cancelled	\$0.00	Only needed if using Project Pricing and you wish to specify a cancellation amount
41.	Project Price	\$0.00	Only required if using Project level pricing. This value entered is the total amount you wish to stop invoicing for
42.	Project Pricing CB	Unchecked	Required to be set to value 1 if you need to set project pricing. 0 = Unchecked 1 = Checked
43.	Prorate Checkbox	Unchecked	If Checked this will perform a proration calculation of the Unit price for the first and / or Last Billing for the item. 0 = Unchecked 1 = Checked
44.	Quantity	1.0	
45.	SB User Defined Check Box 1	None	
46.	SB User Defined Check Box 2	None	
47.	SB User Defined Date 1	None	
48.	SB User Defined Date 2	None	
49.	SB User Defined Numeric 1	None	
50.	SB User Defined Numeric 2	None	
51.	SB User Defined Text 1	None	
52.	SB User Defined Text 2	None	
53.	Sales Account	From Microsoft Dynamics GP	Use GL Account Lookup. This can be defaulted from Item Card or



No	Field	Default	Values
			Customer card depending on SOP Setup
54.	Sales Territory	Contract Header	
55.	Salesperson ID	Contract Header	
56.	Service Date	Start Date if Times Billed = 0 Next Bill Date if Times Billed > 0	
57.	Ship To Address ID	Contract Header	
58.	Shipping Method	Customer Card	
59.	Site ID	Contract Header	
60.	Tax Schedule ID	Contract Header	
61.	Unit Cost	From Item Card	
62.	Unit Price	From Item (for Inventory Items) Required (for Non- Inventory Items)	
63.	Unit of Measure	From Microsoft Dynamics GP (for inventory items) Each (for non-inventory items)	
64.	User Defined Months/Days in Cyc	0 Required (if Billing Frequency is User Defined Days or User Defined Months)	



Appendix C: Field Level Security & Validations

The following Appendix provides details of the Validation messages that can occur as part of document creation and instructions on setting up field level security.

Field Level Security

In Subscription Billing, Field Level security can be activated on the Delete Button for Subscription Billing Contract Entry. This will allow you to create a field level security option to prevent accidental deletion of contracts.

Setting field level security for the delete button

Modify Field Level security for the Delete Button in the SB Contract Entry window in order to hide the Delete button so it cannot be used by the user.

To setup field level security:

1. Open the Field Level Security window.

(Microsoft Dynamics GP menu >> Tools >> Setup >> System >> Field Level Security)

- 2. Select the user in the Field Security ID and the Company the id is to be applied to.
- 3. Click on the Add button. The Field Security Maintenance window will open.

đ	Field Security Maintenance - TEST (sa)
Save Clear Delete	Copy File Print File Tools Help Add File Tools Help
Field Security ID	
Description	
Product ID	0 Product Name
Form Name	÷
Window Name	÷
Field Name	
Security Mode	No Action V Password ID
I∢ ∢ ▶ ▶I by Fiel	d Security ID Version 16.00.389

- 4. In the Field Security ID enter an ID that describes the security ID.
- 5. In the Description field enter a description to describe the security ID.
- 6. Select the Product Name search magnifier icon to open the Resource Explorer window.

ส์						lesou	rce Explorer - TEST (s			×
	×	•		1	(?				
OK	Cancel	Back Up	File T	Tools		Help •				
	Actions		File	Tools		Help				
								Show Expanded	Fields	
÷	🖪 ML C	hecks			^	Disp	lay Name	Technical Name	ID	
±	_		Print & Po	ost		TT A	bout Subscription Billing	EBS_About_Box	22005	1
Project Accounting Project Tracking					T A	rchive and Reinstate Contr	SB_Archive_Contracts	22056	1	
					T A	rchived Contract Number	ME_Contract_Number_Archiv	22054	1	
Purchase Order Enhancement				T C	ontract Class Maintenance	ME_Contract_Classes	22012	1		
+	_	rt Sched				T C	ontract Classes	ME_Contract_Class_Lookup	22011	
Revenue Expense Deferrals Safe Pay Safe SmartList				1	ontract Comment Entry	ME_Contract_Comments	22013			
				1700	ontract Copy Template Lo	ME_Copy_Template_Lookup	22046	i l		
	_	cription	Billing			1	ontract Importer Markdo	ME_Import_Markdown	22023	
1	<u> </u>	rd Party	Sinnig		H	1	ontract Markdown Entry	ME_Markdown_Amount	22026	1
							ontract Number Lookup	ME_Contract_Number_Lookup	22015	1
ales ≡			-	1 00	ontract Price Mass Update	RCB_ContractMassUpdate	22047	1		
				opy a Contract	ME_Copy_Contract	22017	1			
- Tax Distribution					reate SB Contract from SOP		22008			
÷	🖪 Tech	nical Ser	vice Tool	s				ME_Create_Recurring_Invoice	22044	1
					~		reate Subscription Billing	ME Create Recurring Invoice	22043	4

- 7. Find the product name and click on it to open the associated list. Select the option 3RD Party.
- 8. Scroll down the list of windows and click on Subscription Billing Contract Entry/Inquiry - New.

nî.							F	tesource Explorer - TEST (sa)		
ОК		t lack Up	File Tile	Tools Tools	Help Help					
										Sho
1				aults Loo			^	Display Name	Technical Name	
1				voice Sel				Main: Subscription Billing Contract Entry	/inquiry - New SB_Contract_Entry	
1				ches Lool				Scroll: ContractUserDefined	ContractUserDefined	
1	Purge Archived Contracts						Scroll: General	General		
Rebuild Subscription Billing Smartlist Recagnize Delayed Deferred Revenue Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New Subscription Billing Contract Entry/Inquiry - New Subscription Billing Contract Entry/Inquiry - New Subscription Billing Contract Entry/Inquiry - New Scroll: ContractUserDefined Scroll: ContractUserDefined Scroll: Scr								Scroll: LineItems_Detail	LineItems_Detail	
					ntract Ei Intract Ei Intract Ei Intract Ei Billing C Defined	tty tty - New tty - Original .net tty - Web Client tty/Inquity - New ontract Entry/Inquity - New		Scroll: SalesUserDefined	SalesUserDefined	
		Subsc Subsc Subsc Subsc Subsc	ription B ription B ription B ription B		ntract In ntract In ate SOP cument corter	quiry - New Documents	III			
	1 II II	Subsc	ription B	Silling Lin	e Item D		~			

- 9. Select option Main: Subscription Billing Contract Entry/Inquiry New and double click on it to display all the fields and buttons associated with the window.
- 10. Scroll down the list and highlight the Delete button.

encore



- 11. Click on the OK button at the top of the window. The selected options will be saved to the Field Security Maintenance window.
- 12. From the Security Mode drop down list select the option you wish to add for Field level security. Click on the Save button.

а́.	Field Securi	ity Mainten	ance - TEST (s	a)	_ 0	×	
Save Clear Delete	Copy File File	Tools He Tools	lp Add Note Help				
Field Security ID	SB_CONTRACT	20					
Description	SB Contract Entry delete						
Product ID	504 Prod	luct Name	Subscription Billin	ng		Q	
Form Name	SB_Contract_Entry	3_Contract_Entry					
Window Name	SB_Contract_Entry	5_Contract_Entry					
Field Name	Delete Button						
Security Mode	Disable Field	~	Password II	D		F	
I4 4 ▶ ▶I by Field	Security ID 🗸 👻		Version 16.00.389				

- 13. On the Field Level Security window:
 - Select the Company Name the Field Security ID to apply to
 - Then select the Users that the Security ID will apply to
 - Then check the Field Security ID created.
- 14. Repeat Step 13 for the next Company Name this is to apply to.

encore



ส		Fie	eld Leve	rity - TEST (sa)	_ □	x	
ОК	Cancel Apply Actions	File Print File File	Tools Tools	Help Help			
▼ ⊻ie	ew: Users only				Company Name	Company ID	
ID		Description		(^	🗹 🄜 Fabrikam, Ltd.	TWO	
	dave	dave		=	😰 🚭 Test Fabrikam <te< td=""><td>ST> TEST</td><td></td></te<>	ST> TEST	
	DYNSA	DYNSA					
	GPWebClientUser		User Only	У			
	LESSONUSER1	LESSONUSER1		\sim			
<	I	1		>			
	Security ID	Descriptio	n		Product ID	Product Name	
I 🔛 📖	SB_CONTRACT	SB Contra	ict Entry	delete	504	Subscription Billing	

15. Click on the Apply button and then click on the OK button.

Field Level Security will then start the next time the user logs into GP. For example, if Disable is set for the button then when the Subscript ii on Billing Contract Entry window is opened the Delete button will be disabled.

1			Sul	bscription Billin	ig Contract	Entry -	New -	TEST
New Save	Cycl	Document	Copy	Instant Create	Additional Additional	File File	Tools Tools	() Help
Contract Num	nber 🖺 CTR000000	000034	PD	Contract Statu	us Active	~		
Customer ID	AARONFITO	0001	F	Customer Nan	ne 🛛 Aaron Fitz	Electrica	12	
General Lir	ne Items User-Define	d						
Contract Class	[Q		Site ID	WAREH	IOUSE	Q	
Currency ID	Z-US\$	F		Bill To Addres	S PRIMAR	łΥ	Ø	
PO Number				Ship To Addre	warfh	INUSE	Ø	

Valid Fast Create Messages

The following are the validation messages that will be provided during the first and second process when using the Fast Create option.

Validation Checks in First Create Process

These are Validation checks that will occur in the Batch selection process. They will display in the exception report that can be accessed in the Batch Progress window. there are Two types of validations:

- Contract Header Validations
- Contract Line Validations



	Contract Header Validations
Validation Message	Notes
Bill to Address on header does	This Validation will occur if Bill to Address on the Contract
not exist: "XX".	Header does not exist.
CCP not setup for this	This will occur if credit card options are not setup for the
Dynamics company.	company.
Contract has unposted	This situation can occur if a customer has unposted documents
document: "XX".	and Rollback is enabled in Subscription Billing settings. It will
	indicate the document id that has not been posted.
Contract is being edited by	This validation occurs when contract is locked for editing by
User: "XX".	user. The message will display the user that locked the contract.
Currency ID does not exist.	This will occur if the currency has not been setup for the contract
	and the Company is setup as a multicurrency company in
	Dynamics.
Customer exceeds credit limit.	This validation will occur if the customer has exceeded their
	credit limit for currency and override was not selected during
	the create invoice process.
Customer has no credit.	This validation will occur if the customer has no credit limit and
	override was not selected during the create invoice process.
Customer is inactive.	This situation will occur if a customer is updated to inactive and
	has an active contract prior to being updated to inactive.
Customer is on hold.	This situation will occur if a customer is updated to on hold and
	has an active contract prior to being updated to on hold.
Customer records not found.	This situation can occur if a customer has been deleted from
	Dynamics that has existing contracts.
Deferral Profile Group does	This Validation will occur if Deferral Profile Group on the
not exist: "XX".	Contract Header does not exist.
Document ID does not exist	This Validation will occur if Document ID on the Contract Header
(for Document Type).	does not exist.
Customer exceeds credit limit.	This validation will occur if the customer has exceeded their
	credit limit for currency and override was not selected during
	the create invoice process.
Customer has no credit.	This validation will occur if the customer has no credit limit and
	override was not selected during the create invoice process.
Customer is inactive.	This situation will occur if a customer is updated to inactive and
A	has an active contract prior to being updated to inactive.
Customer is on hold.	This situation will occur if a customer is updated to on hold and
Containing and an at formal	has an active contract prior to being updated to on hold.
Customer records not found.	This situation can occur if a customer has been deleted from
Defensel Duefile Course de s	Dynamics that has existing contracts.
Deferral Profile Group does	This Validation will occur if Deferral Profile Group on the
not exist: "XX".	Contract Header does not exist.
Document ID does not exist	This Validation will occur if Document ID on the Contract Header
(for Document Type).	does not exist. This will occur if the contract is set to active EFT however the EFT
EFT address record missing	is not valid. To be able to create invoices for this contract, EFT
Bank/Transit.	
EET modulo not actur	will need to be setup.
EFT module not setup.	This will occur if EFT has not been setup. EFT setup will need to
	be completed before invoice creation can occur.



Contract Header Validations		
Validation Message	<u>Notes</u>	
EFT prenote date has not been	This will occur if the contract is set to active EFT however the EFT	
set for customer.	prenote date has not been set. EFT setup will need to be	
	updated in order to proceed.	
EFT prenote date is after	This will occur if the contract is set to active EFT however the EFT	
document date.	prenote date is after the document date for invoice creation. EFT	
	setup will need to be updated in order to proceed.	
EFT termination date is before	This will occur if the contract is set to active EFT however the	
document date.	termination date on the EFT is prior to the document date for	
	the invoice creation. EFT setup will need to be updated in order	
	to proceed.	
Not valid EFT and set to EFT	This will occur when the contract is set to EFT on hold.	
hold billing.		
Payment Terms does not exist:	This Validation will occur if Payment Terms on the Contract	
"XX".	Header does not exist.	
Quote will not include auto	This will occur if a contract has the EFT flag on hold and the	
payment.	recurring document that is created is a quote.	
Sales Territory on header does	This Validation will occur if Sales Territory on the Contract	
not exist: "XX".	Header does not exist.	
Salesperson ID on header does	This Validation will occur if Salesperson ID on the Contract	
not exist: "XX".	Header does not exist.	
Ship to Address on header	This Validation will occur if Ship to Address on the Contract	
does not exist: "XX".	Header does not exist.	
Site ID on header does not	This Validation will occur if Site ID on the Contract Header does	
exist: "XX".	not exist.	
Valid exchange rate could not	This will occur if an exchange rate was not setup for the currency	
be found: Currency "XX".	ID. An exchange rate will need to be created in order to proceed.	
WARNING: Contract Class does	This Validation will occur if Contract Class set on the Contract	
not exist: "XX".	Header does not exist.	
WARNING: EFT status set to	This will occur if the contract EFT status is set to bill without EFT.	
Bill Without EFT.	This warning will not prevent invoice creation.	
Warning: Order will not	This warning message will occur when deferrals have been setup	
include deferrals.	for contracts. It will not prevent the order from being created.	
Warning: Quote will not	This warning message will occur when deferrals have been setup	
include deferrals.	for contracts. It will not prevent the quote from being created.	
WARNING: Valid EFT but set to	This will occur if the contract EFT status is set to on hold. This	
EFT Hold Billing.	warning will not prevent invoice creation.	

	Contract Line Validations
Validation Message	<u>Notes</u>
Billing Recognition	This validation will occur when Sales Billing Recognition Account
(PP_PLRecognition_Sales)	is invalid.
invalid in table	
Billing Recognition Account	This Validation will occur if the Sales Billing Recognition Account
(ACTINDX) in table invalid	set on the line item is invalid.



	Contract Line Validations
Validation Message	<u>Notes</u>
Contract Line needs User Defined Days.	This will occur if the contract line item is setup for user-defined days and the number of userdefined days have not been defined.
Contract Line needs User Defined Months.	This will occur if the contract line item is setup for user-defined months and the number of userdefined have not been defined.
Cost of Sales Account override (CSLSINDX) in table invalid.	This Validation will occur if the override Cost of Sales Account set on the line item is invalid.
Deferral Account (OFFACCT) in table invalid.	This Validation will occur if the Deferral Account set on the line item is invalid.
Deferral Billing (PP_PLDeferred_Sales) invalid in table.	This Validation will occur if Deferred Billing Account set on line item is invalid.
Deferrals and Consolidations based on each line is not supported.	This validation will occur if line deferrals are set for each consolidated Line item and Consolidated distributions based on each contract line is set in Subscription Billing Setup.
Group Item Class has more than one record marked as Primary.	This validation will occur if more than one Item in the Consolidation group is flagged as Primary.
Group Item Class lines must all have the same U of M.	This validation will occur if an item in the Consolidation group has a different U of M the other items in the group.
Inventoried and Kit items are illegible for line consolidation.	This validation will occur if Contract is set for line item consolidation and a line item set for consolidation is an inventoried or Kit Item.
Item Currency's List Price not valid for item/currency.	This will occur if Item Currency does not exist for the price list on the item.
Item discontinued.	This validation will occur if the item on the contract is discontinued but it is still active on the contract and the override during invoice creation is not selected.
Item not found.	This validation will occur if the item has been deleted from item cards but still exists on an existing contract and it is not a non-inventoried item.
Line has invalid Next Date to Bill.	This situation can occur if the Next Bill Date on the contract was an invalid date.
Markdown Account override (MKDNINDX) in table invalid.	This Validation will occur if the override Markdown Account set on the line item is invalid.
Markdown Billing Recognition (PP_PLRecognition_Markd) invalid in table.	This Validation will occur if Markdown Billing Recognition Account is invalid.
Markdown Deferred Billing (PP_PLDeferred_Markdow n) invalid in table.	This Validation will occur if Markdown Deferred Billing Account is invalid.
Markdown Recognition Account in table invalid (PP_Markdown_Index).	This Validation will occur if the Markdown Billing Recognition Account set on the line item is invalid.



	Contract Line Validations		
Validation Message	Notes		
Must complete delayed	This will occur if the contract has delayed deferrals from		
deferral process for Contract	previous invoices that has not been recognized yet. These		
line.	deferrals must be recognized before proceeding.		
Price Level does not exist on	This will occur if Price Level set on line item does not exist for		
Contract Line "XX".	the Item.		
Price List for item/	This validation would indicate that there is an issue with the		
currency/price level/UofM not	currency on the line item &/or the price level on the line item		
valid.	&/or the unit of measure for the item. All three would have to		
	be correct for inventoried items.		
Sales Account override	This Validation will occur if the override Sales Account set on the		
(SLSINDX) in table invalid.	line item is invalid.		
Sales Territory does not exist:	This Validation will occur if Sales Territory on the Contract Line		
"хх".	Item does not exist.		
Salesperson ID does not exist:	This Validation will occur if Salesperson ID on the Contract Line		
"хх".	Item does not exist.		
Ship to Address does not exist:	This Validation will occur if Ship to Address on the Contract Line		
"хх".	Item does not exist.		
Shipping Method does not	This Validation will occur if Shipping Method on the Contract		
exist: "XX".	Line Item does not exist.		
Site ID does not exist: "XX".	This Validation will occur if Site ID on the Contract Line Item		
	does not exist.		
Tax Schedule ID does not exist:	This Validation will occur if Tax Schedule ID on the Contract Line		
"хх".	Item does not exist.		
Warning: Delayed Line	This validation occurs when markdown and delay deferral is set		
Deferrals will not include	on the line item with Markdown set for line deferrals.		
Markdown amounts.			
WARNING: Item x Billing past	This is a warning indicating that a contract had invoices created		
due.	that were past due the billing period.		

Validation Checks in Second Create Process		
Validation Message	Notes	
Contract Status Set to Expired.	This Exception will occur after the SOP document is created and	
	the contract has been updated to Expired status as the end date	
	has been reached for the line item.	
Warning: Customer over credit	This is a credit limit warning that will appear when a customer	
limit.	did not exceed credit limit during the first create process but	
	taxes added to the invoice during the second create process	
	caused the customer to exceed the credit limit. This will not	
	prevent the invoice from being created but will identify invoices	
	that may need to be rolled back and reviewed.	



What's New in Subscription Billing

This User manual for Subscription Billing has been updated to reflect the latest updates based on the following builds:

• GP18.3 – Build 18.330

Future updates will be listed in the GP18.3 Online Build notes.

• GP18.2 – Build 18.222

Future updates will be listed in the <u>GP18.2 Online Build notes.</u>

• GP2018 – Build 18.015

Future updates will be listed in the <u>GP2018 Online Build notes</u>.

• GP2016 - Build 16.035

Future updates will be listed in the <u>GP2016 Online Build notes</u>.



About Encore Business Solutions

Encore Business Solutions Inc. is part of a worldwide network of independent partner organizations that sell, implement, and support the award-winning products of Microsoft® Business Solutions. Encore is also an authorized Solution Developer for Microsoft Business Solutions developing and marketing industry-specific software worldwide that tightly integrates to core modules of Microsoft Dynamics GP. We are 100% dedicated to developing client-focused, reliable, industry-specific solutions providing total end-to-end solutions that meet the operational and reporting needs of our customers.

The Encore Business Solutions Inc. suite of products include:

Project Tracking Solutions:

- Project Tracking with Advanced Analytics
- Project Tracking with Budgeting
- Project Tracking Importer
- Project Tracking Lite

Billing Solutions:

- Subscription Billing
- Subscription Billing Importer
- Subscription Billing CRM Integrator
- Subscription Billing Lite

Bank Reconciliation Solutions:

- Auto Reconciler
- Account Reconciler

Canadian Payroll Add-Ons:

- <u>ePayStub</u> for Canadian Payroll (including T4 & T4A report package)
- T4 & T4A Report package
- Paycode Mass Update

Additional Encore Products:

- Advanced SmartList
- <u>Tax Distribution</u>
- REAP

SPLA pricing is also available for Encore products. If you have questions regarding any Encore product or service, feel free to contact us.

Toll Free: 888.898.4330 (North America only)

Phone: 204.989.4330

Fax: 204.235.2331

E-mail: <u>encore@encorebusiness.com</u>

Internet: <u>www.encorebusiness.com</u>

Mail: 467 Provencher Blvd. Winnipeg, MB, Canada R2J 0B8

